The Board of Trustees of St. Petersburg College met on Tuesday, October 17, 2017 at the St. Petersburg College Bay Pines STEM Center, 4723 Bay Pines Terrace, St. Petersburg, Florida. The following Board members were present: Vice Chair Katie Cole, Bridgette Bello, Bill Foster, and Deveron Gibbons. Chair Stonecipher was not present. Also present were Tonjua Williams, President of St. Petersburg College and Secretary to the Board of Trustees, and Joseph H. Lang, Board Attorney. Proof of public notice of this meeting is included as part of these minutes. Notices were duly posted.

NOTICE OF MEETING BOARD OF TRUSTEES, ST. PETERSBURG COLLEGE

The Board of Trustees of St. Petersburg College will hold a public meeting to which all persons are invited, commencing at 9:00 a.m. on Tuesday, October 17, 2017, at the St. Petersburg College Bay Pines STEM Center, 4723 Bay Pines Terrace, St. Petersburg, Florida. The meeting will be held for the purpose of considering routine business of the College; however, there are no rules being presented for adoption or amendment at this meeting.

A copy of the agenda may be obtained within seven (7) days of the meeting on the <u>SPC Board of</u> <u>Trustees website</u> at <u>www.spcollege.edu</u>, or by calling the Board Clerk at (727) 341-3241.

Members of the public are given the opportunity to provide public comment at meetings of the Board of Trustees concerning matters and propositions on the agenda for discussion and Board action. At the Board meeting, in advance of the time for public comment on the agenda, individuals desiring to speak shall submit a registration card to the Board Clerk, Ms. Rebecca Turner, at the staff table. Policy and procedures regarding public comment can be found on the <u>SPC Board of Trustees website</u> at <u>www.spcollege.edu</u>

If any person wishes to appeal a decision made with respect to any matter considered by the Board, he or she will need a record of the proceedings. It is the obligation of such person to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made. Section 286.0105, Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting is asked to advise the agency five business days before the meeting by contacting the Board Clerk at 727-341-3241. If you are planning to attend the meeting and are hearing impaired, please contact the agency five business days before the meeting by calling 727-791-2422 (V/TTY) or 727-474-1907 (VP).

<u>17-164.</u> In accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, the following Agenda was prepared:

AGENDA

52062

ST. PETERSBURG COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES October 17, 2017

Bay Pines STEM Center 4723 Bay Pines Terr. St. Petersburg, FL

SPECIAL MEETING: 9:00 A.M.

I. CALL TO ORDER

- A. Invocation
- B. Pledge of Allegiance

II. RECOGNITIONS

- A. Presentation of Retirement Resolutions and Motion for Adoption
 - 1. Mark McHugh (*Not Attending*)
- B. Announcements
 - JP Morgan New Skills at Work Ms. Frances Neu, Vice President, Institutional Advancement, Foundation Director and Mr. Clayton Schnelker, Executive Director, CIB Banking Technology, JP Morgan
 - 2. 2017 Outstanding Impact by an Organization from Quality Matters Dr. Susan Colaric, Associate Vice President, Online Learning Services
 - 3. SACS/QEP

III. COMMENTS

- A. Board Chair
- B. Board Members
- C. President
- D. Public Comment pursuant to §286.0105 FS

IV. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Board of Trustees' Meeting of September 19, 2017 (Action)

V. MONTHLY REPORTS

- A. Board Attorney
- B. General Counsel
- C. Faculty Governance Organization Dr. Shannon Ulrich, President (*Presentation*)
- D. Career Service Steering Committee Ms. Jeanne Trimble, Chair (*Presentation*)

VI. STRATEGIC FOCUS AND PLANNING

A. STUDENT SUCCESS AND ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

- 1. Pathways Update Dr. Anne Cooper, Senior Vice President, Instruction and Academic Programs (*Presentation/Action*)
- 2. Online Success Rates Dr. Susan Colaric, Associate Vice President, Online Learning Services (*Presentation*)
- 3. Learning Beyond the Classroom Civic Engagement Dr. Tara Newsom, Faculty, Social and Behavioral Science and Mr. Davie Gill, Student Life and Leadership Coordinator (*Presentation*)

B. BUDGET AND FINANCE

1. Monthly Financial Report –Mr. Brian Miles, Vice President, Administrative/Business Services and Information Technology and Ms. Janette Hunt, Acting Associate Vice President, Budget and Compliance (*Presentation*)

C. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

- 1. Human Resources a. Personnel Report (Action)
 - b. Employee Health Insurance Mr. Brian Miles and Ms. Michelle Manteiga, Interim Senior Manager, Benefits and Wellness (*Presentation*)
- 2. Construction
 - a. Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Phase II Construction, Student Success Center, St. Petersburg/Gibbs Campus – Mr. Jim Waechter, Associate Vice President, Facilities, Planning and Institutional Services (*Presentation/Action*)

VII. CONSENT AGENDA

A. OLD BUSINESS (items previously considered but not finalized) - None

- B. NEW BUSINESS
 - 1. Workforce and Professional Development Curriculum Changes (Action)
 - 2. GRANTS/RESTRICTED FUNDS CONTRACTS
 - a. Office of the Attorney General, Division of Victim Services, Victim of Crime (VOCA) Program (*Action*)

VIII. DIRECT SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS

A. Direct Support Organizations

1. AUDITS AND OTHER STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS OF DIRECT SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS, APRIL 1, 2016, THROUGH MARCH 31, 2017

a.St. Petersburg Foundation, Inc. (*Action*)b. Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art (LRMA) (*Action*)c.Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions (*Action*)

IX. INFORMATIONAL REPORTS

- A. Quarterly Informational Report on Contract Items (Information)
- B. Quarterly Information Report of Dell Financial Agreements (Information)

X. PROPOSED CHANGES TO BOT RULES MANUAL – Public Hearing – None

XI. PRESIDENT'S REPORT

XII. NEXT MEETING DATE AND SITE

November 14, 2017, Tarpon Springs Campus

XIII. ADJOURNMENT

ST. PETERSBURG COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL GOVERNING BOARD MEETING TO IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW – Presenter: Principal Starla Metz (see separate agenda)

If any person wishes to appeal a decision made with respect to any matter considered by the Board at its meeting October 17, 2017, he or she will need a record of the proceedings. It is the obligation of such person to ensure a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, §286.0105, Florida Statutes.

Items summarized on the Agenda may not contain full information regarding the matter being considered. Further information regarding these items may be obtained by calling the Board Clerk at (727) 341-3241.

*No packet enclosure Date Advertised: October 6, 2017 Confirmation of Publication

<u>17-165</u>. Under Item I, Call to Order

The meeting was convened by Vice Chair Cole at 9:00 a.m. The invocation was given by Mr. Gibbons and was immediately followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

Vice Chair Cole explained that she would be moving through all the action items in the agenda first due to another commitment Mr. Gibbons requiring him to leave the meeting early. These minutes reflect the actions/information under the original timeline rather than what occurred chronologically.

<u>17-166</u>. Under Item II-A, Recognition/Announcements

<u>17-167.</u> Under Item II-A, Recognitions

None

<u>17-168</u>. Under Item II-B, Announcements

1. JP Morgan New Skills at Work – Ms. Frances Neu, Vice President, Institutional Advancement, Foundation Director and Mr. Clayton Schnelker, Executive Director, CIB Banking Technology, JP Morgan

Ms. Neu announced that JP Morgan has awarded a grant of \$250K to the St. Petersburg College Foundation to develop a program to help prepare area residents for jobs in Tampa Bay's growing technology industry. She said the grant is part of JP Morgan's *New Skills at Work* program, a five-year global initiative. Through classroom and online training, the partnership will provide students with high-wage, high-demand skills while responding the growing needs of area employers.

Ms. Neu recognized Jackie Skryd and Sharon Setterlind for developing the grant proposal and for working with Karen Bogues and Dee Mortellaro to implement. Ms. Neu commended the Tampa Bay Technology Forum for their partnership on this grant and asked TBTF members in attendance to stand and be recognized.

Mr. Clay Schnelker, from JP Morgan, thanked Ms. Neu for inviting him to the College campus and expressed his excitement in working with SPC and the Tampa Bay Technology Forum on this grant. He noted that the Tampa Bay area is one of the largest and fastest growing technology hubs in Florida. He acknowledged the challenge of finding skilled workers to meet the demand of his organization and expressed hope that this grant would help with that challenge.

2. 2017 Outstanding Impact by an Organization from Quality Matters – Dr. Susan Colaric, Associate Vice President, Online Learning Services

Dr. Colaric shared that St. Petersburg College was honored at the Quality Matters Conference in Ft.Worth, Texas last month. The award was for Outstanding Impact by an Organization in Outcomes for Online Learning. Dr. Colaric explained that the College had made system-wide changes through the online revitalization process stressing a focus on learners, course quality and effective approaches. She recognized Ms. Vicki Westergard and the Deans for their work in this area.

2. SACS/ QEP

Vice Chair Cole commented that the SACS visiting committee had a very successful onsite visit. She said that she had attended a lunch meeting as well as the visit wrap-up meeting and that the committee was very complimentary of the QEP for its online section. They also praised the college for its passion and commented on the enthusiasm of the students and the impact the QEP has made on students' lives.

Vice Chair Cole reported that there was one recommendation from the Committee regarding three faculty members with outstanding credentialing documentation requirements. She thanked everyone at the College for their support of the QEP effort. She also gave special recognition to Dr. Sabrina Crawford, Ms. Heather Roberson and Dr. Jennifer Haber for their work on this project and they received a standing ovation from the audience.

Dr. Crawford thanked everyone at the College for their support and recognized the successful visit as a group effort. Ms. Roberson commented that it was good to be recognized for the focus on students and how the QEP is impacting their lives. She said that she could not have wished for a better outcome.

A video highlighting the QEP Ready, Set, Succeed program was shared with the audience.

<u>17-169</u>. Under Item III, Comments

Opportunity was given for comments from the Board Chair, Board Members, the President and the public.

Vice Chair Cole thanked Dr. Stan Vittetoe, Provost, Clearwater Campus, for welcoming the Board to the Bay Pines STEM campus for this meeting. She also added her thanks to everyone for the successful SACS visit.

Mr. Foster added his thanks to those participating in the SACS visit preparation. He also recognized the individuals who provided signing services at today's meeting. Mr. Foster commended Dr. Williams on her first few months of service to the College as President, noting that she had to face budget cuts, a hurricane, a SACS Reaccreditation visit and staffing issues and that she has handled these challenges with grace and leadership. He said he supported the decisions she has made since assuming leadership of the College.

Mr. Gibbons also thanked Dr. Williams for the College's response to Hurricane Irma. He also thanked her and Dr. Coraggio for their efforts on the FUSE and Titans for Texans program.

Mr. Gibbons shared that he had spoken to Coach Crumbley who felt that having basketball and football camps for kids would be fund-raising opportunities. Mr. Gibbons shared that there has been some discussion about a presidential community Investiture in the spring. He said that the College would not lead this, but recommended that Dr. Karen White, a former St. Petersburg College Provost, be considered by the Board to lead that effort.

Mr. Gibbons motioned that the Board of Trustees consider a two-day investiture event. Mr. Foster seconded the motion and the motion passed unanimously. Mr. Gibbons said he would ask Dr. White to come back to the Board with a plan. Mr. Gibbons reiterated that this Investiture would be fully funded by community sponsorships and not college budget.

Dr. Williams commended the College community for its response during Hurricane Irma. She recognized the facilities and security departments, faculty and other staff members for their commitment. She also thanked Mr. Gibbons for his help with Duke Energy.

Dr. Williams shared that PTK and Golden Key were having their inductions this week and that she has spent time with the athletic teams. She mentioned that there was another graduation of Public Safety students.

<u>17-170</u>. Under Item IV, Review and Approval of Minutes

The minutes of the September 19, 2017 Meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Petersburg College were presented by the chairman for approval. Mr. Foster moved approval of the minutes as submitted. Mr. Gibbons seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously

<u>17-171</u>. Under Item V, Monthly Reports

Under Monthly Reports

- A. Board Attorney no report
- B. General Counsel no report
- C. Faculty Governance Organization Dr. Shannon Ulrich, President (Presentation)

Dr. Ulrich presented an update on the Faculty Governance Organization (FGO). She introduced herself to the Board as the new President of the FGO. She is a professor of microbiology in the Natural Sciences Department and has been the Clearwater Faculty Representative for the past three years. She also introduced the new FGO leadership that includes Dr. Jeff Briggs, the representative for the Health Education Center, Dr. Sunita Kumari, the representative for the Seminole Campus, Dr. Albert Farr, the representative for St.Pete/Gibbs Campus, Dr. Jim Wallis, representative for Tarpon Springs Campus, and Ms. Melanie Paden, representative for the Clearwater Campus.

Dr. Ulrich reviewed several tasks the FGO will be working on this semester and next semester. She said the focus would be on an underlying goal of efficient communication. Tasks include getting caught up from Hurricane Irma's impact, updating the FGO website and the Sharepoint site where minutes from Campus and Senate meetings will be posted. Dr. Ulrich reported that the FGO is also addressing improving communications between faculty and administration and that VP's have been asked to join the FGO meetings. She said that the FGO leadership would

also go over the budget with Ms. Hunt and that they are working with Deborah Boyle to arrange campus and classroom meetings for Dr. Williams.

Dr. Ulrich reported that she has met with Dr. Cooper and they both agreed that a committee of Deans and faculty should be created to focus on the Classroom Experience. A list of potential faculty members for that committee is being compiled.

Dr. Ulrich said she also met with Dr. Cooper and Dr. Coraggio on classroom-related matrices and they are referencing two reports for data: the Student Survey of Instruction (SSI) and the Community College Survey of Student Engagement (CCSSE). She said that the faculty would also be consulted and best practices would be researched.

Dr. Ulrich shared some faculty highlights with the Board. She commented that Dr. Kelli Stickrath on the Tarpon Springs Campus worked with the Clearwater Audubon Society to bring owls into the classroom. Also, professors Osovitz and Boehme partnered with USF's College of Marine Science, PureMolecular LLC and Florida Wildlife Conservation to coordinate a Harmful Algal Bloom NASBA training workshop.

Mr. Foster asked if there was still a movement to unionize the faculty. Dr. Williams responded that she did not believe the College is dealing with that issue at the present time. She added that the FGO has opened its doors and that she has met with those individuals who were leading the unionization effort. Dr. Ulrich said that the FGO is trying to integrate everyone's voice.

D. Career Service Steering Committee – Ms. Jeanne Trimble, Chair (Presentation)

Ms. Trimble presented information about the Career Service Steering Committee (CSEC), beginning with a list of the new members of the Executive Board. She noted that Steering Committee nominations have been filled for 23 of the 24 Campus Representative positions. Ms. Trimble then described how the Career Service Employee Council (CSEC) is using Dr. Williams's four C's (Culture, Communication, Collaboration and Creativity) as a guide for the 2017-18 academic year. In addition, Community campaign will be considered.

For Culture, the Council will define who the CSEC is and that it represents every Career Service employee through the Steering Committee. In Communication, Ms. Trimble explained that there will be regular meetings with Dr. Williams' executive team and campus leadership. Collaboration in CSEC takes many forms. For example the development of the growth plans. Creativity will allow the exchange of ideas from staff to the representatives and the incorporation of those ideas into all phases of the College Operations. The Community of Care will focus on the enrichment of the lives of career service employees.

Ms. Trimble explained to the Board that SPC Discovery Day would have two informational sessions as well as a speaker, Mr. Henry Johnson, Community Relations Coordinator. Ms. Trimble outlined the goals for the CSEC. These include branding the CSEC to create a meaningful, relevant council, arranging campus visits for CSEC leadership, and engaging and enriching the lives of Career Service employees.

<u>17-172.</u> Under Item VI – A, Strategic Focus and Planning Under Strategic Focus and Planning:

A. STUDENT SUCCESS AND ACHIEVEMENT

<u>17-173</u>. Under Item VI – B, Student Services

- B. STUDENT SUCCESS AND ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT
 - 1. Pathways Update Dr. Anne Cooper, Senior Vice President, Instruction and Academic Programs (*Presentation/Action*)

Dr. Cooper reviewed policies aligned with each of the four pillars of the Pathways model. Under "Clarify the Pathway," Dr. Cooper shared that students will be completing college level gateway courses during the first academic year. She explained that a focus under *Clarify* will be the monitoring of equity, inclusion and diversity. In addition, partnerships are being developed with K-12, transfer institutions and employers.

Under the second pillar, "Help Students Choose and Enter their Pathway," Dr. Cooper explained that a prediction model is being used to identify students who are likely college ready. She said that a mandated orientation has been put in place and that adjustments to late registration windows have been made to better accommodate student needs. Also, Dr. Cooper said that students who test into two developmental areas will take The College Experience course and that the Smart Start orientation introduces students to the many resources available to them.

Under "Help Students Stay on their Path," Dr. Cooper explained that the Smart Start Orientation has embedded early advising and career exploration for students and this continues through Career and Academic Communities. There will also be milestone monitoring with alerts to advisors to develop a case management approach to assist students. Finally, the Early Alert System is transitioning to a Faculty Notification System within My Courses.

Under "Ensure Students are Learning," Dr. Cooper explained that there will be a periodic review of student learning outcomes and successful transfer or employment. There will also be professional development opportunities for faculty and staff to improve student success. Due to the moratorium on travel, more internal opportunities will be explored. Finally, Dr. Cooper explained the minimum qualifications for hiring faculty. She reminded the Board that faculty evaluations were revised in 2013.

Dr. Cooper asked for Board approval of the Institutional Policies to support Guided Pathways Assessment. Mr. Gibbons motioned for approval, Mr. Foster seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Dr. Cooper asked the Board to forward any questions they might have regarding Florida State legislative policies so that she can submit those for answers in the upcoming Townhall Meeting.

2. Online Success Rates – Dr. Susan Colaric, Associate Vice President, Online Learning Services (*Presentation*)

(This item was postponed)

3. Learning Beyond the Classroom – Civic Engagement – Dr. Tara Newsom, Faculty, Social and Behavioral Science and Mr. Davie Gill, Student Life and Leadership Coordinator (*Presentation*)

Dr. Newsom reminded the Board that the College's commitment is to serve the community. She noted that students who participate in civic engagement enjoy a higher success rate than those who do not. Mr. Gill provided information regarding the increased retention rate of students who participate in at least one community engagement activity.

Dr. Newsom explained that outreach activities focus on what the community needs. She noted as an example that many students responded to the needs of people in Texas who experienced losses during Hurricane Harvey. She added that SPC was seen as a state-wide leader and proposed a model for other colleges to use for this type of response.

Mr. Gill added that within five days of Hurricane Harvey's landfall in Texas, there was a truck full of needed supplies heading to Texas from SPC. He said it gave students and athletes an opportunity to be involved.

Mr. Gill also described the Florida Challenger Jamboree which is an opportunity for SPC athletes to work with students with mental and physical disabilities. Dr. Newsom also mentioned the MLK Day of Service event that also provides an opportunity for students to engage in service to the community. She added that the College is using both academic and student life mechanisms to engage students and that diversity in activities is welcome. She shared that there are 102 courses that offer community engagement opportunities to SPC students.

Dr. Newsom mentioned other student engagement opportunities such as student internships with the City of Clearwater, the Model UN Team, reef restoration projects and tutoring activities in the Pinellas County schools. She said the focus for volunteer activities for students is that they are timely and relevant to the community. She expressed her pride in the staff and students who volunteer in the community and invited the Board to volunteer as well.

<u>17-174</u>. Under Item VI - C, Budget and Finance

1. Monthly Financial Report –Mr. Brian Miles, Vice President, Administrative/Business Services and Information Technology and Ms. Janette Hunt, Acting Associate Vice President, Budget and Compliance (*Presentation*)

Ms. Hunt reported the first quarter budget results to the Board. Current year revenue is lower than the prior year as expected. As of September 30, 2017, revenue was \$42,247,717 or 29.3% of YTD. Ms. Hunt shared that the revenue from Tuition is slightly higher than projected, at \$152,043.

Ms. Hunt reported that Personnel & Benefits expenses are lower than the prior year, at \$28,157,923, or 24.9% of YTD. Total Current Expense and Capital Expense are also lower than the prior year at \$7,000,034 and \$737,781 respectively. She stated that total operating expenses are lower than the prior year at \$35,895,738 or 24.9% of YTD. The current balance of Revenue minus Expense is \$6,351,979.

Ms. Hunt shared that tuition for the fall semester was a little higher than the projected goal. She noted that Personnel expenses are \$635,301 less than the prior year and Total Operating Expenses are \$1,409,672 less than the prior year.

Vice Chair Cole commended the College collectively for the efforts made in enhancing the College Experience, in student engagement, the FGO and the SPCHS involvement in the community and noted that all these activities support the College.

<u>17-175.</u> Under Item VI - C, Administrative Matters

The Board considered Personnel Items VI - C.1a. Mr. Gibbons moved approval. Mr. Foster seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Information regarding these items is as follows:

- 1. Human Resources
 - a. Personnel Report (Action)
 - b. Employee Health Insurance Mr. Brian Miles and Ms. Michelle Manteiga, Interim Senior Manager, Benefits and Wellness (*Presentation*)

Ms. Manteiga reminded the Board that they had asked for a three-year plan for the employee benefits package and had asked questions about the plan in previous meetings. She addressed each question.

The first question was: "What additional voluntary plans can we offer employees so that we can ensure they are getting the most competitive rates?" Ms. Manteiga's response was that employee benefits and perks were all being evaluated and that when the College goes to the insurance market in the spring, vendors would be selected based on the most competitive rates and reliable

services to employees. She noted that additional benefits that may be introduced in 2018 are: Long-term Care Services, Roth Retirement Option, Legal Services and Pet Insurance.

The second question was: "What types of medical plans are other colleges offering?" Ms. Mantiega responded that 23 of the 28 Florida state colleges are members of a consortium. Seventeen of those 23 colleges participating in the consortium are offering 100% college-paid benefits for employee-only coverage. She added that non-consortium members are offering plans similar to SPC's.

The third question was: "Have we looked at joining the consortium? How might this be beneficial to SPC?" Ms. Mantiega's answer was that consortium members are facing increases this year and rates are scheduled to be evaluated on a three-year basis (subject to change.) She noted that the average number of participants in the consortium is 510 members per college. Ms. Mantiega stated that SPC has an annual Wellness budget of \$200K and that consortium members share a budget of \$100K, approximately \$5K per college.

The fourth question was: "What is the percentage increase to the retirees' contribution?" Ms. Mantiega responded that, for 2017, Pre-65 rate increases are 9% and Post-65 rate increases are 12%. She added that the annualized retiree spend for 2017 will be \$1,128,804. Contributions are \$544,830, yielding a \$583,974 difference. She added that the College is still covering a significant cost for retirees to be on the College plan.

The fifth question was: "What types of Emergency Room (ER) claims are we seeing? Can we offer a tiered deductible?" Ms.Mantiega answered that the current 2018 ER deductible is \$150 which is no change from 2017. She added that 41.7% of ER visits were for non-urgent care visits. She informed the Board that Aetna does not have any clients that offer a tiered deductible and this approach is usually used to deter frequent users. Ms. Mantiega told the Board that 87% of SPC members have less than three ER visits per year and are not considered frequent users. She said that the St. Petersburg College ER cost share is currently at 17% and that Aetna's average is 23%.

The sixth question was: "Convenient Care – can we bring clinics on site?" Ms. Mantiega told the Board that adding onsite Wellness centers to SPC campuses could be part of a long-term Wellness plan. The Wellness Committee is investigating the cost and potential return on investment for adding these clinics. She added that the following options are being evaluated: 1) Wellness centers run and maintained by SPC; 2) Leasing space at SPC campuses to third party companies; 3) Other Wellness center alternatives.

Ms. Mantiega added that currently 54% of large employers nationwide offer on-site health centers. The top treatment services offered at those on-site health centers are: acute care, health improvement programs, occupational health, primary care and chronic care management.

The seventh question was: "What permanent changes can we make for long-term impacts?" Ms. Mantiega's answer was that the following options are being explored: vendor contract changes, spousal surcharges and insurance waivers.

Ms. Mantiega shared a timeline for developing a three-year benefits strategy. She shared that the Insurance Committee met in October. Besides today's presentation to the Board, a meeting is scheduled today with the Vice Presidents of the College. During November and December, presentations will be made to any groups that request a presentation. At January's Board meeting, a proposal will be presented to the Board and the Board will be asked to vote on the plan in February. Requests for proposals from vendors will take place during the spring of 2018.

2. Construction

a. Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Phase II Construction, Student Success Center, St. Petersburg/Gibbs Campus – Mr. Jim Waechter, Associate Vice President, Facilities, Planning and Institutional Services (*Presentation/Action*)

Mr. Waechter reminded the Board that they approved the schematic and infrastructure plans for Phase I of the construction of the Student Success Center at the St. Petersburg Gibbs Campus in August of 2017. He said that in this meeting, he is asking for the Board's approval for Phase II of the construction which includes the steel and masonry work. He informed the Board that Phase II of the construction will begin in January of 2018, immediately following the completion of Phase I. He said Phase II would take approximately six months. He said Phase III Board approval will be sought in May of 2018 and Phase III construction will be in July of 2018 and finish in June of 2019.

The Board considered Items VI - C.2. Mr. Gibbons moved approval. Mr. Foster seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

<u>17-176</u>. **Under Item VII – A, Old Business** NONE

<u>17-177</u>. Under VII-B, New Business

- 1. ACADEMIC MATTERS
 - a. Workforce and Professional Development Curriculum Changes *(Action)*

2. GRANTS/RESTRICTED FUNDS CONTRACTS

a. Office of the Attorney General, Division of Victim Services, Victim of Crime (VOCA) Program (*Action*)

The Board considered Items VII – B.1-2. Mr. Foster moved approval. Mr. Gibbons seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously. Mr. Gibbons asked for clarification of a 28-hour

Workforce program change and Dr. Cooper responded that this was for phlebotomy therapy training.

<u>17-178.</u> Under XIII, DIRECT SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS

A. Direct Support Organizations

1. AUDITS AND OTHER STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS OF DIRECT SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS, APRIL 1, 2016, THROUGH MARCH 31, 2017

- a. St. Petersburg Foundation, Inc. (Action)
- b. Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art (LRMA) (Action)
- c. Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions (Action)

The Board considered Items VIII - A.1. Mr. Gibbons moved approval. Mr. Foster seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

<u>17-179</u>. Under Item IX, Informational Reports

- A. Quarterly Informational Report on Contract Items (*Information*)
- B. Quarterly Information Report of Dell Financial Agreements (Information)

<u>17-180.</u> Under Item X, Proposed Changes to BOT Rules Manual – Public Hearing - NONE

<u>17-181</u>. Under Item XI, President's Report

Dr. Williams informed the Board that the Florida Colleges System would be asking the Florida legislators for \$286M. This would amount to \$4M to \$5M to SPC for operations. She said there would be a Pinellas County Legislative Delegation meeting in Tarpon Springs where local legislative representatives will be presented with SPC's needs. They will be receiving a brochure regarding the College and Board members would also receive copies of the brochure to take on their trips Tallahassee.

<u>17-182</u>. Under Item XII, Next Meeting Date and Location

The Board confirmed its next meeting date and location as Tuesday, November 14, 2017, 9:00 a.m., at St. Petersburg College Tarpon Springs Campus, FA 132.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

Having no further business to come before the Board, Vice Chair Cole adjourned the meeting at 9:42am

Immediately following the St. Petersburg College Board of Trustees meeting, Vice Chair Cole opened the semi-annual St. Petersburg College Collegiate High School Governing Board meeting at 9:43am

See below:

<u>17-183</u>. Under St. Petersburg Collegiate High School

This portion of the meeting occurred earlier after closing the regular Board meeting and then reopening the regular Board meeting at 9:56am after the St. Petersburg Collegiate High School presentation was completed.

Principal Starla Metz presented the audit for the 2016-17 school year of the Collegiate High School. The Board considered the item. Mr. Gibbons moved approval. Mr. Foster seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

In addition to seeking approval of the audit for the 2016-17 school year for the Collegiate High School, Ms. Metz presented information to the Board regarding the expansion of Accelerated Programs in Pinellas County. She explained that the desired outcome is to replicate the existing Collegiate High School in a second location further north in Pinellas County.

Ms. Metz explained that this initiative will be accomplished in two phases. In Phase I, a letter of intent will be completed and submitted to the Pinellas County School Board. In addition, in collaboration with the Clearwater and Tarpon Springs SPC campuses, it would be determined what existing facilities could be made available for this new entity. Also, in Phase I, a Charter School Application would be written and submitted to the Pinellas County School Board by February 1, 2018, in anticipation of an August 2019 opening.

Ms. Metz explained that Phase II would be to explore Middle School acceleration options leading to an AA degree by spring of 2020. Steps in this phase include a visit to Howard University and other innovative programs, collaboration with stakeholders to determine needs, cost and facility evaluations for each proposed option and a presentation to SPC leadership of those options for their review.

Mr. Gibbons expressed his pleasure that this initiative was being explored and shared that he had been asked that Tarpon Springs be the chosen facility. He said he would also like to see a similar facility in the Mid-town area of the county as well. He added that the College needs to prepare the Pinellas County school system that these changes are coming. Mr. Gibbons suggested that the exploration of a Mid-town feeder school could be discussed at the Board's December strategy meeting.

Dr. Williams shared that she had met with Dr. Grego, Superintendent of Pinellas County School and she is focused on improving the relationship between SPC and the school district. She said that Dr. Grego does know about these plans to add accelerated programs.

Mr. Foster asked Ms. Metz what she thought the projected enrollment would be for a north county location and she replied that it would be 230 students. Mr. Foster asked if the facility request would be sufficient to cover the expenses and Ms. Metz replied that it would depend on which model is ultimately chosen. She said that using the current St. Pete/Gibbs model, the requested funding would be sufficient. She added that if the decision is made to add additional grade levels, space requirements would need to be evaluated.

Mr. Foster asked what the budgetary impacts of these programs would be to SPC. Ms. Metz answered that the Collegiate High School has reserves that would cover the startup costs of \$500-\$600K, so it would be cost neutral to the College. She said that an enrollment of 230 students would allow the program to be self-sustaining.

Vice Chair Cole asked for a motion to approve the 2016/17 school year audit and SPC expansion of acceleration options and also approval for Dr. Williams to have further discussions with the Pinellas County School Board about these plans. Mr. Gibbons motioned approval for these items. Mr. Foster seconded the motion and the motion passed unanimously.

Having no further business to come before the Board, Vice Chair Cole adjourned the St. Petersburg College Collegiate High School Governing Board meeting at 10:38 a.m.

Tonjua Williams Secretary, Board of Trustees St. Petersburg College FLORIDA Nathan Stonecipher Chairman, Board of Trustees St. Petersburg College FLORIDA

Attachments Board Memos and Supplemental Materials

Board of Trustees Meeting October 17, 2017

52078

V- C Faculty Governance Organization (FGO)



TOPICS

- Introduction FGO Goals
- Classroom Experience Update
- Faculty Highlights Connections



Introduction



Classroom Experience

Committee

- Deans and Faculty
- Collaborative Lab Meeting
 - November 17th, 2017
 - Define mission statement and goals







52080

Faculty Highlights: Classroom, Community & Collaboration



Kelli Stickrath (TS) hosts "Owls in the Classroom" with Clearwater Audubon Society

Faculty Highlights: Classroom, Community & Collaboration



SPC Baccalaureate Biology faculty, Michelle Osovitz and Linae Boehme, partnered with USF's College of Marine Science, PureMolecular LLC, and Florida Wildlife Conservation (FWC) to coordinate a Harmful Algal Bloom NASBA training.



52082

V- Career Service Employee Council (CSEC)



CSEC Executive board members

Jeanne Trimble Kimberly R. Williams Shirell Essix Karen Nadeau Mary Jo Golley Chair Vice-chair Secretary Treasurer Past Chair



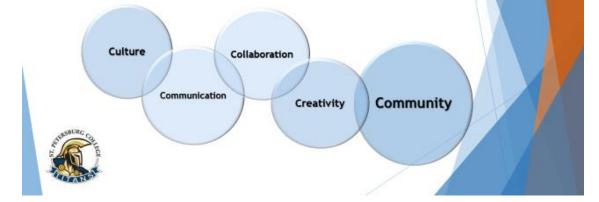
2017-2018



CSEC Steering Committee

• Our 2017-2018 nominations filled 23 of the 24 Campus Representatives in the service areas of Administration, Facilities, and Student Support

CSEC... is engaging in the Four C's and Community campaign



CSEC SPC Discovery Day



CSEC 101: It's a new day for Career Service Employees! Two informational and fun sessions. **Presented by:** CSEC E-Board

Sponsored CSEC Speaker: Henry Johnson 10 a.m.

CSEC Goals...



- Brand CSEC to create a meaningful, relevant council
- Have CSEC leadership visits to campuses
- Engage and enrich the lives of Career Service employees



October 17, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

FROM: Tonjua Williams, President



SUBJECT: Guided Pathways Assessment

Confirmation is sought to approve the Institutional Policies to support Guided Pathways Assessment.

This is one of the documents to be submitted before the American Association of Community Colleges Pathways Project taking place in Seattle October 26 - 28, 2017. The purpose is to document how the college has addressed various policies in support of Guided Pathways as they relate to the four main goals in the Pathways Project. These goals are: clarify the student pathway to employment or transfer, help students choose and enter a pathway, keep students on their path, and ensure students are learning along their path. As you can see, St. Petersburg College has kept pace in addressing policy changes before and during the Pathways Project timeframe.

Attachment Pathways Institute #6 Homework





INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES TO SUPPORT GUIDED PATHWAYS POLICY SELF-ASSESSMENT FOR GOVERNING BOARDS

INSTRUCTIONS: PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING ASSESSMENT WITH MEMBERS OF YOUR GOVERNING BOARD, IF POSSIBLE, AND SUBMIT TO CORAL NOONAN-TERRY BY OCTOBER 13TH. (<u>NOONAN@CCCSE.ORG</u>).

INSTITUTION NAME: St. Petersburg College

Policy	Adopted/ Date	If adopted prior to pathways work, has policy been revisited/ revised?	If not adopted, steps toward adoption?
Clarify the Pathways			
Has your governing board officially endorsed the institution's work to develop and implement guided pathways at scale – <i>for all students</i> in the college?	BOT October 13, 2015	Presented to BOT when we first applied for AACC	
		Ongoing updates on implementation	
Has your institution mandated redesign of developmental math and English, with the goal of ensuring students complete college-level gateway courses during the first academic year?	BOT January 17, 2017	Mandated that students must take Composition I within first 6 credit hours and begin math sequence within the first 12 credit hours.	
Has your institution mandated focus on and monitoring of equity, inclusion, and diversity in program design and review?	NA – required by state		Equity Report submitted to state of FL annually – 2017 SPC received high marks on work being done.

Project in Partnership with	Assessment developed for AACC Pathways Project in Partnership with Achieving the Drea		3
	An early alert system was used for several years but has been recently transitioned towards a faculty early notification system within the Course Management System.		Has your institution implemented and scaled systems for identifying students who are struggling and intervening with timely support (i.e., early alert)?
	Case management by advisors and the registration tool that measures progress towards completion supports this process.		Has your institution implemented and scaled systems enabling students and their advisors to monitor progress and milestone accomplishments along the chosen pathway? chosen pathway?
	This is conducted during the Smart Start Orientation and continues through their involvement in Career and Academic Communities		Has your institution mandated early advising and career exploration for all students, leading to development of an education plan?
			Help Students Stay on Their Path
	developmental areas must take the College Experience, our student success course. First Time at SPC students receive much of the same information through Smart Start	Orientation White Paper 2012	course for all students in their first semester (or summer prior)?
	Ctudente who test into two	Now Student	Hae vour institution mandated a student success

ŝ

	 The Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL) provides onboarding of new faculty and adjuncts as well as various sponsored trainings Staff Professional Development for faculty Ongoing internal professional development opportunities Regular Online Services trainings College Hosted Conferences 	Faculty Handbook	Does your institution mandate and fund professional development programs that focus on improving student success, including cultural competency and effective practices of teaching and learning? effective practices of teaching and learning?
SPC three year program review and assessment processes, along with curriculum development and pathway review include the analysis of learning outcomes. Annual Program Viability Reports include transfer and employment information. Advisory Boards discuss the appropriateness of student learning outcomes in regards to final program outcomes but intent to align the two has not been made obvious.			Does your governing board have a policy statement mandating periodic review of student learning outcomes and their appropriate alignment with transfer and employment options upon completion?
			Ensure Students are Learning

		Π
Yes, the BOT has had regular updates.		Does the governing board have regular updates on the institution's progress toward scaled guided pathways implementation?
The BOT agenda has at least one item under Student Success and Achievement area.	YES – not policy	Does the governing board agenda include at least one item on student success for every board meeting?
The BOT annual strategic priorities center on student success and completion and aligned to the college budget during its developmental phase.		Does your institution ensure that the strategic plan centers on student success and completion (as opposed to buildings, bonds, and budgets)?
The data above is disaggregated during the presentation.		Has your governing board adopted a resolution committing the institution to achievement of equity in student outcomes?
The college has been monitoring and sharing student demographic and success data with the BOT every semester.		Has your governing board adopted a resolution to increase completion rates?
		Essential Conditions
Revised evaluations as well as promotion and continuing contract guidelines	BOT Procedure 2.21 4/15/14	Has your institution revised evaluation, promotion, and tenure guidelines for faculty to ensure effective teaching skills?
 Teaching demo, review of teaching experience, discipline specific credentialing Peer, dean, provost, chief academic officer and president interviews 	BOT Procedure 2.21 4/15/14	Has your institution revised minimum qualifications and hiring practices for faculty to ensure effective teaching skills?

б

Has the governing board devoted sufficient time to understand the work of guided pathways reform and the related demands upon the CEO in leading large- scale institutional change?	Has your institution mandated development of a comprehensive evaluation design, both formative and summative, for college processes and programs?	Does your institution require regular presentation and use of disaggregated cohort tracking data, including student progress and completion?
Yes, through ongoing updates. It is also included in the orientation for new BOT members.	Yes, it is applied to academic programs, administrative areas, academic services, and community services per SACSCOC.	Yes we track cohort transfer, and our performance based funding uses cohort based tracking.

52092



THE POLICY LEADERSHIP TRUST FOR STUDENT SUCCESS

PURPOSE OF THE TRUST & OVERVIEW OF THE STATE POLICY FRAMEWORK

AUGUST 22, 2017

CALL TO ACTION

After a decade of college completion reform, compelling evidence has emerged on what works to help the most students persist and succeed, especially those who are low-income or underserved. Leading stakeholders from community colleges, state systems, and policy, research, and advocacy organizations have shifted from piloting isolated interventions to designing and implementing unified, connected solutions within and across institutions and systems.

They have embraced guided pathways as a coherent approach to achieving the institutional transformation needed to improve student outcomes. As one of the leading pathway initiatives nationally, the American Association of Community Colleges Pathways Project describes guided pathways in the following way:

The Pathways Model is an *integrated, institution-wide* approach to student success based on intentionally designed, clear, coherent and structured educational experiences, informed by available evidence, that guide each student effectively and efficiently from her/his point of entry through to attainment of high-quality postsecondary credentials and careers with value in the labor market.

Evidence is emerging on the impact of pathway interventions. Policymakers are beginning to take notice, resulting in a flurry of legislative proposals to codify reform efforts. In this period of rapid innovation and transformation, the question remains, "how can policy *help* institutions and state systems in the efforts to scale guided pathways?"

MISSION OF THE TRUST

Jobs for the Future (JFF) convenes the Policy Leadership Trust for Student Success (the Trust) to create a more deliberate environment for culling institutional knowledge and evidence to inform policy solutions for improving college completion rates and accelerating achievement for underrepresented students. Intentionally designed to bring together professional staff in system offices and higher education agencies with college leaders, the Trust seeks to ensure community colleges are more effective and efficient by intentionally inserting the experiences of practitioners into state and federal policy dialogues on postsecondary completion. Their perspectives are often missing in the policymaking process.

The mission of the Trust is to advance evidenced-based, practitioner-informed policy approaches that can strengthen pathways to postsecondary credentials of value in the labor market. The Trust develops state and federal policy recommendations and advocates for adoption of these recommendations through (1) strategic outreach to state and federal policymakers, (2) consultation with practitioners in JFF's 17-state Postsecondary State Policy Network, (3) dialog with the field of practitioners, and (4) thought leadership through the media.

2017 LISTENING TOUR

In winter and spring 2017, Jobs for the Future embarked on a listening tour to gather the perspectives of individual Trust members on how state policy can *help* support institutional implementation and scaling of guided pathways. Interviews were conducted with 24 current and former Trust members, representing 10 institutions and 14 systems-level organizations across 13 states with differing governance structures and higher education policy priorities. Several common themes emerged through the listening tour, reflected in the following set of policy design principles and major elements of the state policy framework.

EIGHT DESIGN PRINCIPLES FOR GOOD POLICY

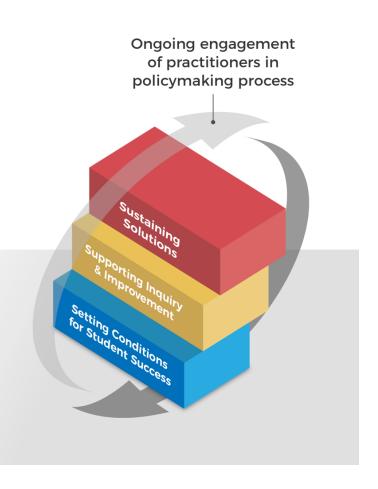
The policy recommendations of the Trust are based on the following six design principles for how state and federal policy can be most helpful to institutions and state systems in scaling guided pathways and improving student success.

- 1. There are **no silver bullets**. No single policy intervention will move the needle.
- 2. State context matters when designing policy
 - > Political landscape
 - > Priorities
 - > Governance
 - > Capacity
 - > Collaboration
 - > Current and past reforms

- 3. Policy should flow from practice. Not the inverse.
- 4. Policy is most likely to be implemented with fidelity when practitioners have informed the policy process and have a **sense of ownership.**
- 5. Good policy creates **incentives** and structures to catalyze change within institutions and among systems.
- 6. Good policy respects the autonomy of institutions over academic and student affairs.
- 7. Good policy does not prescribe rigid implementation of practices and models.
- 8. **High-level directives can be useful** at times in steering the direction of reform, deepening commitment, overcoming resistance, and creating leverage.

STATE POLICY FRAMEWORK

As an essential first step, policymakers should establish key metrics, funding incentives, and set expectations for systems integration and employer engagement. With these essential incentive structure in place, the Trust recommends that policymakers should build state and institutional capacity to identify key barriers to student success and implement key solutions, related to guided pathways. This is represented in the middle block "supporting inquiry & improvement." Only after institutions and state systems have sufficiently scaled pathway reforms would the Trust recommend codifying practices into policy may be appropriate. Doing so would help to sustain and scale momentum. In each of the three phases, the Trust recommends that policymakers actively engage practitioners in the design of policy to ensure that policy is informed and supportive of good practice on the ground



See below for detailed policy recommendations for each phase of the framework.

SETTING CONDITIONS FOR STUDENT SUCCESS

- ✓ Establish statewide goal for increasing attainment rates of credentials of value.
- Establish key performance indicators to track momentum, completion, transfer, and employment outcomes.
- ✓ Reward institutions and systems for student success.
 - > Align funding to key metrics and strategic priorities
 - > Emphasize equity and economic mobility in funding decisions
 - > Incentivize systems change and alignment
- ✓ Foster cross-sector collaboration between K-12, community colleges, and universities in designing clearer paths to postsecondary credentials and employment. Establish process, roles and responsibilities, and deadlines for institutions and systems to develop:
 - > Statewide transfer pathways and policies
 - > Differentiated math pathways
 - > Align to dual enrollment course offerings and other on-ramps (e.g. adult education and development education) to guided pathways, especially transfer-bound programs of study.
- ✓ Foster cross-sector collaboration to bolster financial stability of students to alleviate their financial hurdles to completion.
 - > Incentivize local partnerships among institutions and health and human services agencies
 - > Braid federal and state funding of health and human services with postsecondary resources for non-academic supports (e.g. emergency aid, wraparound services)
 - > Streamline access to public benefits
 - > Preserve need-based financial aid
 - > Create financial incentives for completion (e.g. transfer grants)
- ✓ Deepen engagement and responsiveness to business and industry needs.
 - Meaningful engagement of employers to inform decision-making (e.g. Industry-led sector partnerships)
 - > Use of real-time and traditional labor market information to inform decision-making
 - > Investment and alignment with work-based learning

SUPPORTING INQUIRY AND IMPROVEMENT

✓ Invest in data capacity

- Support a culture of inquiry by enhancing data capacity and encouraging use of data to identify barriers to student success and inform decision-making on implementation of solutions.
- Establish/enhance state-level longitudinal data systems to track student progress across K-12, workforce, and higher education systems and institutions
- Ensure data is disaggregated by readiness, race, and socioeconomic status to safeguard equity
- ✓ Invest in statewide infrastructure for scale. Develop state-level capacity to:
 - Convene institutions to facilitate peer exchange and buy-in of evidence-based solutions to barriers
 - > Deploy expert practitioners to provide guidance to institutions undertaking reforms
 - > Help practitioners understand the implications and opportunities of policies in place
 - > Broker technical assistance from national organizations to support institutions in strategic planning, design, and implementation of solutions
- ✓ Enhance institutional capacity to identify barriers to student success and implement needed reforms through additional resources to:
 - Defray upfront costs of implementing guided pathway practices (e.g., hiring additional advisors)
 - > Purchase and integrate technology tools
 - > Enhance institutional capacity for data analysis
 - > Support campus planning and implementation of pathway reforms
 - Provide professional development for faculty and advisors in support of student success efforts
- Remove policy barriers to implementing guided pathway practices.
 - Ensure sufficient flexibility for institutions to experiment with implementing evidence-based solutions (e.g., accelerating developmental education, using multiple measures for placement, or instituting an integrated approach to academic advising and career counseling)

SUSTAINING SOLUTIONS

- ✓ Conduct formative and summative evaluations of implemented practices, especially *before* considering codifying practices in policy
- ✓ Establish formal opportunities for practitioners to inform policy design and rule making.
- ✓ Strive for continuous improvement.
 - > Over time, evaluate impact of goals, metrics, incentives, capacity building, engagement strategies, and policy adoption. Make appropriate adjustments to bolster scaling of guided pathways.

APPENDIX

CURRENT MEMBERS OF THE TRUST

Co-Chairs

- > Scott Ralls, Northern Virginia Community College
- > Marcia Ballinger, Lorain County Community College

Members

- > Julie Alexander, Miami Dade College
- > Michael Baston, Rockland Community College
- > Peter Blake, State Council of Higher Education for Virginia
- > Lisa Chapman, North Carolina Community College System
- > Tamara Clunis, Amarillo College
- > Tristan Denley, University System of Georgia
- > Johanna Duncan-Poitier, State University of New York
- > Maria Harper-Marinick, Maricopa Community Colleges
- > Maria Hesse, Arizona State University
- > Jack Hershey, Ohio Association of Community Colleges
- > Jon Kerr, Washington State Board for Community and Technical Colleges
- > Kenneth Klucznik, Connecticut State Colleges & Universities
- > Mike Leach, Arkansas Community Colleges
- > Sharon Morrissey, Virginia Community College System
- > John Morton, University of Hawai'i Community Colleges
- > Lawrence Nespoli, New Jersey Council of County Colleges
- > Peter Quigley, University of Hawai'i Community Colleges
- > Richard Rhodes, Austin Community College District
- > Mary Rittling, Davidson County Community College
- > Karen Stout, Achieving the Dream
- > Debra Stuart, Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education
- > Tonjua Williams, St. Petersburg College

> Jan Yoshiwara, Washington State Board for Community and Technical Colleges

EVOLVING LIST OF ADVISORS

- > Michelle Cooper, Institute for Higher Education Policy
- > Nikki Edgecombe, Community College Research Center
- > Melissa Henderson, Educate Texas
- > Robert Johnstone, National Center for Inquiry & Improvement
- > Hana Lahr, Community College Research Center
- > Mary Alice McCarthy, New America Foundation
- > Kay McClenney, American Association of Community Colleges
- > Tia McNair, Association of American Colleges & Universities
- > Christopher Nellum, Policy & Research Director, Young Invincibles
- > Lashawn Richburg-Hayes, formerly with MDRC
- > Douglas Shapiro, National Student Clearinghouse Research Center
- > Martha Snyder, HCM Strategists
- > Uri Treisman, Charles A. Dana Center

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Contact

David Altstadt, Senior Program Manager Jobs for the Future <u>daltstadt@jff.org</u>



TEL 617.728.4446 FAX 617.728.4857 info@jff.org

88 Broad Street, 8th Floor, Boston, MA 02110 (Ho) 122 C Street, NW, Suite 650, Washington, DC 20001 505 14th Street, Suite 340, Oakland, CA 94612

WWW.JFF.ORG





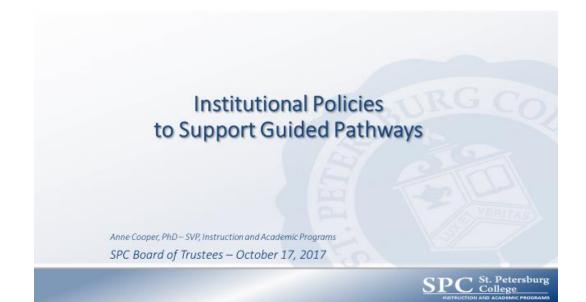
Opening Town Hall Questions

Institution Name: _____

The Opening Plenary Session at Institute 6 will be a Town Hall format. Community college state leaders and system heads will field questions from the Pathways institutions about the current state policy environment for community college reform, funding models, funding incentives for institutional change, transfer, and other state policies. Please submit at least *three* questions your team would like to be considered during the Town Hall.

1.
 2.
 3.
 4.
 5.

VI – A.1 Pathways Update



Clarify the Pathway

SPC St. Petersburg

ESTABLISHE

SPC Endorsed implementation of guided pathways BOT - October 13, 2015

Ensure students complete college level gateway courses during First Academic Year.

BOT - January 17, 2017

- Composition I within first 6 college level credits attempted
- Mathematics sequence begins within the first 12 college level credits attempted

Focus on and monitoring of equity, inclusion, and diversity BOT – April 18, 2017

Partnerships with K-12, transfer institutions, and employers

- 2+2 articulation state articulation
- Annual K-12 articulation agreement BOT approves annually
- Program Advisory Committees meet 2-3 times per year regular update to BOT
- Specific Institutional articulations such as FUSE & IGNITE are monitored and updated regularly and BOT approved

Help Students Choose & Enter Their Pathway

SPC St. Petersburg

SB 1720 - limited testing to HS graduates prior to 2007

Prediction model uses multiple measures to identify students who are likely college ready

Mandated Orientation

All new to SPC students attend a 4 week Smart Start Orientation

Late Registration

- Students cannot register for on campus classes after the first meeting date has occurred
- Students cannot register for online classes after the Sunday before classes begin

Student Success Courses

- Students who test into two developmental areas take The College Experience
- Smart Start orientation provides students access to the many success resources

Help Students Stay on Their Path

SPC St. Petersburg

ESTARI 15H

TARI 15

Early advising and career exploration embedded in Smart Start orientation continues through Career and Academic Communities

Milestone Monitoring

- · Case management by advisors
- · Students have visual of progress to graduation

Early Alert System transitioning to a faculty notification system in My Courses.

Ensure Students are Learning

Periodic review of student learning outcomes and successful transfer or employment

SPC St. Petersburg

STARI 15

- · 3 year Program reviews
- Annual Program Viability Reports
- Advisory Committee Input
- Regular Curriculum and Pathways reviews
- Student Success data presented each term

Professional development to improve student success

- The Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL) provides onboarding of new faculty and adjuncts as well as various sponsored training
- Staff Professional Development for faculty
- Ongoing internal professional development opportunities
- Regular Online Services trainings
- College Hosted Conferences

Minimum qualification for hiring faculty

- Teaching demo, review of teaching experience, discipline specific credentialing
- Peer, dean, provost, chief academic officer and president interviews
- Revised evaluations as well as promotion and continuing contract guidelines (Revised 2013)



VI – A.3 Learning Beyond the Classroom – Student Engagement





"Community...a word that defines who we are, what we do and why we do it."

Dr. Tonjua Williams, President, SPC

ESTABLISH

SPC St. Petersburg **Snapshot of Student Success** The Center for Civic Learning & Community Engagement rg College this are vic engas that pre the classroom, and the Volunteer Hours 27,242 Participants 2798 Estimated Economic Impact Increased Student Success \$ 627,473 7% "I have learned that it is not about how much you can do. It is about what you can do." ess rate The Center for Civic Learning & Community Engagement STARI 15

SPC St. Petersburg

Snapshot of Student Engagement

Fall to Spring Retention	Fall Term 2014-15 (0490)	Spring Term 2014-15 (0495)	Retention
College-wide	33,184	24,284	73.20%
Downtown/Midtown	2,885	2,106	73.00%
Downtown/Midtown Event Attendees	743	628	84.50%

Source: SPC Pulse, Cohort Retention by Term and Enrollment Trends by Term Dashboards

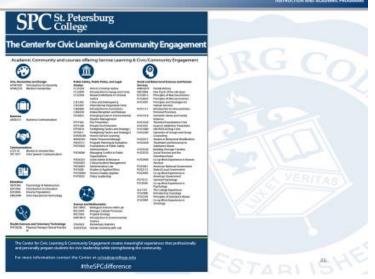
Course Success – Fall 2014	Duplicated Enrollment	Success Rate
College-wide	92,205	76.40%
Downtown/Midtown	4,788	68.20%
Downtown/Midtown Event Attendees	2,295	74.20%
		STAR

SPC Outreach & Student Engagement

SPC St. Petersburg



Academic Communities & Student Engagement SPC College



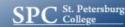
Diversity of Student Engagement





Best Practices of student engagement in course work includes City Internships, Nationally Recognized Model UN Team, Reef Restoration Projects & PCSB Service Learning Projects

Community Investment & Student Engagement





VI - B.1 Monthly Budget Report



	PY Budget	PY Actual	PY % Budget	Actual	% of YTD
Revenue					
Student Tuition & Fees	\$ 68,364,047	\$ 27,682,673	40.5% \$ 61,246,719	\$ 26,721,441	43.6%
State Funding	\$ 72,320,423	\$ 13,906,727	19.2% \$ 71,793,706	\$ 14,265,662	19.9%
Other Revenues	\$ 5,397,200	\$ 1,310,749	24.3% \$ 5,609,289	\$ 1,260,615	22.5%
Fund Transfers In	\$ 3,556,839	\$ -	0.0% \$ 3,782,619		0.0%
Reserves Total Revenue	\$ 4,464,452 \$ 154,102,961	\$ 42,900,149	0.0% \$ 1,825,000 27.8% \$ 144,257,333	\$ - \$ 42,247,717	 29.3%
\$40,000,000 \$50,000,000 \$40,000,000				\$50	,887,002

Report as of September 30, 2017

	PY Budget		PY Actual	PY %		Budget		Actual	% of YTD
Personnel & Benefits									
Faculty	\$ 28,980,411	\$	7,893,045	27.2%	\$	26,776,489	\$	7,441,670	27.8%
Administrative & Professional	\$ 26,069,342	\$	6,270,829	24.1%	\$	24,251,689	\$	6,108,387	25.2%
Career Service (includes OT)	\$ 22,059,113	\$	4,924,469	22.3%	\$	19,951,011	\$	4,652,595	23.3%
Adjunct/Supplemental	\$ 14,341,325	\$	2,310,161	16.1%	\$	13,549,064	\$	2,173,582	16.0%
Other Personal Services (OPS)	\$ 2,896,867	\$	584,772	20.2%	\$	2,041,007	\$	425,477	20.8%
Student Assistants	\$ 428,000	\$	64,782	15.1%	\$	428,000	\$	129,003	30.1%
Health Insurance	\$ 11,854,771	\$	3,401,052	28.7%	\$	14,931,773	\$	4,010,132	26.9%
Other Benefits	\$ 11,700,630	\$	3,344,114	28.6%	\$	11,280,323	\$	3,217,078	28.5%
Total Personnel & Benefits	\$ 118,330,460	\$	28,793,224	24.3%	\$	113,209,356	\$	28,157,923	24.9%
Current Expense									
Total Current Expense	\$ 32,341,920	\$	7,724,933	23.9%	\$	28,278,499	\$	7,000,034	24.8%
Capital				/					
Total Capital	\$ 3,430,581	\$	787,254	22.9%	\$	2,769,478	\$	737,781	26.6%
Total Operating	\$ 154,102,961	\$	37,305,410	24.2%	\$	144,257,333	\$	35,895,738	24.9%
Balance	\$.	Ś	5,594,738		Ś		Ś	6,351,979	

SPC St. Petersburg College

SPC St. Petersburg College

Budget Highlights





Agenda Item VI - C.1a

October 17, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

FROM: Tonjua Williams, President (Ju)

SUBJECT: Personnel Report

Approval is sought for the following recommended personnel transactions:

Name	ninistrative & Professional Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Unger, Courtney P	Instructional Tech Analyst	Academic & Student Affairs EPI	9/18/2017 - 6/30/2018
Huynh, Lieu D	Budget Specialist	Budgeting & Compliance DO	10/2/2017 - 6/30/2018
ridyllit, Eled D	Budget Specialist	Budgeting & Compliance DO	10/2/2017 - 0/50/2018
TRANSFER/PROM	OTION Budgeted Administrative & Pr		
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Davis, Rodrigo	Acting, Provost	Provost/TS	9/21/2017 - 01/12/201
Graham, Shane L	Mgr, PeopleSoft Systems Admin	Administrative Information Sys DO	9/5/2017 - 6/30/2018
Furner, Hillary R	Research Specialist	Enrollment Management DO	9/5/2017 - 6/30/2018
TERMINATION Bu	dgeted Administrative & Professional		
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Bright, Marvin	Provost	Provost TS	10/17/2017
HIRE Faculty			
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Duff Jr, John A	Chair, College of Computer IT	College of Computer & InfoTech CL	10/9/2017 - 07/31/201
HIRE Budgeted Care	eer Service		
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Digsby, Chad E	Landscaper	Landscape Services DO	9/25/2017
Ho, Khang D	Landscaper	Landscape Services DO	8/28/2017
Fettenborn, Albert	Landscaper	Landscape Services SPG	10/2/2017
TRANSFER/PROM	OTION Budgeted Career Service		
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
McHugh, Mark P	Sr Security Officer	Campus Security AC	8/30/2017
Rakoczi, Eduard	Sr Security Officer	Campus Security SPG	8/30/2017
HIRE Supplemental			
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
	Professional Trainer	Emergency Medical Services HEC	9/22/2017
Thompson, Anna F			
HIRE Temporary	i contra c	10	
HIRE Temporary Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
HIRE Temporary	Title Adjunct Faculty Adjunct Faculty	Department/Location Communications CL Communications SPG	Effective Date 9/11/2017 9/11/2017

Borghini, Hannah A	General Support	Student Activities CL	10/2/2017
Bache, Alyssa K	OPS Career Level 1	Athletics CL	9/19/2017
Sanchez, Kelsie A	OPS Career Level 1	Athletics CL	9/21/2017
Smith, Christopher M	OPS Career Level 1	Athletics CL	9/25/2017
Fitzpatrick, Ryder	OPS Career Level 1	Engineering Technology CL	8/21/2017
Triplett, Steven L	OPS Career Level 1	Engineering Technology CL	9/11/2017
Wittine, Paul W	OPS Career Level 1	Engineering Technology CL	9/25/2017
Detrinidad, Alyssa L	OPS Career Level 1	Learning Resources TS	9/5/2017
Gosselin, Jessica P	OPS Career Level 1	Learning Resources TS	8/30/2017
Pinckney, Matthew T	OPS Career Level 2	Academic & Student Affairs AC	9/9/2017
Hernandez Cruz, Osiris C	OPS Career Level 2	Associate Provost Office CL	9/21/2017
Bailey, Ronelle	OPS Career Level 5	Learning Resources CL	9/5/2017
Bush, Heather K	OPS Career Level 5	Learning Resources SPG	9/5/2017
Charleston, Kenneth E	OPS Career Level 5	New Initiative Program HEC	8/28/2017
Hall, Amy L	OPS Career Level 5	Veterinary Technology VT	9/5/2017
Sturdivant, Jacqueline	OPS Career Level 6	Academic & Student Affairs HEC	10/2/2017
Peters, Steven M	Professional Trainer	Fire Sciences AC	9/5/2017
Mello, Deana M	Professional Trainer	Workforce/Professnl Developmnt EPI	9/11/2017

TRAVEL OUTSIDE TH	E CONTINENTAI	L UNITED STATES	
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Tunceren, Lillien	Instructor	Communications	3/3/2018 - 3/11/2018

Destination: Munich, Germany

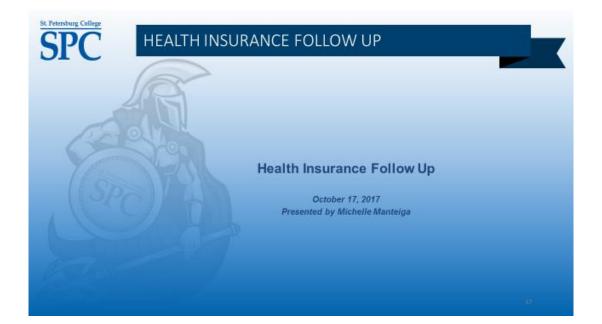
The purpose of this trip is to lead SPC students on a study abroad program to Munich, Germany. A total of ten (10) students are enrolled in the program and will receive credit in one of the following: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, ARH 1000, ART 1300C. The College will benefit by providing an educational opportunity for students to earn college credits while providing a cultural experience through the study abroad program.

Estimated cost to the College not to exceed \$4358.74.

Brian Miles, Vice President, Administrative/Business Services & Information Technology and the Strategic Issues Council Members bringing the actions forward, recommend approval.

ND10022017

VI - C.2a Employee Health Insurance Update



St. Petersburg College

HEALTH INSURANCE FOLLOW UP

Question: Voluntary plans – what additional voluntary plans can we offer employees so that we can ensure they are getting the most competitive rates?

Answer:

We're currently evaluating all of the benefits and perks offered to employees. When we go to market in the Spring, we'll be selecting vendors that offer the most competitive rates and reliable services to our employees.

Some additional benefits we're looking at rolling out to employees in 2018:

- Long Term Care Services.
- · Roth retirement option.
- Legal Services.
- · Pet Insurance,

SPC

HEALTH INSURANCE FOLLOW UP

Question: What types of medical plans are other colleges offering?

Answer:

- 23 out of 28 Florida state colleges are members of the consortium.
- 17 out of 23 state colleges participating in the consortium are offering 100% college paid benefits for employee only coverage.
 - Employee plus plan rates vary.
- Non-consortium members are offering similar plan types as SPC.



HEALTH INSURANCE FOLLOW UP

Question: Consortium – Have we looked at joining the consortium? How might this be beneficial to SPC?

Answer:

Consortium Highlights:

- Consortium members are facing increases this year.
 - Rates are scheduled to be evaluated on a 3 year basis (subject to change).
- · Average number of participants in the consortium is 510 members per college.
- SPC has an annual Wellness budget of \$200,000. Consortium members share a budget of \$100,000; approximately \$5,000 per college.

St. Petersburg College

HEALTH INSURANCE FOLLOW UP

Question: Retirees - What is the percentage increase to the retirees contribution?

	Pre 65 Ra	ite Incre	ases	Post 6	5 Rate Inc	reases	
		2016	2017		2016	2017	
	OA Select	10%	9%	OA Select	39%	12%	
	POS II	3%	9%	POS II	22%	12%	
nualized r	etiree spend	for 20	16 and	2017:			
	etiree spenc IRetiree Spen			2017: ear 2016	Cale	ndar Year 2017	
Annualized	-	id Cal		ear 2016		ndar Year 2017 28,804.00	
	l Retiree Spen	d Cal \$1,	endar Y	ear 2016 .00	\$1,1		

SPC SPC

HEALTH INSURANCE FOLLOW UP

Question: ER - What types of ER claims are we seeing? Can we offer a tiered deductible?

Answer:

- Current approved 2018 ER deductible is \$150; no change from 2017 per Board feedback.
- · 2016 ER usage report shows that 41.7% of ER visits were for non-urgent care visits.
- · Tiered deductible:
 - · Aetna does not have any clients that offer a tiered deductible.
 - · This is usually used as a way to deter frequent users.
 - 87% of SPC members have less than 3 ER visits per year (not considered frequent users).
 - SPC ER cost share is at 17%; Aetna's average is 23%.

SPC SPC

HEALTH INSURANCE FOLLOW UP

Question: Convenient Care - can we bring clinics on site?

Answer:

Adding onsite Wellness centers to SPC campuses could be part of the long term Wellness plan. Currently, the Wellness committee is in the process of investigating the cost, and potential return on investment for adding these clinics.

We're evaluating the following options:

- · Wellness centers ran and maintained by SPC.
- · Leasing space at SPC campuses to third party companies.
- · Other Wellness center alternatives.



HEALTH INSURANCE FOLLOW UP

Question: Convenient Care - can we bring clinics on site?

Answer:

Currently 54% of large employers nationwide are offering on-site health centers.

Top Treatment services offered at on-site health centers:

- Acute Care.
- Health Improvement Programs.
- Occupational Health.
- Primary Care.
- Chronic Care Management.

HEALTH INSURANCE FOLLOW UP

Question: What permanent changes can we make for long term impacts?

Answer:

We're evaluating potential long term permanent changes that will make an impact to our claims.

- Vendor contract changes.
- Spousal surcharges.
- Insurance waiver.



DRAFT 3 YEAR BENEFITS STRATEGIC PLAN TIMELINE

The following proposed timeline is to solicit review and feedback from the college community regarding the draft 3 year benefits strategic plan.

10/4/2017 - Insurance Committee

10/17/2017 - VP Group

10/17/2017 - Board of Trustees

11/2017-12/2017 - Other groups (as requested)*

1/16/2018 - Board of Trustees

2/20/2018 - Board of Trustees vote

Spring 2018 – Request for Proposals All omployee types and established employee groups are already represented on Insurance Committee or Exec committee during that time frame. Other groups can request presentations during the designated time frame.



DRAFT SPC Benefits Strategic Planning

Introduction:

The purpose of this plan is to provide St. Petersburg College's benefit objectives for the next 3 years.

SPC's Mission, Vision and Values:

SPC's prioritizes its benefit resources in accordance with its mission, vision and values. The College's mission is to "promote student success and enrich our communities through education, career development and self-discovery." Its vision is to be "a great college transforming the lives of our students, of our communities, of our employees." Institutional values include student focus, academic excellence, outstanding service, diversity, ethics, culture of inquiry, partnerships, transparency, leadership and empowerment, global citizenship, innovation, mutual respect, and professional development.

Each year, the SPC Human Resources reviews the current and projected changes to the plan to align with our collective vision, mission and values and to focus on promoting *employee* success by providing them the resources to maintain a healthy life style.

SPC's HR Mission & Vision Statements as proposed in September 2017, by the HR Change Committee of Excellence are as follows:

The Human Resources Department's <u>vision</u> is to be recognized as a preferred employer and to recruit, develop, and retain high-performing and dedicated employees.

<u>HR Mission</u>: As a strategic partner of the St. Petersburg College Community, we commit to our employees a culture of respect and integrity, high-quality service, and continuous improvement through transparency and innovation.



Current Position:

SPC is experiencing a rise in claims to our self-funded health plan, as well as a decrease in employee participation in informational opportunities. There is a decline in on-site seminar participation, a decrease in utilization of other free resources such as the Nurse Hotline, Aetna.com, and the Employee Assistance Program (EAP). The college has experienced a rise in Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) claims over the past 3 years. In response, the following objectives are suggested for the next 2-3 years to combat these issues. Please see pages 12-13 for a timeline of implementation.

Objectives:

- 1) Improve employee education
- 2) Increase Wellness participation
- 3) Reduce time/usage of FMLA
- 4) Offer competitive complete benefits package
- 5) Decrease high dollar claims
- 6) Develop a long term funding strategy
- 7) Automate files from PeopleSoft to carriers

Strategy:

1) Improve employee education

Between 2014-2016 the college has seen a steady decrease in employee participation in various resources. Our free (to employees) EAP service participation dropped by 28%. There is a lag in onsite wellness events in dropped participation by 20% from 2015 to 2016. There has been an increase in employee calls and emails regarding benefit features and eligibility. To address this, HR is proposing reintroducing the following programs:

- a. "Benefits at a glance"
 - The Benefits at a Glance will be a flyer available at all locations, handed out at New Employee Orientation, posted on the HR Hub, present during Wellness events, and mailed semiannually to employee home addresses.
 - ii. The Benefits at a Glance will be a high-level overview of benefit plans, group numbers, websites for resources, and calendar of upcoming events.
 - iii. Printed materials will provide condensed information from Benefits at a Glance flyer onto business cards and with the flyer sent as a packet to employee homes semiannually for employee's convenience.
 - iv. Cost will be minimal; including Wellness information in the flyer and packet allows a majority of the cost to be allocated to the separate Wellness budget.
- b. New Employee Orientation Presentation
 - i. Currently all benefits materials are emailed and assigned to new employees. Employees will review the information independently prior to the New Employee Orientation. Feedback from new employees hired



between February and July 2017 indicates a need for more benefit information at the actual New Employee Orientation. Brief presentations of approximately 30 minutes on benefits and 30 minutes on Wellness to highlight/ compliment the on-line videos. Continue to use surveys to adjust the presentations to fit the feedback. No additional cost to the college.

- c. Periodic newsletter articles
 - i. Newsletter will highlight plan features or changes. Would also include information about Wellness program and EAP resources.
 - ii. During September and October newsletters will go out bi-weekly, then weekly to focus on plan options for 2018.
 - iii. Remainder of the year will focus on educating employees on existing benefits, wellness opportunities, and perks on a semi-monthly or monthly basis.
 - iv. Include "Did you know" section to highlight items like pharmacy programs (for example, Did you know that most antibiotics are filled at Publix at no cost to employees? For a comprehensive list of free antibiotics click here!)
 - v. Utilize the existing Blue and White with links back to the HR Hub and Wellness blog.
 - No additional cost to the college.
- 2) Increase Wellness participation

As mentioned previously, the college has seen a decrease in participation of on-site Wellness events by 20% over the last two years. Increased Wellness participation is linked to decreased claims, and increased employee satisfaction.

- a. Implement usage of existing Aetna resources, track usage of college website material, track usage of disease management resources and the insurance company hosted-nurse hotlines etc.
 - i. Using the Blue & White newsletter as a resource, push links and other pertinent material to make accessibility to employees easier.
- b. Add Wellness Committee members to each campus to be "Champions of Change"
 - i. Committee members will be responsible for publishing communications on each campus regarding Wellness events and incentives.
 - ii. Committees will provide feedback on what communication strategies are working and what does not work.
 - iii. Committee members will work with focus groups to determine what each campus is most interested in pursuing.
 - iv. Minimal cost to the Wellness budget for supplies.
- c. Implement long-term Wellness plan to use results of existing resources to target communication and program plans to reach more employees.
 - i. Focus groups and Committee members will be key players in the shaping of the Wellness plan.

3) Reduce time & usage of FMLA

On average, SPC has 107 FMLA claims per year. The college has seen an increase in the number of employees going on FMLA by 3% from 2014-2015, then a jump of 10% from 2015-2016. A recent SHRM study states that it cost employers 2.5 administrative hours per FMLA case, which means in 2016 SPC spent at least 290 hours on just the administration of FMLA cases. This in combination with the time lost to the college for the absent employees makes reducing the number and duration of FMLA claims a good priority. To contend with the increase of claims, the college has come up with the below strategy.

- a. Analyze previous claims and look for common features.
 - i. SPC will be looking specifically at Managers, departments, locations, and ailments to determine any common factors.
 - ii. Training and increased coaching will be provided to Managers and Departments that have higher than average claims.
- b. Use benefits communication to target ailments for people on leave.
 - i. The analysis on types of FMLA claims will be taken into consideration when making benefits communication materials.
- c. Work with data to determine repeat users and average time out.
- d. Managers to focus on employee performance management vs. health challenges.
 i. Training will be provided to Managers and Departments that have repeat FMLA claims on how to effectively monitor employee performance.

4) Offer competitive complete benefits package

As SPC evaluates college budget strategies, it remains committed to competitive, diverse and sustainable benefits package to help the mission of recruiting and retaining top performing employees.

Keeping generational needs in mind is important as we analyze our current benefits programs and work to offer competitive, diverse, sustainable and complete, benefit packages all employees.

- a. Offer a variety of competitive, value add benefits to employees.
- b. Analyze what other colleges are offering in total benefits including additional perks, compensation and leave benefits.
- c. Long term strategy to evaluate benefits that are not being utilized however take time to administer, cost the college excess time and/or money to a very low population of employees, and increase the focus on education and advertisement towards top benefits.
 - i. Develop metrics and evaluate current perks/benefits that are being administered through benefits and payroll.
- 4

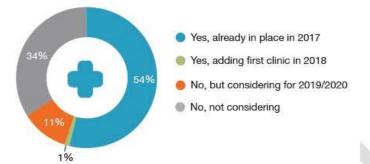
- ii. Evaluate programs that are not offering special discounts, no employer match, or are not pre-tax deductions.
- d. Consider unique low cost benefits.
 - i. "Free" programs for the college that offer minimal administrative hours and genuine benefits to the employees (such as real discounts on tickets, hotels, etc.).
- e. Offer more programs that can legally advise and support employees in planning and preparing for retirement.
 - i. Seminars and webinars from financial institutions.
 - ii. One-on-one meetings with Financial Planners
- 5) Decrease high dollar claims
 - a. Using benefits communication, develop an education strategy to teach employees and family members about alternative/ cheaper Healthcare and Pharmaceutical options.
 - i. Nurse Hotline; free for employee's and will help callers determine if they should go to a walk in clinic, urgent care, or ER.
 - 1. SPC had a 4% increase in ER visits from 2015 to 2016. 41.7% of ER visits were non-emergency claims and could have been treated at an Urgent Care or Walk-In clinic, saving the employee and the college money.
 - Prescription savings education. Informational guides will be developed for employees to highlight cost differences between pharmacy's, or mail orders vs. store pickup etc., or other prescription savings options.
 - iii. Explore Disease Management options. Aetna programs and additional programs will be evaluated to address high dollar claims.
 - b. Focus Wellness program to target large claims.
 - i. 2018 will primarily focus on growth of participation in our wellness initiatives.
 - ii. Focus groups and Committee members will drive the shape of the 2019 Wellness program.
 - 1. The Wellness committee has met for planning for 2018. We're currently recruiting additional members to ensure diversity and equal campus representation.
 - iii. Looking into on-site health centers for 2019.
 - 54% of large employers are already offering on-site health centers. 1% are planning to open on-site centers in 2018, and 11% are planning to open in 2019.
 - 2. The Wellness Committee is tasked with determining the cost and potential return on investment for opening on site health centers.

```
DRAFT - REV. 4 - 10/4/2017
```

a. Additional options being considered is the opportunity to lease space to a third party medical provider, such

6

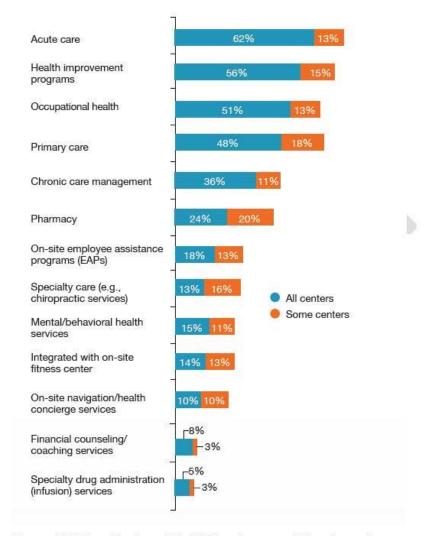
Large Employer On-Site Health Centers in 2018:



Source: 2018 Large Employers' Health Care Strategy and Plan Design Survey

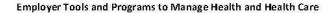


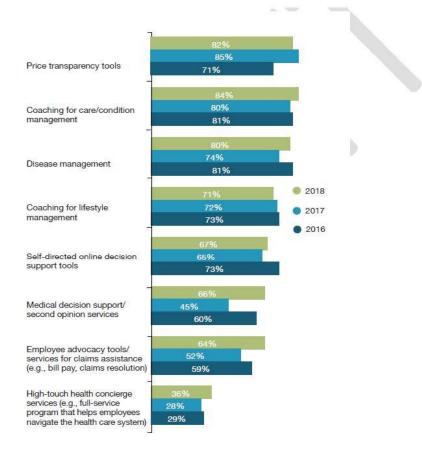
On-Site Health Center Services:



Source: 2018 Large Employers' Health Care Strategy and Plan Design Survey

- c. Use long term funding strategy to drive employee behavior.
 - i. Working with Brokers, create a running 3-year plan that incorporates estimated changes.
 - ii. Using change plan, provide transparent educational material regarding high dollar claims and therefore insurance premium/rate changes to encourage behavior in the plans best interest.
- d. Evaluate Stop-Loss Coverage
 - i. Currently SPC has stop-loss coverage that begins when a single member reaches over \$350,000 in medical claims in one year. We will evaluate the potential cost savings of lowering our stop-loss coverage.





Source: 2018 Large Employers' Health Care Strategy and Plan Design Survey

- 6) Develop a Long-Term Funding Strategy
 - a. Work with Broker to determine impact of removing certain plans (such as impact of eliminating OA Select and/or POS). All changes would require additional long term phasing out plans.
 - i. Nationwide, 39% of large employers will be offering only High Deductible Health Plans in 2018, an increase of 11% from 2017.
 - ii. The 2016 SHRM Employee Benefits Survey reports that only 20% of employers continue to offer a retiree health plan.
 - 1. In 2016 the total cost per utilizing retiree member was \$8,247. Due to increasing premiums and shifts in membership, there's a 32% decrease in the retiree claims cost for 2017.
 - iii. Use benefits communication to educate employees well in advance on any plan changes.
 - b. Work with claims data to project, forecast long-term (3 yrs) potential claims, and plan college and employee contributions to rebuild account balance.
 - i. Large Employees Health Care Strategy and Plan Design Survey projects medical costs will increase by an average of 5% in 2018 (this would be the 5th year in a row medical costs are projected to continue to increase at this rate).
 - ii. Work with College to have funding plans approved ahead of time to balance out increases over years instead of single plan years taking large hits or not having funds available.
 - 1. Current projections with 0 plan changes show the college would be under funded by nine-million by the end of the 2020 plan year.

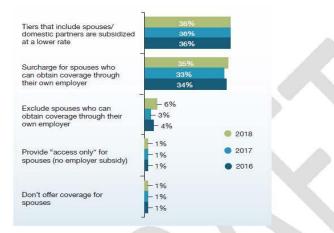
c. Develop a 3-year health plan design change strategy.

- i. Working with Brokers, create a running 3-year plan that incorporates estimated changes.
- ii. Using change plan, have educational material and rate changes encourage behavior in the plans best interest.
- d. Review HSA funding/ seed money plan and determine best approach for motivating employee behavior.
 - i. Compare against other state colleges for best practice on funding.
 - 1. National average shows employer HSA contributions at \$650 for Employee Only, and \$1,070 for employee+. With SPC's current
 - funding model, the college is funding over national averages.
 - ii. Explore alternative methods of matching, such as through payroll contributions, or quarterly matches.
- e. Provide incentives to employees or spouses for waiving insurance.
 - i. Over a third of employers are currently using surcharges for spouses that can obtain coverage through their own employer.
 - 1. Median surcharge for 2017 is \$100/month

DRAFT-REV. 4 - 10/4/2017

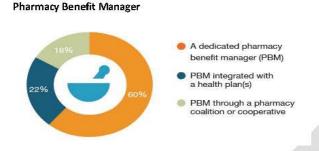
Explore cost effectiveness of offering a one-time annual payment to employees for waiving insurance coverage for either themselves and/or their spouse.

Spousal Coverage



Source: 2018 Large Employers' Health Care Strategy and Plan Design Survey

- f. Consider adding a Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) as a way to control pharmacy claims.
 - i. Claims Manager would be through a third party auditor that specifically monitors pharmacy claims.
 - ii. 60% of large employers are currently contracted with a dedicated Pharmacy Benefit Manager.
 - iii. SPC is currently in the 22% bracket of large employers, as our PBM is in partnership with Aetna (not a third party manager).
 - iv. Specialty Pharmacy claims are currently the second highest driver of claims in the Large Employers Health Care Strategy and Plan Design Survey.



Source: 2018 Large Employers' Health Care Strategy and Plan Design Survey

- g. Additional options that have potential for significant savings in SPC's employer health care costs include:
 - i. Auditing family-member eligibility and other aspects of the plan.
 - 1. National average shows 5-15% of medical plan enrollees to include workers' ex-spouses, grown children, grandchildren, or others not typically covered by the benefits.
 - ii. Establishing tiered health insurance plans.
 - 1. SPC currently has tiers in place for Employee Only, Employee Plus Spouse, Employee Plus Children, or Employee Plus Family. There is no cap on the number of "children", which may be an opportunity for SPC to add an additional tier to Employee's with more than 3 children on the plan.
 - iii. Negotiating better benefits contracts with vendors.
 - 1. SPC is going to bid for all benefit plans in 2018 to ensure we're getting the most competitive rate.
- 7) Automation of file from PeopleSoft to carriers
 - a. Work with insurance carriers and vendors to determine requirements for sending electronic files as way to control risk and reduce labor.
 - i. Currently all data is manually touched. This costs the college money in terms of labor, and leaves the college open to errors and increased risk management.
 - ii. Majority of vendors offer file feed setup and testing for either a nominal fee, or free.

Timeline:

Strategic Plan review and approval:

- 10/4/2017 Insurance Committee
- 10/11/2017 Executive Committee
- 10/17/2017 Board of Trustees
- 11/2017-12/2017 Other Groups (as requested)
- 12/12/2017 Board of Trustees Workshop
- 1/16/2018 Board of Trustees Vote
- Spring 2018 Request for Proposals all benefits plans

Implementation of Strategic Plan suggestions:

2017

- Benefits at a Glance flyer to be created/ approved/ distributed
- New Employee Orientation in person presentation to be reinitiated
- Newsletter featuring benefit changes and information to be created and distributed
- Track usage of Aetna resources (Nurse Hotline, website clicks, etc.)
- Track usage of EAP resources (calls, website clicks, etc.)
- Wellness committee members initiated
- Review and analyze prior years FMLA cases
- · Compare SPC benefits and perks against other state colleges and local employers
- Long term funding strategy planning to begin
- Long term medical plan design changes to be developed
- Biometric screenings on Clearwater, St.Pete/Gibbs, EPI, Seminole, Allstate, Downtown, HEC, and Tarpon
- Seminars: How Stress Affects Your Overall Health, Work out Smarter, Not Harder, and a behavior health program to be determined.
- Ultimate Loser program
- Holiday Stress Management series in late November/ December.

- Direct mail flyers and business cards to employees homes with benefits and wellness details for 2018
- Analyze usage of Aetna resources and work on targeting communication to raise participation
- Analyze usage of EAP resources and work on targeting communication to raise participation
- Wellness committees to work on providing feedback on different campuses needs and communication style



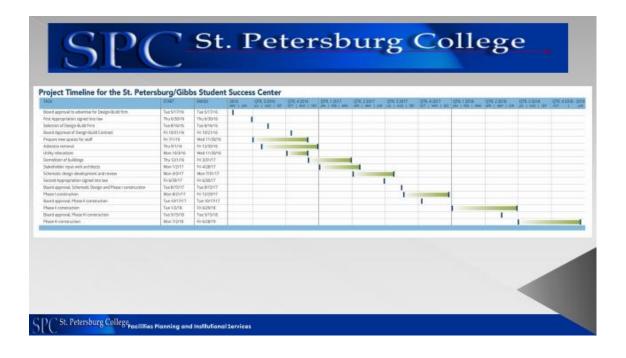
- Wellness committees to draft and work with Wellness Coordinator to create 2019/2020 wellness plans
- Use FMLA claims data to coach managers and provide on campus seminars for managing FMLA
- Work with managers on performance management for employees on FMLA
- Transition away from nonperforming voluntary benefits and perks, and focus on educating employees on value add benefits and perks
- Utilizing the Wellness Committee, focus wellness initiatives around high volume claims, focusing around themes for each quarter of the year
- Review HSA funding model and create process for any changes
- Research incentives for employees to waive spouse coverage
- Go to market for a pharmacy benefits manager for 2019
- Work with vendors to automate files from PeopleSoft to vendors to reduce labor and control risk. Starting in early 2018 to be completed/ tested prior to 2019 open enrollment.
- Initiate Wellness Champions program
- Analyze \$100 incentive to determine ways to increase long term participation in Wellness events

2019

- Analyze 2017 and 2018 Wellness event participation to see what events and communication style are yielding the best results.
- Review 2018 FMLA claims and compare results of coaching and training in areas that were previously lacking that support.
- Introduce well rounded perks and benefits packages
- Work with senior leadership to project next 2-3 years tentative funding strategy to further develop medical plan changes
- Dependent upon HSA enrollment variances, implement potential changes to HSA seed and match policy
- Potentially implement incentives to employees for waiving spouse coverage
- Review options for opening on site health centers for employees

VI – C.2a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Phase II Construction, Student Success Center, St. Petersburg Gibbs Campus

SPC St. Petersburg College
ST. PETERSBURG GIBBS
STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER
UPDATE
Board of Trustees Meeting
October 17, 2017
SPC St. Petersburg College Facilities Manning and Institutional Services



SPC St. Petersburg College

Project Timeline for the St. Petersburg/Gibbs Student Success Center

TASK	START	FINISH	QTR. 3 2017 JAL AGG 187	QTR. 4 2017 DCT MOV DEL	QTR 12018	QTR. 2 2018	QTR: 3 2018	OTR. 4 2018 - 2019 OCT JUN
Board approval, Schematic Design and Phase I construction	Tue 8/15/17	Tue 8/15/17	1					
Phase Fooristruction	Mon 8/21/17	Fri 12/29/17	1					
Board approval, Phase II construction	Tue 10/17/17	Tue 10/17/17		1				
Phase II construction	Tue 1/2/18	Fri 6/29/18					0	
Board approval, Phase II construction	Tue 5/15/18	Tue 5/15/18			1	1		
Phase III construction	Mon 7/2/18	Fri 6/28/19					1	1

SPC St. Petersburg College_{Facilities} Planning and Institutional Services

October 17, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees St. Petersburg College

FROM: Tonjua Williams, President

SUBJECT: Workforce and Professional Development

Approval is sought for the recommended changes to Workforce and Professional Development for courses within the 2017-2018 catalog year.

Workforce and Professional Development, Information and Innovative Technology: Added one new technology course to meet workforce needs.

• HDW0904 Introduction to Cell Phone and Tablet Repair

Workforce and Professional Development, CE Health: Changed two health continuing education courses to update the curriculum and streamline the class offerings.

- HHP0377 IV Therapy 28 Hour
- HHP0377L IV Therapy 32 Hour

Workforce and Professional Development, Business: Changed one business course to update the description and revise the curriculum to meet workforce needs.

BSF0575 Introduction to Small Business Entrepreneurship

Workforce and Professional Development, Manufacturing: Changed one manufacturing course to update the description and revise the curriculum to meet workforce needs.

MNF0814 Programmable Logic Controller

Anne Cooper, Senior Vice President, Instruction and Academic Programs and Andrea Henning, Executive Director, Collaborative Labs and Workforce & Professional Development, recommend approval.

October 17, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

FROM: Tonjua Williams, Ph.D, President

SUBJECT: Office of the Florida Attorney General, Division of Victim Services – Victim of Crime Assistance (VOCA) Program

Confirmation is sought for a proposal that was submitted, subject to Board of Trustees' approval, to the Office of the Florida Attorney General, Division of Victim Services by St. Petersburg College's Center for Public Safety Innovation (CPSI) for the Victim of Crime Assistance Program. Permission is sought to accept an estimated \$741,094 in funding over a one-year period for this proposal, if awarded, and enter into any amendments, extensions or agreements as necessary, within the original intent and purpose of the grant.

The purpose of the Victim of Crime Assistance (VOCA) Program is to support the provision of services to victims of crime, including responding to their emotional and physical needs, stabilizing their lives after victimization, assisting them understand and participate in the criminal justice system, and providing victims of crime with a measure of safety and security. The goal of SPC's Victim Service Provider Training Program (VSPTP) is to deliver training throughout Florida directed toward people coming into contact with victims as part of their work. CPSI will oversee and coordinate the delivery of various face-to-face trainings, creating a more comprehensive and cohesive system of care through training and education. Additionally, the program will update current training resources, making them more accessible through online and multi-media formats.

The estimated period of performance will be from October 1, 2017 –September 30, 2018. The total award amount is projected to be \$741,094 over a one-year period. See attached Information Summary for additional information.

Anne Cooper, Senior Vice President, Instruction and Academic Programs; Suzanne L. Gardner, General Counsel; Scott Fronrath, Provost; and Eileen LaHaie, Executive Director, Center for Public Safety Innovation, recommend approval.

Attachment

ks1003171

BOT INFORMATION SUMMARY GRANTS/RESTRICTED FUNDS CONTRACTS

Date of BOT Meeting:	October 17, 2017
Funding Agency or Organization:	Office of the Florida Attorney General, Division of Victim Services
Name of Competition/Project:	Victim of Crime Assistance Program
SPC Application or Sub-Contract:	SPC Application
Grant/Contract Time Period:	Start: 10/1/17 End: 09/30/18
Administrator:	Scott Fronrath
Manager:	Eileen LaHaie

Focus of Proposal:

St. Petersburg College's Center for Public Safety Innovation (CPSI) is proposing the development of a training program that focuses on delivering education to law enforcement, school personnel and the community to improve interaction and service delivery to victims of crimes. This funding will create a statewide Victim Service Provider Training Program (VSPTP). The goal of this program is to deliver training throughout Florida directed toward people coming into contact with victims as part of their work.

CPSI will use a multi-faceted approach to training that will involve a variety of learning platforms and audiences, including programming in English and Spanish, face-to-face and online. The VSPTP will offer training geared towards victims' services on a variety of topics including, but not limited to: understanding the needs of children of incarcerated parents; the impact of domestic violence; understanding substance use, abuse, and overdose; human trafficking victims; and hate crimes. It is estimated that the program will deliver up to 25 training sessions on varying topics, in addition to five Florida Crisis Response Team Trainings (40 hour courses).

Budget for Proposal:

(Only Major categories—This is an estimated budget description based on expected funding and services. Specific budget categories may vary as the funding amount and/or services change.)

Personnel	\$ 228,842.00
Fringe	\$ 86,960.00
Travel	\$ 3,770.00
Supplies	\$ 1,800.00
Consultants/Contractors	\$ 364,700.00
Other Costs	\$ 19,732.00
Indirect Costs	\$ 35,290.00

e	
Funding:	
Total proposal budget: (includes amount	
requested from funder, cash and in-kind	
matches listed below)	\$ 741,094.00
Total amount from funder:	\$ 741,094.00
Amount/value of match:	Cash: N/A
	In-kind: N/A
Dequired metables a cost shorting	No X Yes
Required match or cost sharing:	
Voluntary match or cost sharing:	No X Yes
Source of match/cost sharing:	N/A
Negotiated indirect cost:	N/A
(Fixed) administrative fee:	\$35,290 (5% of total budget)
Software/materials:	N/A
Equipment:	N/A
Services:	N/A
Staff Training:	N/A
FTE:	N/A
Other: (20% Grant Acct Salary/Benefits for 1 yr)	\$13,142

College Values and Strategic Initiatives Addressed:

Value(s):		Partner Profess	rship sional Development
	1	C	·, T ·,· ,·

Strategic Initiative(s):

Total Budget

1. Community Initiatives

\$ 741,094.00

Agenda Item VIII – A

October 17, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

FROM: Tonjua Williams, President

SUBJECT: Audits and Other Statutory Requirements of Direct Support Organizations, April, 2016, Through March 31, 2017

In accordance with Section 1004.70, Florida Statutes, the annual financial audits, the auditassociated Reports to the Board of Directors reports, and the Federal Internal Revenue Service Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax forms (Form 990) of the following direct-support organizations are submitted for your approval and authorization to submit to the appropriate agencies in Tallahassee:

- St. Petersburg College Foundation, Incorporated
- The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Incorporated
- Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions

All of the above St. Petersburg College direct-support organizations are in compliance with the Board of Trustees Rule 6Hx23-1.33 that states they shall make provisions for an annual audit of their financial accounts, to be conducted by an independent certified public accountant. The annual audit report shall be submitted to the Auditor General, the State Board of Education and the Board of Trustees.

Each auditor's report states that each set of financial statements presented fairly, in all material respects, the net assets of each respective direct-support organization as of March 31, 2017.

Attachments

Brian Miles, Vice President, Administrative/Business Services & Information Technology; Amy Lockhart, Associate Vice President, Business & Financial Services; France Neu, Vice President, Institutional Advancement and Executive Director, SPC Foundation, Inc.; Ann Larsen, Director, Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.; and David Klement, Executive Director, Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, recommend approval.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.

Tonjua Williams President St. Petersburg College

Frances Neu VP Advancement, SPC Foundation Executive Director

Board of Directors Beth A. Horner Chairman

Joseph G. Blanton R. Michael Carroll Kenneth P. Cherven Katherine E. Cole Stephen O. Cole Paul Demirdjian Robert J. Fine, Jr. Robert L. Hilton Amy Lockhart William H. McCloud Angie McCourt Steven R. Shepard Shan Shikarpuri Richard B. Winning

Directors Emeriti Helen K. Leslie Alfred T. May Henry B. Sayler

Honorary Director Wendell R. Ware

P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, Florida 33733-3489

Office 727-341-3302 Fax 727-341-3123

spcollegefoundation.org

Dr. Tonjua Williams, Ph.D. President St. Petersburg College PO Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733

Dear President Williams:

This letter will confirm to you and the SPC Board of Trustees that St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc., is certified as a community college direct-support organization and is in full compliance with S1004.70 of the Florida Statutes.

This information is provided as required by the Board of Trustees Rule, 6Hx23-1.33.

Sincerely,

FRACES

Frances Neu VP Institutional Advancement, St. Petersburg College Executive Director, SPC Foundation

October 10, 2017

11730	007 63/18/2017 7:3	8 PM	1								
For	["] 990		Un					pt From In evenue Code (exc			омв. No. 1545-0047 2016
Depa	rtment of the Treat	sury	- On	ÞD	o not enter so	ocial security	numbers on this	form as it may b	e made public.	uationay	Open to Public
-	For the 2016							ions is at www.irs 03/31/3			Inspection
-	Check if applicable:	-	organization				ollege Fou		<u>д /</u>	D Employe	er identification number
	Address change	140 (PACKO/S/02000		Inc		burg ou	filege fou	maa ezon ,		200 2000 2250	
		Doing bu	siness as							59-1	.954362
H	Name change				all is not delivered	to street address	is)		Room/suite	E Telephor	ne number
	Initial return Final return/		Box :		ry, and ZIP or for	aine postal anda				121-	-341-3285
	terminaled	10				FL 3373				A.	0 904 564
	Amended return		Peter:	principal office		ЕЦ 3373	5			G Gross re	ceipts 9,894,564
	Application pending	Fra	nces	Neu					H(a) Is this a gr	roup return for	subordinates? Yes X No
		1 3m. 2000.33	an secology and	1348	9				H(b) Are all sul	bordinates Incl	luded? Yes No
		a and the second s		rsbur		\mathbf{FL}	33733		If No.	attach a list.	. (see instructions)
1	Tax-exempt status	: X :	501(c)(3)	501(c)	() 4	insert no.)	4947(a)(1) or	527			
J	Website: 🕨			undat	ion.spc	college	e.edu	A	H(c) Group exe	dmun noitqms	er 🕨
к	Form of organization	in: X Cor	poration	Trust	Association	Other 🕨		<u>/ (1) X</u>	Year of formation: 1	.979	M. State of legal domicile: FL
_P	art I S	ummary				nation.		139		1	
enserver	1 Briefly o	tescribe the	organizat	tion's missi	on or most s	ignificant ac	tivities:	69			
e								nthropy th			
Governance								education	in gener	al and	
/err							ge (SPC).	Survey - Alley	¥		
Go								of more than 25			l ro
ళ	3 Number	of voting n	nembers o	f the gover	ning body (P	art VI, line 1	la)				18
ies							Part VI, line 1b)		<u>.</u>	4	14 .
Activities &					calendar yea						9
Ac					necessary)					6	18 0
					Part VIII, colu	• • • • •	A	un de la companya de	····		
	b Net unn	elated busir	iess taxab	le income	from Form 99	30-1, line 34	BAGA	<u>/</u>	Prior Ye	7b	Current Year
	8 Contribu	utions and g	rants (Par	t VIII. line	1h)		\sqrt{N}			4,108	
Revenue						Ø		,		6,802	
eve	10 Investm	ent income	(Part VIII,	column (A), lines 3, 4,	and 7d)			1,07	0,578	
æ	11 Other re	evenue (Par	t VIII, colu	mn (A), lin	es 5, 6d, 8c,	9c, 10c, and	d 11e)		-	8,003	
	12 Total re	venue - ad	d lines 8st	hrough 11	(must equal I	Part VIII, col	umn (A), line 12)		3,485	
	13 Grants	and similar	amounts p	aid (Part I	X, column (A), lines 1–3)	Terre V		2,97	2,139	2,994,717
	14 Benefits	paid to or	for membe	ers (Part:IX	, column'(A),	line 4)			2		0
ŝ	15 Salaries	, other com	pensation	, employee	benefits (Pa	rt IX, colum	n (A), lines 5–10))			0
Expenses	16a Professi	onal fundra	ising fees	(Part IX, c	olumn (A), lir	ne 11e)			•		0
dx	b Total fu	ndraising ex	(Penses (F	Part IX, colu	umn (D), line	25) ►	104	,800			1 0 0 1 10-
ш	17 Other e	xpenses (Pa	an ix, coll	1000 (A), III	ies ma-mo,	(111-240)				1,153	
), line 25)		the second s	3,292	
20	19 Revenu	e less expe	nses. Sub	tract line 1	8 from line 1	2			-80 Beginning of Cu	9,807	-179,646 End of Year
Assets or Balances	20 Total on	ente (Dart V	(line 16)		-				57,49		65,855,439
Asse Balt	20 Total lia	bilition (Por	V line 24		h					0	
Net /	21 10tana 22 Not ass	ote orsfund	halancos	Subtract li	ne 21 from lir				57,49		
		ignature				IC 20			01/10	<u>.,</u>	
			CCD_67500000	00797	ned this return	including an	companying scher	ules and statemer	and to the be	st of my kry	owledge and belief, it is
								of which preparer h			onougo una polici, kio
				61 13 13		2					Taxa and a
Sig	n 🕨	Signature of ol	fficer				- ço - •	an a		Date	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Her	1042 F2 P	Fran	ces N	eu				Secre	tarv/Exe	c Di	r.
10 707910		Type or print n		12							
	Print/Ty	pe preparer's n	ame	Q		Preparer's sign	nature	<i>k</i>	Date	Check	if PTIN
Paic	Byron	C. Smit	h, CPA							0.5.37562479294	nptoyed
Prep	parer Fim's r	15	Del Contra	qory,	Sharer	. & St	uart, PA		<u> </u>	Firm's EIN 🕨	
Use	Only				Ave Sou						
	Firm's a	address 🕨			tersbui			4336		Phone no.	727-821-6161
May	the IRS discu										X Yes No
	Paperwork Rec	luction Act	Notice, see	e the separa	ate instruction	IS.					Form 990 (2016)
DAA											

1173007	05/18/2017	7:38	PM	

	990 (2016) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Pa rt III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III
	Briefly describe the organization's mission:
S	ee Schedule O
	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the
	prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?
	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.
	Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?
	services?
	Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by
	expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others,
	the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.
	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 1,820,437 including grants of \$ 1,834,937) (Revenue \$
1	he Foundation has over 270 named Scholarship funds that provide financial
	ssistance to SPC students. Through the generosity of our donors we have
	pecific scholarships available for every area of study including (but not
	imited to), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial
	ssistance for our returning veterans. Each scholarship has unique awardin
	riteria which may include financial need and/or academic achievement.
	ollege expenses have risen nearly 40% over the last decade, making this
	he most difficult time in history\for young people to pay for a college
	ducation, according to the US Department of Education. Without the help o
	inancial assistance many of our students would not otherwise have the
	pportunity to attend college. (Continued on Schedule O)
	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 978,214 including grants of \$ 978,214) (Revenue \$
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments.
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O) (Code:)(Expenses \$ 426,434 including grants of \$)(Revenue \$ 426,433 rovide management of investment assets of the Foundation
	he Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital acility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the Arts y raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College and he Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding for he Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organization f the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engagemen y providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition th oundation provided financial support for numerous college departments, uch as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine rts. (Continued on Schedule O)

	990 (2016) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362		P	age 3
Pa	art IV Checklist of Required Schedules		Sec. 1	
			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes,"		v	
	complete Schedule A	1	X X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	2		
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to			x
	candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		<u></u>
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		х
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues,			
	assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C,			
	Part III	5		х
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors	v	_	
Ŭ	have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts?			
	"Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		х
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,			
	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Pert II	7		х
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule D, Part III	8	X	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a			
	custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or			
	debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		х
0	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted			
	endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Xes," complete Schedule D, PartsV	10	X	
1	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is Nes, then complete Schedule D. Parts VI,		2	
	VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.	N	8	
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10?. If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule D, Part VI Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more	11a	X	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments-other securities in Part X, the 12 that is 5% or more			
	of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b	_	X
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments-program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more			
	of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		X
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets			37
	reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes" complete Schedule D/Part IX	11d		x
	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line-25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e	-	<u>x</u>
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses			v
2120	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f		X
Za	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete	40	x	
	Schedule D, Paris XI, and XII	12a	-	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If	126		х
2	"Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	12b 13		X
3	Did the organization a school described in section (170(b)(1)(A)(i)? If res, complete schedule c	14a		X
4a b	Did the organization maintain an once, employees, or agents outside or the office states?	144		
u	fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate			
	foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b		х
5	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or	140		
3		15		х
6	for any foreign organization?////?Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other			
	assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		х
7	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on			
200	Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17		х
8	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on			
	Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18	x	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a?			
		19	1 1	х

1172007	08/18/2017	7.20 DM	
1173007	00/10/2017	1.30 PW	

De	990 (2016) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362	i.	P	age 4
Pa	rt IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)		Yes	No
0 -	Did the eventime energies are an even beenited for litica? If "Ven." complete Schodulo Id	20a	165	X
	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20b		**
b	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or	200		
1	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21	x	
	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on			
2		22	x	
•	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	- 22		
3	organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated			
		23	x	
	employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	20		
4a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than			
	\$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b	24a		x
1.000	through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24b		- 22
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	240		
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year	240		
121	to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24u		
5a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit	250		x
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L. Part I	25a	-	<u></u>
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior			
	year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ?	art		х
120	If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25b		~
6	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any			
	current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or	00		x
_	disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26	-	~
7	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key-employee,			
	substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled	07		v
-	entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L/Part III	27		X
8	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L,			8
	Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):	200		x
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete			77
	Schedule L, Part IV	28b		X
C	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof)			
	was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c	37	X
9	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29	X	
0	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified	5		
	conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30	X	3.97
1	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N,	12/11		-
	Part I	31		X
2	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule N, Part II	32		X
3	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations	1.1000		
	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33		X
4	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III,			
	or IV, and Part V, line 1	34	X	
5a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		X
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a			
	controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b		
6	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable			
	related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		X
7	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization			
	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R,	1		
	Part VI	37	1	X
8	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and			
	19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	38	X	

	990 (2016) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 rt V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance		P	age
d	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V			X
			Yes	No
a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable 1a 47			
)	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable 1b 0			
j.	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and		_	
	reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	X	
1	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax			
	Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	1		
ŝ.	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b	X	
	Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)			
1	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		X
,	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O	3b		1.
1	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority			Ĩ.
	over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial	4a		X
	account)? If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country:	40		
5	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank, and Financial Accounts			
	(FBAR).			
I)		5a		X
i,	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		X
	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
i	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the			1
	organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		X
	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or			
	gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods			
	and services provided to the payor?	7a		X
	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was			
	required to file Form 8282?	7c		2
l	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year 7d			
ł	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e	-10	X
f	Did the organization, during the year pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		2
1	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		-
	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		X
	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the		2	
	sponsoring organization-have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		-
	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
1	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		1
)	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter			
ſ	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12			
е (Gross receipts; included on Form 990,/Part/VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities 10b	1		
	Section 501(c)(12) organizations, Ehter:	1		
i.	Gross income from members or shareholders			
8	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources			
	against amounts due or received from them.)			
Ē	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year 12b			
	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a		-
	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.			
ŧ.	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which			1
	the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans 13b	1		
	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	12 01	ļ	
t	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a	-	X
į.	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	14b		

Form	990 (2016) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362		P	ige 6
	t VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for	ra "N	o″	
	response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See in	nstruc	tions.	-
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI			X
Sect	ion A. Governing Body and Management			
			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year 1a 18	i.		
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or			
	if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar			
	committee, explain in Schedule O.			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent	â		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with	а "		
	any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct			
	supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		Х
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint			
	one or more members of the governing body?	7a		X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members,			1
U	stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b		х
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
		8a	x	
a L		8b	X	· · · ·
ь	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at			
9	the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9		х
Cast	the organization's mailing address? If Yes, provide the names and addresses in schedule of the internal Revenue Co			
Sec	tion b. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies internet by the internet revenue co	40.7	Yes	No
12		10a	103	X
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	104		
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters,	10b		
	affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	11a	x	
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	IId	- 22	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.	120	x	
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	X	
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	~	
С	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes,"	10-	v	
	describe in Schedule O how this was done	12c	X	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	-	-
14	Did the organization have a written document relention and destruction policy?	14	X	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by			
	independent persons, comparability data and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		-	
а	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	X	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	X	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).			
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement			
	with a taxable entity.during the year?	16a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its			
	participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the			
	organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b		
Sec	tion C. Disclosure			
17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed FL			
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only)			
10	available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.			
	Own website IX Another's website IX Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)			
40	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and			
19				
0.0	financial statements available to the public during the tax year.			
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:			
	rances Neu P.O. Box 13489 Petersburg FL 33733 727	-34	1-2	319
-	:. Petersburg FL 33733 727			D (2016)
DAA		Fo	m 99	u (2016)

2000

1173007 C8/18/2017					5					10.00	
									Lion, 59-195 Key Employees, Hig		Page 7
Part VII	Independent C		Dire	5010	15,	mu	Stee	35,	Rey Employees, riigi	nest compensated r	impioyees, and
	and a rest of the design of the set		sa	resp	ons	e o	r no	te t	o any line in this Part	VII	
Section A.									Compensated Employees		
		ns required to be	liste	d. R	epor	t con	npen	satio	n for the calendar year end	ing with or within the	
organization's t		urrant officers d	iroot	are f	mete		whot	hor	individuals or organizations)	recordless of amount of	
	Enter -0- in columns									, regardless of amount of	
									ns for definition of "key emp		
who received re	organization's five cu eportable compensati ad any related organi	on (Box 5 of For	npen m W	sate -2 ar	d em nd/or	ploy Box	ees (7 of	othe For	er than an officer, director, to m 1099-MISC) of more than	rustee, or key employee) a \$100,000 from the	
 List all of 		ormer officers, ke							compensated employees wi	no received more than	
									n the capacity as a former of	lirector or trustee of the	
organization, m	ore than \$10,000 of	reportable compo	ensa	tion 1	from	the	orga	nizat	ion and any related organiz	ations.	
	the following order: i mployees; and forme		s or	direc	tors;	inst	itutior	hal t	rustees; officers; key employ	yees; highest	
	82 - O		v rela	ated	orga	niza	tion o	ome	ensated any current officer	, director, or trustee.	
	(A)	(B)	T			C)			(0)	(E)	(F)
Na	me and Title	Average		10 ×	Pos	ation	flar-		Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
		hours per week	bo	ox, unl	less pe	erson i	than c is bolh	an	compensation	related	amount of other
		(list any hours for		-	and a	T ==-	or/trust	<u></u> i	the organization	organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	compensation from the
		related organizations	or directo	Institutional	Officer	(ey e	Inploy	Former	(W-2/1099-MISC)	2	organization and refated
		below dotted		lional		employee					organizations
		line)	trustee	trustee		ee	compensa e	1		×.	
			1	66		12	ated		No.		
(1) Willia	am D. Law,	Jr.			1			1	A COMPANY	(1997)	
		1.00					100	A	Zelenter	×	
Director		40.00	X	82	X		1		0	330,000	85,355
(2) France	es Neu	40.00		1					1937		
	/Frog Dir	40.00	X		x			14	131,771	0	50,680
	/Exec Dir. sa K. Furna	2.8 Carbon 1. Co	^	1.12						<u>v</u>	
(5) INCLU	<i>Ju 2021</i>	1/1.00			1						
Treasurer		40.00	X		X	200	1000	(T	о 🗸 о	109,117	10,773
(4) Amy L	ockhart	1891		199	12230	202			1		
		1.00	1								
Treasurer		40.00	X	<u> </u>	X	<u> </u>	\vdash	<u> </u>	0	77,239	17,375
(5) Kennei	th P. Cher	1.00		X							
Director/		0.00	X		1				0	0	0
	n G. Blanto	And the back	1	10	1				, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	<u>~</u>	<u>`</u>
.,		1.00									
Director		0.00	X	ļ	1				0	0	0
(7) Richar	rd B. Winn:	1.1. A.		1							
		1.00								~	~
Director	N Horrow	0.00	X	-	-	-			0	0	0
(8) Beth	A. Horner	1.00									
Chairman		0.00	x						0	0	0
	en O. Cole	1		1	1	1					
	noonne dat in straighteach	1.00									
Director		0.00	X						0	0	0
(10) Steve	Shepard										
		1.00							_	_	•
		0.00	x	-	1	-			0	0	0
Director	P 1 1 1 4 m				1		1		E		
Director (11) David	Zillig	1 00									
	Zillig	1.00	x						0	0	0

	7 08/18/2017 7:38 PM 990 (2016) St. Peter t VII Section A. Officers	sburg Co	oll stees	.eg s, Ke	e y E	Fo npk	oyees,	at ar	tion, 59-195 d Highest Compensated	4362 Employees (continued)			Pa	ge 8
	(A) Name and tile	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for	(d bo	o not x, uni	(Pos check ess pe	C) ition more rson i	than on is both a or/trustee	e n	(D) Reportable compensation from the organization	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)		(F) Estimate amount o other compensat from the	of Ion	
		related organizations befow dotted line)		Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	(W-2/1099-MISC)	() 2.000 miles (organizatio and relate organizatio	on ed	
(12) Robert L. Hil	ton 1.00						1						
	ector	0.00	x				<u> </u>		0	0				0
(13) Paul Demirdji	an 1.00												
Vic	e Chair	0.00	x						Ő					0
(14	 Physical and the constraints of the second state of t	1.00				Inductor				1 St	X			
Cha	irman	0.00	x						<u> </u>	0				0
(15) Angela McCour	t 1.00									V			
	ector	0.00	x						<u> </u>	<u> </u>				0
(16) R. Michael Ca	rroll 1.00								7	8			
Dir	ector	0.00	x						<u> </u>	0				0
(17) Shan Shikarpu	ri 1.00						Asia -	\sim					
	ector	0.00	x			1			0	<u>) o</u>				0
(18) Deveron M. Gi	bbons 1.00						7	17200	72				
Dir	ector	0.00	X.	744					6	0				0
(19) Edel Quinn	40.00			À			100	1					
CFO		0.00		and a state	X			1	79,341	0		1	$\frac{1,9}{6,1}$	35
	Sub-total				1				211,112	516,356		17	6,1	18
d	Total from continuation shee Total (add lines 1b and 1c)		6						> 211,112	516,356		17	6,1	18
2	Total number of individuals (individuals (individuals reportable compensation from	cluding but not li the organization	mitec	í to 1 1	those	e list	ed abi	ove) who received more than	\$100,000 of				
			\sim							2 0100 - 0	1	1	Yes	No
3	Did the organization list any fo employee on line 1a? If "Yes,"	complete Sched	lule J	l fòr	such	ind	lividual					3		X
4	For any individual listed on line organization and related organ												_	
5	individual Did any person listed on line 1	a receive or acc	nie (ation	from	an	v unrelated organization or	individual		4	X	
	for services rendered to the or	ganization? If "Y										5		X
	on B. Independent Contracto Complete this table for your five	e hinhest/comp	ensat	ed i	ndep	end	ent co	ntra	actors that received more the	han \$100,000 of				
	compensation from the organiz	zation. Report co	mpei	nsati	on fo	or th	e cale	nda	ar year ending with or withi	n the organization's tax yes (B) ption of services	ar.		(C) pensatio	
	Name and	iblisiness address V						_	Descrip	tion of services	× .	Com	pensatio	<u>n</u>
			157535											
. <u> </u>													0.00	
	LINUNG: S													
2	Total number of independent of	contractors (inclu	ding	but	not l	mite	ed to the	105	e listed above) who					
DAA	received more than \$100,000	ot compensation	from	n the	org	aniz	ation			0		Form	990	(2016)

990 rt V	(2016) St. Petersburg Coll III Statement of Revenue	.ege Fo	oundation,	59-1954362		Page S
L V	Check if Schedule O contains a	esponse o	or note to any line	in this Part VIII		
	a *		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
b c d f g	Government grants (contributions) 1e 1e		1,481,945			10. 10.
2a	Administrative Fee Revenue	Buan, Coue	426,434	<u>426,434</u>	- Engl	
b				<u></u>		A
C			E	<u>14997</u> 1977	885 V	
d			LAD LADEN	· /		
f	All other program service revenue		C. C. C.	× 189		
	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		426,434			
b c	Gross rents Less: rental exps. Rental inc. or (loss)	oceeds	1,369,093			1,369,093
7a b c d	sales of assels other than inventory 5,901,746 Less: cost or other basis & sales exps. Gain or (loss) -44,112 Net gain or (loss)	Other	-44,112			-44,112
b c 9a	Gross income from fundralsing events (not including \$ 77,553 of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18 a Less direct expenses b Net income or (loss) from fundralsing events. Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19, a	96,250 69,198 ►	27,052			
с 10а b	Less: direct expenses b Net income or (loss) from gaming activities Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances a Less: cost of goods sold b Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory			1		
110000	Miscellaneous Revenue	Busn, Code			0	~~~~~
11a			619,096			619,096
b						A 444
c d						the solution of the
	Total. Add lines 11a-11d	▶	619,096			
	Total revenue. See instructions.		3,879,508	426,434	0	1,944,077

	rt IX Statement of Functional Ex		or preprinctions much	nloto column (A)	
lecti	on 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must co Check if Schedule O contains a respo			plete_column (A).	
		(A)	(B)	(C)	
	ot include amounts reported on lines 6b,	Total expenses	Program service	Management and	Fundraising
	b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		expenses	general expenses	expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations	1 150 500	1 150 900		
	and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	1,159,780	1,159,780		
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic		1 004 000		
	individuals. See Part IV, line 22	1,834,937	1,834,937		
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign			AND -	
	organizations, foreign governments, and foreign			1991 - Carl Carl Carl Carl Carl Carl Carl Carl	
	individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members			AREFER	
5	Compensation of current officers, directors,		4		
	trustees, and key employees			V NEPA	
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified	200220408 2		A. C.	ς
	persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and			1. Second Second	
	persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		£391	2	
7	Other salaries and wages		ASI	<u>A</u>	103
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include		1938		
-real	section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)		N ANY	1	
9	Other employee benefits		NEED AREY	7	
0	Payroll taxes				
1	Fees for services (non-employees):		Carlos Carlos		
	IN SUBJECTS CONSTRUCTION CONSTRUCTION CONSTRUCTION	Aller	A State	18	
a	Management	All Ale and Ale	1997 - 19	A 1058	
b	Legal	28,406	Contraction 1	28,406	
C.	Accounting	204.300	Alteretation and a second	Vie 20,300	
d	Lobbying	NSUEA VERETA		<i>r</i>	
e	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	10E 010		105 042	
f	Investment management fees	485,042	NAFANY 物理学	485,042	
g	Other, (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column		S.		
	(A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)				
	Advertising and promotion	+14,500	-14,500	10 104	10 05
3	Office expenses	24,478		12,124	12,35
4	Information technology	4,778	V.		4,17
5	Royalties		<u> </u>		
6	Occupancy	7			
7	Travel Payments of travel or entertainment expenses	<u>k</u>			
8	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses	\sum			(12) (12) (10)
	for any federal, state, or local public officials	1,846			1,84
9	Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
0	Interest	V.			
1	Payments to affiliates				
2	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization				
3	Insurance	21,909		21,909	
4	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered				
	above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If				
	line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25; column				
	(A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
а	Administrative Fee	426,434	426,434		
b	Development	82,366			82,36
C	Bank charges	2,033		222	1,81
	Dues & Membership	1,645			1,64
d		1,040			
	All other expenses	4,059,154	3,406,651	547,703	104,80
5	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	4,039,134	J, 400,051	541,105	104,80
6	organization reported in column (B) joint costs				
	from a combined educational campaign and				
	fundraising solicitation. Check here 🕨 🗌 if				
	following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

1173007	08/18/2017	7:38	PM
---------	------------	------	----

Part)	K Balance Sheet			
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X			
		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
1	Cashnon-interest bearing	244,262	1	98,356
2	Savings and temporary cash investments	840,082	2	883,617
3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
4	Accounts receivable, net		4	
19 M	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors,			
	trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees.		ť	
	Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section			
	4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and			
	sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary		ē.,	
e	organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
7	Notes and loans receivable, net	(3)	7	x
8	Inventories for sale or use	7	8	2 <u>8</u>
9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9 `	
10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or	A		
	other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D 10a 36,750			
b	Less: accumulated depreciation	/ 36,750	10c	36,75
11	Investments-publicly traded securities	53,647,032	11	61,931,676
12	Investments-other securities. See Part IV, line 11	2,723,417	12	1,797,810
13	Investments-program-related. See Part IV, line 11	18 Alexandre	13	
14	Intangible assets	A232	14	
15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	Sec. 1	15	1,107,230
16	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	57,491,543	16	65,855,439
17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1	17	
18	Grants payable	50 7	18	
19	Deferred revenue		19	
20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors,			
	trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and			
22	disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	NN	24	
25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third			
	parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X		100710	
	of Schedule D		25	
26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	0	26	
	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here X and	2		
	complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.	1 050 045		0.040.047
27 28	Unrestricted net assets	1,863,846	27	
28	Temporarily restricted net assets	28,967,341	28	36,072,936
29	Permanently restricted net assets	26,660,356	29	26,935,186
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here 🕨 🗌 and			
	complete lines 30 through 34.			
29 30 31 32	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33	Total net assets or fund balances	57,491,543	33	65,855,439
34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	57,491,543	34	65,855,439

Form 990 (2016)

11730	07 0a/18/2017 7:38 PM					
Form	990 (2016) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362				Pa	ge 12
Pa	rt XI Reconciliation of Net Assets					-
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI					
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1			79,	
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2			59,3	
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3			79,	
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	5'	7,4	91,!	543
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5		8,5	05,	936
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6		aar dharrar		101
7	Investment expenses	7				
8	Prior period adjustments	8				
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9			37,	606
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line					
	33, column (B))	10	6.	5,8	55,4	139
Pa	rt XII Financial Statements and Reporting					_
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII	A				
			S		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual	12				
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in	1	1500			
	Schedule O.		N.S			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?			2a		x
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or				1	
	reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:					1
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis					
þ	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?			2b	х	40
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a					
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:					
	X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis					
С	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight					
2	of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?			- 2c	х	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in					
	Schedule O.					
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in					
	the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular Ad 332			3a		x
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the					
	required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.			3b		
8 <u></u>					m 990	(2016)
				. 0	8	(an in)

1173007 08/18/2017 7:38 PM							
SCHEDULE A	Pub	lic Charity Status	s and	Publi	ic Support		OMB No. 1545-0047
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Complete if the c	organization is a section 501(c)(3) organ	ization or a se	ction 4947(a	a)(1) nonexempt charital	ole trust.	2016
Department of the Treasury		Attach to Form	990 or Forr	n 990-EZ	¥0		Open to Public
Internal Revenue Service		out Schedule A (Form 990 or 990			ons is at www.irs.go	v/form990.	Inspection
		irg College Foun	Idatio	1,		mployer identific	
	Inc. for Public Charity	Status (All organizations	must co	mnlete		59-1954	
		e it is: (For lines 1 through 12, o					
1 A church, conver	ntion of churches, or ass	ociation of churches described	in section	170(b)(1)	(A)(i).		
		A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Forn			le la	Ì	
	1000 C	ce organization described in se I in conjunction with a hospital			ASSOCIATION	atas tha have	.it
city, and state:	171	in conjunction with a nospital			A SALE SALES	nter the nosp	mars name,
		of a college or university owned				scribed in	
)(A)(iv). (Complete Part			<i>.</i>			
2008 (Sec. 20)	(T) (T)	overnmental unit described in s		Aventality	2		×
a side of the second se	tion 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (C	substantial part of its support fro omplete Part II.)	om a govern	nmental u	init or from the gen	eral public	
200 000 000 00		170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part	11.)	1	~	X	$\langle \rangle \rangle$
		cribed in section 170(b)(1)(A)(. V
university	0	of agriculture (see instructions).	Sec. 1	ame, city,	and state of the o	ollege or	
) more than 33 1/3% of its sup		ontribution	is membership fee	s, and gross	••••••
receipts from activ	vities related to its exem	pt functions-subject to certain	exceptions,	and (2) r	to more than 33 1/	3% of its	
		d unrelated business taxable in 0, 1975. See section 509(a)(2).				esses	
		exclusively to test for public safe	1	100	X-STATE A		
	The second secon	exclusively for the benefit of, to	Contraction of the	A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	100	2.2	
		ations described in section 50 nat describes the type of support					20
P		arated, supervised, or controlled	A Stately	100		and analogical and an	-9.
the supported	organization(s) the pow	er to regularly appoint or elect	a majority o				
		omplete Part\IV, Sections A at	A			Barri Barri Asara	
		pervised or controlled in connecting organization vested in the s					
organization(s). You must complete	Part IV, Sections A and C.			6	8.8	
		upporting organization operated tructions). You must complete				egrated with,	
	State State State	A supporting organization ope				organization(s)
that is not fur	nctionally integrated. The	organization generally must sa	atisfy a distr	ibution re	quirement and an		
	and the second sec	nust complete Part IV, Section					
		eived a written determination from n-functionally integrated support			Type I, Type II, Ty	pe III	
	of supported organizati						
Sector State	stration .	ne supported organization(s).	and a s	8 101			
(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–10	(iv) is the or listed in your		(v) Amount of mo support (se		(vi) Amount of other support (see
	× ///	above (see instructions))	docum		instructions		instructions)
			Yes	No			
(A)							
(B)	New York Contraction of the second se						
	*						
(C)							
		d	+			-	
(D)							
(E)	•		1 1				
			_				iliana i
		ter i sener sere der state setter (2		5 m			
Total For Paperwork Reduction Act	t Notice see the Instructi	ous for Form 990 or 990 E7	<u> </u>			Schodulo A	(Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016
	a nouve, see the manuful	010 101 1 0111 220 01 230*EC.				Surredule A	0 0111 000 01 000-EZ) 2010
DAA							

	dule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 St.	Petersbu	rg Colleg	e Foundat	ion, 59	-19543	62	Page 2
	Int II Support Schedule for O							1 490 2
	(Complete only if you che							under
	Part III. If the organization							
ec	tion A. Public Support	0.000 100						
aler	idar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🛛 🕨	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 201	6	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not							
	include any "unusual grants.")	1,309,737	1,652,774	1,457,562	1,784,108	1,481	,945	7,686,126
2	Tax revenues levied for the					<u>م</u>		
2	organization's benefit and either paid		28		63			
	to or expended on its behalf				AND -	Y.		
3					ARE S			
3	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the					N		
	organization without charge	516,128	596,263	729,867	/673,229	<u> 77</u> 9	,258	3,294,745
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3	1,825,865	2,249,037	2,187,429	2,457,337	2,261	,203	10,980,871
5	The portion of total contributions by				81	FEIT		
	each person (other than a		10			No.		
	governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on			1997				
	line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount				<u>م</u>			
	shown on line 11, column (f)		1 g n		AND I			
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.							10,980,871
ec	tion B. Total Support				/			
alen	dar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 🕨	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 201	6	(f) Total
7	Amounts from line 4	1,825,865	~2,249,037	2,187,429	2,457,337	2,261	,203	10,980,871
3	Gross income from interest, dividends,			A.C.			17 18	
	payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar			1 mar				
	sources	1,244,956	1,397,301	1,487,752	1,515,089	1,369	,093	7,014,191
9	Net income from unrelated business		LEST -				28	
9	activities, whether or not the business		s fill		1			
	is regularly carried on	La Diantes	NSA AR	/			\$1.	
0	Other income. Do not include gain or		Sid 1					
	loss from the sale of capital assets		Land				10	
	(Explain in Part VI.)	160	1999 Alexandre alexandre a			619	,096	619,256
1	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10			ž – – –				18,614,318
	Gross receipts from related activities etc.	(see instructions)	Same Y	, 			12	2,007,217
2	Gross receipts from related activities etc. First five years, If the Form 990 is for the	Adding filling and the second					12	2,007,217
2 3	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here	organization's first;	second, third, four		as a section 501(c	:)(3)	Lange and the	ь Г
2 3 ec:	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Su	organization's first; ppórt Percent	second, third, four	th, or fifth tax year	as a section 501(c	;)(3)	·····	
2 3 iec: 4	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Su Public support percentage for 2016 (line 6,	organization's first; ppórt Percent column (f) divided	second, third, four age by line 11, column	th, or fifth tax year	as a section 501(c	;)(3)		► 58.99%
2 3 iec: 4	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Su Public support percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche	organization's first; ppórt Percent column (f) divided dule A, Part II, line	second, third, four age by line 11, column 14	th, or fifth tax year	as a section 501(c	;)(3)	·····	▶□
2 3	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Su Public support percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi	organization's first, ppórt Percent column (f) divided dule A, Part II, line zation did not chec	second, third, four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13	th, or fifth tax year n (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch	c)(3)	14	<u>58,99%</u> 58,96%
2 3 Sec 4 5	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Su Public support percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi box and stop here. The organization qual	organization's first; ppórt Percent column (f) divided dule A. Part, II, line zation did not chec ijes as a publicty s	second, third, four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati	th, or fifth tax year n (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33	as a section 501(c	eck this	14	▶ 58,99 % 58,96 %
2 3 ec: 1 5 5	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Su Public support percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organi	organization's first; ppórt Percent: column (f) divided dule A. Part, II, line zation did not chec lies as a publicly s zation did not chec	second, third, four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 d	th, or fifth tax year (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor	eck this eck this	14	► 58.99% 58.96% ► X
2 3 ec: 1 5 5	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Su Public support percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organi this box and stop here. The organization	organization's first; ppórt Percent: column (f) divided dule A. Park II, line zation did not checi lies as a publicly s zation did not checi upalifies as a public	second, third, four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 cly supported organ	th, or fifth tax year (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 nization	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor	eck this eck this	14	► 58.99% 58.96% ► X
ec ec t sa b	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Superior percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organi this box and stop here. The organization (ual 10% facts-and-circumstances test—201	organization's first; ppórt Percent: column (f) divided dule A. Park II, line zation did not checi lies as a publicly s zation did not checi ublifies as a public 6. If the organizatio	second: third; four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 of cly supported organ on did not check a l	th, or fifth tax year (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 nization box on line 13, 16a	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor , or 16b, and line	eck this eck this re, check	14	► 58.99% 58.96% ► X
2 3 ec 1 5 3 a b	First five years, If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Support percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization qual this box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 10% or more, and if the organization meet	organization's first; ppórt Percent; column (f) divided dule A, Parts II, line zation did not checi pation did not checi ualifies as a public 6, li the organizatic s the "facts-and-cirr	second: third; four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported orgar on did not check a l cumstances" test, c	th, or fifth tax year (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 hization box on line 13, 16a xheck this box and	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor , or 16b, and line stop here. Explair	eck this eck this re, check 14 is n in	14	► 58.99% 58.96% ► X
2 3 ec 1 5 3 a b	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Superior percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organi this box and stop here. The organization (ual 10% facts-and-circumstances test—201	organization's first; ppórt Percent; column (f) divided dule A, Parts II, line zation did not checi pation did not checi ualifies as a public 6, li the organizatic s the "facts-and-cirr	second: third; four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported orgar on did not check a l cumstances" test, c	th, or fifth tax year (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 hization box on line 13, 16a xheck this box and	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor , or 16b, and line stop here. Explair	eck this eck this re, check 14 is n in	14	► 58.99% 58.96% ► X
2 3 ec 1 5 3 a b	First five years, If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Support percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization (10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2011) or more, and if the organization meet Part VI how the organization meets the "factor of the organization (10% or more) and it the organization meets the "factor of the organization meets the	organization's first; ppórt Percent; column (f) divided dule A. Parts II, ine zation did not checi ualifies as a public 5. If the organizatic 5. If the organizatic 5. If the organizatic 5. If the organizatic	second: third; four age by line 11, column 14 	th, or fifth tax year (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 nization box on line 13, 16a xheck this box and anization qualifies a	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor , or 16b, and line stop here. Explain s a publicly suppo	eck this eck this e, check 14 is n in rited	14	<u>58.99%</u> 58.96% ► X
2 3 ec 1 5 3 a b	First five years, If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Support percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization (10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2011) or more, and if the organization meet Part VI how the organization meets the "factor of the organization (10% or more) and it the organization meets the "factor of the organization meets the	organization's first; ppórt Percent; column (f) divided dule A. Parts II, ine zation did not checi ualifies as a public 5. If the organizatic 5. If the organizatic 5. If the organizatic 5. If the organizatic	second: third; four age by line 11, column 14 	th, or fifth tax year (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 nization box on line 13, 16a xheck this box and anization qualifies a	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor , or 16b, and line stop here. Explain s a publicly suppo	eck this eck this e, check 14 is n in rited	14	<u>58.99%</u> 58.96% ► X
2 3 Fec 4 5 5 8 8 8 7 8	First five years, If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Support percentage for 2016 (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organi box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization (10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2011) or more, and if the organization meet Part VI how the organization meets the "factor of the organization (10% or more) and it the organization meets the "factor of the organization meets the	organization's first; ppórt Percent column (f) divided dule A, Part, II, line zation did not chec isas a publich s zation did not chec ualifies as a public 6. If the organizatic s the "facts-and-circ cts-and-circumstan 5. If the organizatic	second: third; four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported organ n did not check a l cumstances" test, c ces" test. The organ on did not check a l	th, or fifth tax year (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 nization box on line 13, 16a anization qualifies a box on line 13, 16a	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor , or 16b, and line stop here. Explair s a publicly suppo , 16b, or 17a, and	eck this eck this e, check 14 is n in rited	14	<u>58.99%</u> 58.96% ► X
2 3 6ec 4 5 6a b 7a	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Support percentage for 2016. (line 6, Public support percentage from 2015 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization qual 31 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization qual 31 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization qual 30% facts-and-circumstances test—2011. If the organization meets the "fa organization qual 10% facts-and-circumstances" test—2011.	organization's first; ppórt Percent column (f) divided dule A, Part, II, line zation did not checc lies as a publicdy s zation did not checc iualifies as a public 6. If the organizatic 6. If the organizatic cts-and-circumstan 5. If the organizatic meets the "facts-and-	second: third; four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 cly supported organ n did not check a l cumstances" test, c ces" test. The organ on did not check a l nd-circumstances" f	th, or fifth tax year (f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 nization box on line 13, 16a theck this box and anization qualifies a box on line 13, 16a test, check this box	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor , or 16b, and line stop here. Explair s a publicly suppo , 16b, or 17a, and ; and stop here.	eck this eck this re, check 14 is n in vrted line	14	<u>58.99%</u> 58.96% ►X
2 3 6ec 4 5 6a b 7a	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Superior decentage for 2016. (line 6, Public support decentage from 2015. Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization quali 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization quali 10% facts-and-circumstances test—2011. The organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2011. The organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2016. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2011. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2011. The organization quali 31 1/3% support test—31 1/3% support test—31 1/3% support test—31 1/3% support test—31 1/3% support test 1/3% support te	organization's first, ppórt Percent column (f) divided dule A, Park II, line zation did not checc lies as a publicdy s zation did not checc ualifies as a public 6. If the organizatic 6. If the organizatic rests and circumstan 5. If the organizatic meets the "facts-and- iets the "facts-and- the facts-and- iets the "facts-and- iets the "facts-and-	second: third; four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 cly supported organ n did not check a l cumstances" test, c cces" test. The organ on did not check a l nd-circumstances" test circumstances test	th, or fifth tax year (f), 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 nization box on line 13, 16a test, check this box t. The organization	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor , or 16b, and line stop here. Explair s a publicly suppor , 16b, or 17a, and ; and stop here, qualifies as a pub	eck this eck this re, check 14 is 1 in vrted line	14 15	<u>58.99%</u> 58.96% ► X
2 3 ec 1 5 5 8 a b	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here tion C. Computation of Public Superior decentage for 2016. (line 6, Public support decentage from 2015. Sche 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization quali 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization quali 10% facts-and-circumstances test—2011. The organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2011. The organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2016. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2011. If the organization quali 31 1/3% support test—2011. The organization quali 31 1/3% support test—31 1/3% support test—31 1/3% support test—31 1/3% support test—31 1/3% support test 1/3% support te	organization's first, ppórt Percent column (f) divided dule A. Part, II, line zation did not chec lies as a publicly s zation did not chec ualifies as a public 6. If the organizatic s the "facts-and-cire cts-and-circumstan 5. If the organizatic meets the "facts-and- uests the "facts-and-	second, third, four age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 k a box on line 13 cyl supported organizati k a box on line 13 cyl supported organ on did not check a l cumstances" test, cr ces" test. The organ on did not check a l nd-circumstances" test circumstances" test	th, or fifth tax year (f), 3, and line 14 is 33 ion or 16a, and line 15 nization box on line 13, 16a xheck this box and anization qualifies a box on line 13, 16a test, check this box t. The organization	as a section 501(c 1/3% or more, ch is 33 1/3% or mor , or 16b, and line stop here. Explair s a publicly suppor , 16b, or 17a, and ; and stop here. qualifies as a pub	eck this re, check 14 is 1 in rrted line	14 15	<u>58.99%</u> 58.96% ► X

1173007 08/18/2017 7:38 PM St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page 3 Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2) Part III (Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.) Section A. Public Support (c) 2014 (f) Total (a) 2012 (b) 2013 (d) 2015 (e) 2016 Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership 1 fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose 2 Gross receipts from activities that are not an 3 unrelated trade or business under section 513 4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf The value of services or facilities 5 furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge Total. Add lines 1 through 5 6 Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 7a received from disqualified persons Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 h received from other than discualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year c Add lines 7a and 7b Public support. (Subtract line 7c from 8 line 6.) Section B. Total Support (c) 2014 (d) 2015 (e) 2016 (f) Total Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) (a) 2012 (b) 2013 Amounts from line 6 Q Gross income from interest, dividends, 10a payments received on securities loans, rents/ royallies and income from similar sources b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 c Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business 11 activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . Other income: Do not include gain or 12 loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Rart VI.) Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, 13 and 12.) First five years: If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) 14 organization, check this box and stop here Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage Public support percentage for 2016 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) 15 % 15 Public support percentage from 2015 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 16 % 16 Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage Investment income percentage for 2016 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) 17 % 17 Investment income percentage from 2015 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 % 18 18 19a 33 1/3% support tests-2016. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization b 33 1/3% support tests-2015. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and ► L line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions 20 Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

hedul	le A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 St. Petersburg College Foundation,	59-1954362	Page 4
Part			
	(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Pa	art I, complete Sections A	
	and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 1	2c of Part I, complete	
	Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, a	nd complete Part V.)	
ctic	on A. All Supporting Organizations		1
		Yes	No
	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing		
	documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by		
	class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		_
	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status		
	under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported		
	organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
а	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer		
	(b) and (c) below.	<u>3a</u>	
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and		
	satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the		
	organization made the determination.	3b	
С	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B		
U	purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.	36	
	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If		-
a	NUMERICA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	4a	
	"Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign		8
	supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion		
	despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations	4b	
С	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination		
	under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used		
	to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B)		
	purposes.	46	
ia	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes,"		
	answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN		
	numbers of the supported organizations, added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action;		
	(iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action	1	
	was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).	5a	
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already		
5	designated in the organization's organizing document?	5b	
	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?	5c	
С	Substitutions only, was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organizations of coolices of facilities) to		
	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to		
	anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited		
	by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or		
	benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	6	
	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor		
	(defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with	1	
	regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).	7	_
3	Did the organization make a loan to a disgualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7?		1
15	If "Yes." complete Part I of Schedule (L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).	8	
a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more		
	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described		
	in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	9a	
1.	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which		
b		9b	
	the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
C	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit	0.0	
	from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	90	-
)a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section		
	4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated		
	supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.	<u>10a</u>	
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to		
	determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)	10b	1

	A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-195436	52		Page 5
Pari	t IV Supporting Organizations (continued)	1	Vea	Nie
			Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c)	110		
	below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
C	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c	1	
Section	on B. Type I Supporting Organizations	1	Nee.	NIA
			Yes	<u>No</u>
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to			
	regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the			
	tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or			
	controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization,			
	describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported			
	organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1	_	
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes;" explain in Part			0
	VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Secti	on C. Type II Supporting Organizations			
		_	Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
	the supported organization(s).	1		
Secti	on D. All Type III Supporting Organizations			4 44232
		-	Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
5	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
-	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported		3	
2	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a	-		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organizations supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			12
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's	3	2	18
	supported organizations played in this regard	3		
Secti	on E. Type/III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations	**		
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions)			
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.	27 IN		
C	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instruct	tions).		
2 A	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		Yes	No
a	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more			
D.	of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If 'Yes," explain in Part VI the			
	reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these		2	
		2b		
	activities but for the organization's involvement.			
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
а	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or	1.00		
	trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.	<u>3a</u>		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.	3b		

1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must	compl	ete Sections A through E.	
ection A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4 Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5	Lesson -	
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4).	.8	View View	
ection B - Minimum Asset Amount	Ż	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see	1	2	
instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		<u>A</u>	
a Average monthly value of securities	1a	1997	
b Average monthly cash balances	1b	1	
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	/1c	<i>?</i>	
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e Discount claimed for blockage or other			
factors (explain in detail in Part VI):	And	<u> </u>	
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	205	
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	N9	
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount,	1		
see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract-line-4-from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by .035.	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	0.000	
2 Enter 85% of line 1.	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line-2-or-line 3:	• 4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5	5 (50	
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		
7 Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated	Type II	I supporting organization (s	500
instructions).			
		Schedule	≥ A (Form 990 or 990-EZ

Part		9(a)(3) S	lege Foundati	ions (continued)	
	on D - Distributions				Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exer	mpt purpose)S		in the second se
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exemp-				
_	organizations, in excess of income from activity	8/2			
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpose	es of suppor	ted organizations		
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets				
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)				
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			A	
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			1999	
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the	ne organizati	on is responsive	1337	
	(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	-	510205	LANK	
9	Distributable amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6				
10	Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount				
	Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions))	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2016	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2016
1	Distributable amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6	12 12	12334		
	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2016		1999		
2	(reasonable cause required-explain in Part VI). See instructions.				
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2016:			<i>¥</i>	
a		maleka .	NE MOS		2
b	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2		1 Alight	11	
	From 2013	Alter	199	×	
	From 2014	18 1 4			
	From 2015	Visit			
	Total of lines 3a through e	EBBY		19	
	Applied to underdistributions of prior years	Legel .		2	
	Applied to 2016 distributable amount	VER.	AN Y		
	Carryover from 2011 not applied (see instructions)	337			
1	Remainder, Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.	1	SA .		
-	Distributions for 2016 from	X	AREA		
4	Section D, line 7:			2	
	Applied to underdistributions of prior years				
	Applied to 2016 distributions of phot years				
a	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.	-12.5 A 10.5 C 10.0 C 1	7		
	Remainder, Subtract lines 4a and 4b norma.	1194			
5	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result				
	any, Subtract lines, 50 and 44 from the 2. For result				
	greater than zero, explain in Rart VI. See instructions.	· · · · · ·			-
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2016. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in		10		
7	Part VI. See instructions. Excess distributions carryover to 2017. Add lines 3j				
	and 4c.				
8	Breakdown of line 7:				
a					
b	Excess from 2013		· · · · · ·		-
С	Excess from 2014				
d	Excess from 2015				
	Excess from 2016			1	The state of the s

Schedule A (Forr Part VI	III, line 12; F B, lines 1 ar 3a and 3b; I	2016 St tal Informat Part IV, Secti nd 2; Part IV Part V, line 1 nd 6. Also c	tion. Provid on A, lines Section C, Part V, Se	e the exp 1, 2, 3b, 3 line 1; Pa action B, I	lanations 3c, 4b, 4c art IV, Se ine 1e; Pa	required t , 5a, 6, 9a ction D, Iir art V, Sec	by Part II, li a, 9b, 9c, 1 nes 2 and 3 ion D, lines	ne 10; P 1a, 11b, ; Part I\ ; 5, 6, ar	and 11c; P , Section E nd 8; and P	7a or 17b art IV, Seo , lines 1c,	ction 2a, 2b,
Part II	I, Line			63	8		.				
Other :	Income				\$	619	,256				
	*****								9		
								(A)	X		
							(i)	y			
							J.			<u>x</u>	
	******			s			/			$\langle \rangle$	*****
							, A	Ì			
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						land an	NG I		••••••		
				 B				• • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••••		
								\mathbf{X}			
					A			Ø		••••••••	
			- The			J					
			lagennia	<u>}</u>		/ 					
				\ <i>]</i>	\}	<u>}</u>					
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Ś.	<i>f</i> S	in and the second second		<i></i>					
			M/		~~~J					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	GI	L V	7	<u>}</u>							
	<u> </u>		4	/							
	les 1		J								
	19	< <i>1</i> 9	9								
	le la	stander van de service van de servi Service van de service van de servic		•••••							

		••••••									
******									••••••		
AAC			ite it crationau						Schedule A	(Form 990 o	r 990-EZ) 2016

1173007 08/18/2017 7:38 PM			
Schedule B	Schedule of Contributors]	OMB No, 1545-0047
(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)	Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.		2016
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	► Information about Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) and its instructions is at www		
Name of the organization	g College Foundation,	Employer identi	tication number
Inc.	g correge roundation,	59-195436	62
Organization type (check or	ne):	P	
Filers of:	Section:	1	
Form 990 or 990-EZ	X 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation		
	527 political organization		
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation		
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation	1	V
	501(c)(3) taxable private foundation		
Note: Only a section 501(c)(instructions. General Rule For an organization or more (in money or contributor's total co Special Rules For an organization regulations under se 13, 16a, or 16b, and \$5,000 or (2) 2% of For an organization contributor, during the iterary, or education For an organization contributor, during the iterary, or education For an organization contributor, during the iterary, or education Contributor, during the iterary of education Contributor, during the contributor, during the contributor, during the contributor totaled during the year force General Rule applie	described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 331/s % support test of that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990 or 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts 1 described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any ne year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientifical purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts 1, II, and described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any ne year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientifical purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts 1, II, and described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any ne year, contributions/exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received in exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the se to this organization because it received <i>nonexclusively</i> religious, charitable, etc., contributions that were received nonexclusively religious.	000 ng a ll, line (1) and II. v one c, t III. v one ved e utions	т. 9
Caution: An organization th 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it m	ore during the year at isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Forn ust answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 9 to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 9	n 990, 90-EZ or on its	

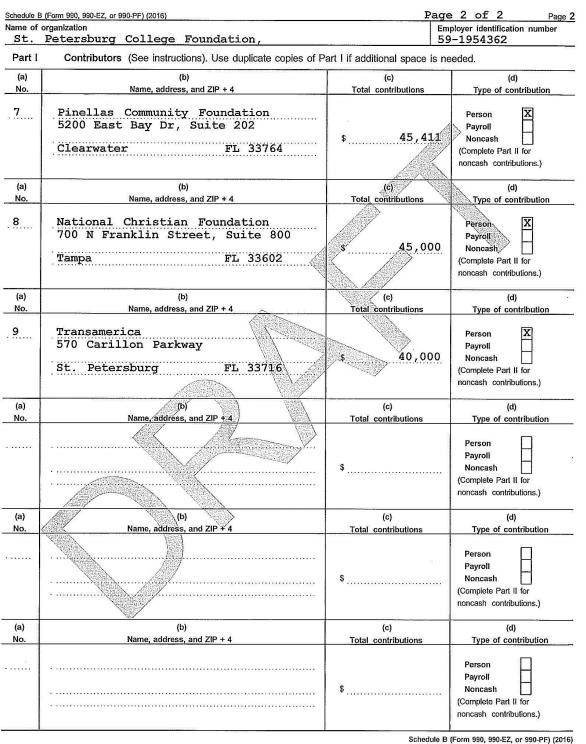
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

1173007 08/18/2017 7:38 PM

ame of o	(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016) Irganization Petersburg College Foundation,		ge 1 of 2 Page Employer identification number 59-1954362
Part I	Contributors (See instructions). Use duplicate copies of Pa	and the second se	
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	Community Foundation of Tampa Bay 550 N. Reo St. Suite3011 Tampa FL 33609	\$61,15	Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total, contributions	(d) Type of contribution
2	Patrick Brett Foundation P.O. Box 11053 St. Petersburg FL 33733	\$ 50,23	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
3	Harry James Free 520 Ponce de Leon Blvd. Belleair FL 33756	\$ 50,50	Person X Payroli
(a)		(c)	(d) Type of contribution
<u>4</u>	Name, address, and ZIP + 4 United Way Suncoast 5201 West Kennedy Blvd., Ste. 600 Tampa FL 33609	Total contributions	Type of contribution Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
5	The Florida College System Foundatio 325 West Gaines Street Suite 1548 Tallahassee FL 32399	\$46,48	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
6	St. Petersburg College P. O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733	\$175,95	Person X Payroll

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)



1173007 08/18/2017 7:38 PM

	rganization Petersburg_College Foundation,		Employer identification number 59-1954362
Part II	Noncash Property (See instructions). Use duplicate	e copies of Part II if additional s	space is needed.
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
.6	Supplies	\$ 24,128	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or éstimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
t	•	s	·····
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
		\$	·
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
		\$	

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

Form 9	ULE D 990)	Complete if the organiz	Financial Statements zation answered "Yes" on Form 990,		OMB No. 1545-0047
		Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	la, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.		2016
	of the Treasury nue Service		ach to Form 990.		Open to Public
		Information about Schedule D (Form 9	990) and its instructions is at www.irs.c	1	Inspection
	organization	g College Foundation,		Employer identifica	ation number
	recersour	g correge Foundation,			
Inc.	Onwantat	and Malufalities Development of the	1 00 01 11 7	59-19543	362
Part I	Complete	ons Maintaining Donor Advised Fun f the organization answered "Yes" on F	or Other Similar Funds or A	Accounts.	
	Complete	and organization answered Tes on t	(a) Donor advised funds	(h) Funde	and other accounts
1 Tota	al number at end of	year		JOSEV (D) Tailos	and other accounts
2 Agg	regate value of con	tributions to (during year)			
3 Agg	regate value of orar	Its from (during year)		2	
4 Agg	regate value at end	of year		is in the second	
5 Did	the organization info	orm all donors and donor advisors in writing that	the assots hold in denot advised	NORSA N	
fund	is are the organizati	on's property, subject to the organization's exclu	unive legal control?	1993	$\square = \square$
6 Did	the organization info	orrs property, subject to the organization's exclusion and the organization of the org	usiting that grant funds		Yes N
		ses and not for the benefit of the donor or donor		K.	
Part II		private benefit?	KM2SI 		Yes N
antil		ion Easements. f the organization answered "Yes" on F	Form 990 Part IV line 7		S.
1 Purp	and the second se		Constraint Zamara		
		ion easements held by the organization (check a			
		for public use (e.g., recreation or education)	Preservation of a historically imp		
	Protection of natura		Preservation of a certified histori	c structure	
	Preservation of ope	for the second se			
	New particular concerns a process and some	gh 2d if the organization held a qualified consen		rvation	
ease	ment on the last da	y of the tax year.	All All	Held at	the End of the Tax Ye
a Tota	I number of conser	vation easements		<u>2a</u>	
b Tota	acreage restricted	by conservation easements		2b	
c Num	ber of conservation	easements on a certified historic structure inclue	ded in (a)	2c	
d Num	ber of conservation	easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06	5, and not on a		
		n the National Register	<u> </u>	2d	
8 Num	ber of conservation	easements modified, transferred, released, extir	iguished, or terminated by the organizati	on during the	0223
tax y	rear 🕨		1987 A		
Num	ber of states where	property subject to conservation easement is lo	cated		
5 Does	s the organization h	ave a written policy regarding the periodic monit	oring. inspection, handling of		
violat	tions, and enforcem	ent of the conservation easements it holds?	7		Yes N
5 Staff	and volunteer hour	s devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of	violations, and enforcing conservation ea	sements during the	
			inclusioned and enteroding concertation of	contento during a	io your
Amo	unt of expenses inc	urred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of viola	tions and enforcing conservation essentiation	ante durina the ve	NOF.
▶ \$		anos in The courty, The courty, The tanding of Yora	tons, and entorong conservation easens	ans during the ye	al.
	each conservation	easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy th	a requirements of section 170/LV/AVDV/		
and	Section 170/b)/AVP	vino	le requirements of section 170(n)(4)(B)(f)		
In Pa	st VIII deseribe be	(ii)?	An and a second s		🗌 Yes 🗌 N
halan	nce sheet and inclu	de, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the c	its in its revenue and expense statement,	, and	
		for conservation easements.	nganization s intancial statements that de	scribes the	
Part III		ons Maintaining Collections of Art, H	listorical Trageuros or Other S	imilar Acasta	
	Complete if	the organization answered "Yes" on F	orm 990 Part IV line 8	Annual Assets	
a If the		d, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not			
		easures, or other similar assets held for public e			
		Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial			
		d, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to r		na shaat	
		easures, or other similar assets held for public e			
			Amonion, education, or research in further	ance of	
		e following amounts relating to these items:			
(I) h	vevenue included or	Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		🕨 💲	
(II) A	Assets included in Fo	orm 990, Part X		► \$	
If the	organization receiv	ed or held works of art, historical treasures, or o	ther similar assets for financial gain, prov	ide the	
tollow	ing amounts require	ed to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) re	elating to these items:		
1011011	12 HORE STORE ADDRESS AND ADDRESS	country into any entry the of the second the second s			
a Reve	nue included on Fo	m 990, Part VIII, line 1 990, Part X		▶ \$	

1173007 68/18/2017 7:38 PM

Part IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Sche	dule D (Form 990) 2016 St. Pete	ersburg College	Founda	tion, 5	9-1954362	Pao	ie 2
3 Using the constraints acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection mes (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); A = X = following the paper (check all this paper); a X = following the paper (check all this paper); A = X = following the paper (check all this paper); A = X = following the paper (check all this paper); A = X = X = following the paper (check all this paper); A = X = X = X = X = X = X = X = X = X =		rt III Organizations Maintainin	g Collections of Art, H	istorical Tr	easures, or C	Other Similar Ass	sets (continued)	<u> </u>
A Beginning blence A Beginning a year Be	3	Using the organization's acquisition, access						
b B Scholary research e Other c Bergenomenth or future generations e Other 3 Portide a description of the organization solid or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar asses to be odd the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part IV, line 90, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21. The organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21. 1a Is the organization angent, tratele, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assess in all include on form 990, Part X, line 21. Image: Scholar Arrangement in Part XIII cance there were the scholar arrangement in Part XII. Include, or form 990, Part X, line 21. 1a Is the organization induce an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escow or cateolar account fuelling". Image: Scholar Arrangement in Part XII. Include on answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part X, line 24. 1a Bedroing the year Image: Scholar Arrangement in Part XII. Include on answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part X, line 24. Image: Scholar Arrangement in Part XII. Include on the scholar Arrangement in Part XII. Include the scholar Arrangement in	а	in a second	d X Loan o	r evchance pro	grame			
c Mail Presentation for future generations for the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part Xit. 5 During the year, did the organization activity or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other atintar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Part IV Escrow and Custoclial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21. 1s is the organization an agent, tustes, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not notated on Form 990, Part X, line 21. 1s is the organization and explain the strangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: c Beginning balance c Beginning balance c Beginning of year Statistic arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Fart XIII Part V Endowmont Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Part V Endowmont Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 1								
Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exampl purpose in Part XII. During the year, dif the organization assured as part of the organization's collection? Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete If the organization answared "Yest" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21. Is the organization angent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assess froit inclusted on form 990, Part X, line 21. Is the organization angent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assess froit inclusted on form 990, Part X, line 21. Is the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial accoupt heating Complete If the organization mature XIII. Check here if the ergonancient heating Testing balance De if Pres' organization mature in Part XIII. Check here if the ergonancient heating Complete If the organization answered "Yest" on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial accoupt heating Complete If the organization answered "Yest" on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or or custodial accoupt heating Testing balance De if Pres' organization answered "Yest" on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or or custodial accoupt heating Tendowment Funds. Complete If the organization answered "Yest" on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or organization function Set for dial dial dial dial dial dial dial dial					••••••			
Xii. Souring the year, did the organization solid or roceive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangements. Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangements. Part IV Escrow and Custorial Arrangements. Complete If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21. Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XiII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Image: Souring and Custorial Arrangement in Part XIIII and Custorial Part X			collections and explain how th	ev further the c	ranization's ever	mot ourooso in Port		
assets to be seld to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's codection? □ yes X he Part IV Ecorow and Custofial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, Ves	190		solocitorio and explain new an	by larater are c	ganization s exe	mpt purpose at rait		
Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or resorted an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21. 1a Is the organization an agent, Instee, custodiar or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not inclused on form 990, Part X in 21. Ives No b If "Yes" coplain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: d Additions during the year Ives Amount 1a Diff the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrew or custodial account likelikity Ives Amount 1b Diff Yes," coplain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII Ives No 1a Beginning of year balance 26, 660, 356 27, 430, 633 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634	5	During the year, did the organization solicit	or receive donations of art, hi	storical treasure	es, or other simila	r \land		
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21. 1a is the organization an agent, trates, custofiar or other intermediary for contributions or other assets in included on Form 990, Part X? Image: Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on the intermediary for contributions or other assets in included on Form 990, Part X? Image: Complete if the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for ascow or custofial account include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for ascow or custofial account liability? Image: Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 30. Part V Endorg balance 26, 660, 356 27, 1430, 623 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 26, 239, 759 1a Beginning of year balance 26, 660, 356 27, 1430, 623 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 26, 641, 634 1a Beginning of year balance 26, 660, 356 27, 1430, 623 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 26, 641, 634 1a Beginning of year balance 26, 660, 355 27, 430, 633 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 26, 641, 634 1b Contributions 200 -1, 00.9, 408 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 26, 641, 634 2 Ford of year balance 26, 660, 355 27, 430, 633 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 26, 641, 634 26, 640, 355 <td< td=""><td>Pri-</td><td>assets to be sold to raise funds rather than</td><td>to be maintained as part of th</td><td>e organization'</td><td>s collection?</td><td></td><td>Yes X</td><td>No</td></td<>	Pri-	assets to be sold to raise funds rather than	to be maintained as part of th	e organization'	s collection?		Yes X	No
990, Part X, line 21. 1a ls the organization an again, trustee, cuisodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets into included on Form 990, Part X? Ives No b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: Ives No c Beginning balance Ives No d Additions during the year Ives No 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for secrow or custokiat account tability? Ives No b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check there if the explanation has been provided on Fert XIII. Ives No b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XII. Check there if the explanation has been provided on Fert XIII. Ives No b Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part N, line 10. Other expansition a gains, and locations Other expansition a gains, and locations Other expansition a gains, and locations Ives No 25, 560, 355 27, 430, 633 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 26, 239, 759 c Grants or scholarships Ivestiment earnings, gains, and losses Ivestiment earnings, gains, and losses 20, 581 -5, 959 8, 585 17, 146 11, 975 d Grants or scholarships Ivestiment earnings, gains, and losses 20, 581 -5, 959 8, 585 17, 146 11, 975	Pa					1931		
1a bit due organization an agent, trustes, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets inclinic due of norm 990, Part X? Ives No b If "Yes" explain the arrangement in Part XII and complete the following table: Ives Amount 1 c Beginning balance 1 1 4 4 d Additions duing the year 1 1 4 4 2 Bit Obtions duing the year 1 1 4 1 1 2 Bit Obtions duing the year 1			n answered "Yes" on Fo	orm 990, Pa	rt IV, line 9, o	r réportéd an amo	ount on Form	
b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table: 	1a		lian or other intermediary for o	contributions or	other assets not	7 \\		
c Beginning balance Image: Construction of the year d Additions during the year Image: Construction of the year 2 Distributions during the year Image: Construction of the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII. 2a Dist the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for secrow or clastolal account flaxitity? Image: Construction of the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII. Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Vest" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. 1a Beginning of year balance 26,660,356 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 26,239,759 b Contributions 20,011 254,049 245,089 321,595 441,673 389,900 Net investment emings, gains, and losses 20,011 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 20,01 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 26,935,186 -26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated proceinges of the ouranity veary end balance. (line 13, column (a)) held as:		included on Form 990, Part X?			·····	Contrary -	Yes 🗌 I	No
c Beginning balance It d Additions during the year It d Distributions It d Distributions It d It Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. It 1a Beginning of year balance 26, 660, 356 27, 130, 453 26, 641, 634 26, 239, 759 b Contributions 20, 581 -5, 959 8, 585 17, 146 11, 975 d Grants or scholarships 26, 935, 186 -26, 660, 355 27, 430, 633 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 9 End year balance 26, 935, 186 -26, 660, 355 27, 430, 633 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 2 Provide the estimated porcentage of the current view end balance (line 10, column (a)) held as: abcreactions abcreactions abcreactions abcreactions abc	b					No.	<u> </u>	
d Additions during the year 1d e Distributions during the year 1d f Ending balance 1d 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial, account liability? 1d Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. 1d 1a Beginning of year balance 00 Four year 00 Four year 1d 1d 2c, 239, 759 1a Beginning of year balance 254, 660, 356 27, 430, 633 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 26, 239, 759 1b Contributions 254, 049 245, 069 321, 595 441, 673 389, 900 c Net investment earnings, gains, and uses 20, 581 -5, 959 8, 585 17, 146 11, 975 d Grants or scholarships 200 -1, 009, 408 27, 430, 633 27, 100, 453 26, 641, 634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current yeag-real balance. (line 1g, column (a)) held as: asad designated or quasi-endowment) % b Permanent endowment Funds. % S The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%. 3A vare therg endowment funds not in the pospassion of the organization that are held					1937		Amount	
d Additions during the year 1d e Distributions during the year 1d f Ending balance 1d 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 900, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? 1d Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yest" on Form 900, Part IV, line 10. (0) Fore years back. (1) Fore years back. (1) Fore years back. (1) Fore years back. (1) Fore years back. (2) Fore year years. (2) Fore y	С	Beginning balance		<i>k</i>	997		LEV L	
e Distributions during the year 1a 1 1d 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for secrow or clastodial acount flability? Iverage in the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII. Part V Part V Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. (a) Form 990, Part IV, line 11. (a) Form 990, Part IV, line 11. (a) Form 990, Part IV, line 11. (b) Contributions (a) Form 990, Part IV, line 11. (a) Form 990, Part IV, line 11. (a) Form 990, Part IV, line 11. (b) Formation of forme 990, Part IV, line 11. (a) Formation of formation of formation of the organization bia formation of formation of the organization of the organizat	d	Additions during the year				1d		
2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or cisolaid account flability? Image: State	е	Distributions during the year						
b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII. Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. (e) Four years back (e) Four ye	f	Ending balance			S	<u>1f</u>		
Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. 1a Beginning of year balance 26,660,356 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 26,239,759 b Contributions 254,049 245,089 321,595 441,673 389,900 c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses 20,581 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 26,641,634 26,641,634 26,641,634 0 Other expenditures for facilities and programs 20,581 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 26,935,1186 26,663,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year-end balance. (ine 1g, column (a)) held as: a Board designated or quasi-endowment) % b Permanent endowment + % Met here endowment + % f The porcentages on line 3a(0), are the related organization stated as required on Schedule R? 3a(0) X i Describe in Part XIII the internded uses of th	2a	Did the organization include an amount on f	Form 990, Part X, line 21, for	escrow or custo	odial account liabi	lity?	Yes I	No
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10. 1a Beginning of year balance 00 Corrent year 00 Part years back (0) Torre years back (0) Forre years back 1a Beginning of year balance 26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 26,239,759 b Contributions 254,049 245,088 321,595 441,673 389,900 c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses 20,581 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 c Grants or scholarships 20,581 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 c Other expenditures for facilities and programs 20,01,009,408 -27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current vear-ord balance. (line 1g, column (a)) held as: 26,935,1866 -26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current vear-ord balance. (line 1g, column (a)) held as: 8 8 8 321,033 27,100,453 26,641,634 26,935,1866 26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 26,935,1866 326,06			. Check here if the explanation	n has been pro	vided on Part XIII	<u> </u>		
Image: Second	Pa				North L			
1a Beginning of year balance 26,660,356 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 26,239,759 b Contributions 254,049 245,089 321,595 441,673 389,900 c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses 20,581 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 200 -1,009,408 -1,009,408 -1,009,403 26,641,634 26,641,634 f Administrative expenses 26,935,1186 -26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as: 80ard designated or quasi-endowment) % b Permanent endowment = 1,00,00 % % -26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 3 Are there endowment = 1,00,00 % % -26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 3 Are there endowment if unds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organizations 34(0) X 4 Describe in Part XII the intended uses of the organization's endowment (unds.		Complete if the organizatio	11-41 TA 56-10-91-91	West of the lates.	At the part of a	the second of states .		
b Contributions 254,049 245,089 321,595 441,673 389,900 c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses 20,581 -5/959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 20,581 -5/959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 200 -1,009,408 -1 -1 11,975 e Other expenditures for facilities and programs 200 -1,009,408 -1 -1 11,975 g End of year balance 26,935,186 26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current vear end balance (line 1g, column (al) held as: 80ard designated or quasi-endowment) % b Permanent endowment > 100.00 % % 5 5 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current vear end balance (line 1g, column (al) held as: 80ard designated or quasi-endowment % % b Permanent endowment > 100.00 % 100%. 3 3 340 X c The percentage on lines 2(a, bodd e				Sector S. and Sector S. and	N N 1977-1		CALLER OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER	
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses 20,581 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 20,581 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 20,01 -1,009,408 -1 -1 -1 -1 f Administrative expenses 26,935,186 26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance. (line 1g, column (a)) held as: 8 8 8 -5 9 -5 9 -5 9 -5 9 9 -5 -5 9 9 -5 -5 9 9 -5 -5 9 9 -5 -5 9 9 -5 -5 9 9 -5 -5 9 9 -5 -5 9 9 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 9 9 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5	1a	Beginning of year balance		warmen and the second			Carlo Alto. Contractor and a	
losses 20,581 -5,959 8,585 17,146 11,975 d Grants or scholarships 200 -1,009,408 -1,009,408 -1,009,408 f Administrative expenses 26,935,186 26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current vear-end balance (line 1g, column (a) held as: 8			254,049	245,089	321,	595 441	,673 389,90)0
d Grants or scholarships 1/1/10 1/1/10 1/1/10 e Other expenditures for facilities and programs 200 -1,009,408 1 f Administrative expenses 26,935,186 -26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as: a Board designated or quasi-endowment) % b Permanent endowment to 100,00%	С		- 00 E01	6-10-0				
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs 200 -1,009,408	-1	Create or exhelerables	20,001 V	1/2 - 5', 959	8,	585 17	,146 11,9	15
programs 200 -1,009,408 f Administrative expenses 26,935,186 26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current very end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as: a Board designated or quasi-endowment) % a Board designated or quasi-endowment) % % b Permanent endowment) 100.00% % c The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%. 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organizations 3a(1) X (i) unrelated organizations 3a(1) X 3a(1) X (ii) related organizations 3a(1) X 3a(1) X b f*res* on line 3a(1), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? 3b 3b 3b 3b 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds. 60 Cost or other basis (c) Accumulated (c) Book value 1 Land, Buildings, and Yeys" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. 10. 10. 1 Land 36,750 3								
f Administrative expenses 26,935,186 26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current vegrend balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as: a a Board designated or quasi-endowment) % b Permanent endowment → 100.00% % % The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%. 3a Are there endowment in 1,00,00% % % Yes No (i) unrelated organizations by: % 3a(i) X (ii) related organizations 3a(i) X 3b If "Yes" on line 3a(i)), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? 3a(i) X 4 Describe in Part XII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds. Part VI Land, Buildings, and 'Equipment. (o) Accumulated uses of the organization's endowment funds. Part VI Land, Buildings, and 'Equipment. (i) Cost or other basis (b) Cost or other basis (c) Accumulated depreciation (d) Book value (other) (d) Book value (d) Book va		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	200 -1	000 100				
g End of year balance 26,935,186 26,660,355 27,430,633 27,100,453 26,641,634 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current vear-end balance. (line 1g, column (a)) held as: a Board designated or quasi-endowment) % b Permanent endowment) 100.00 % % c Temporarily restricted endowment) % The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%. 3a Are there endowment to be session of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by: Yes No (i) unrelated organizations 3a(i) X (ii) related organizations 3a(ii) X b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii)) are the related organization is listed as required on Schedule R? 4 4 Describe in Part XII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds. 3b Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. (a) Cost or other basis (b) Cost or other basis (c) Accumulated (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 36,750 36,750 b Buildings c Leaschold improvements clasechold improvements clasechold improvements clasechol improvements a Land 36,750 0 0 0 0 0	f	Administrative expenses		V003,408				
2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as: a Board designated or quasi-endowment) % b Permanent endowment) 100.00 % c Temporarily restricted endowment) % The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%. 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organizations by:			26 935 186 - 26	660 355	27 430 4	C22 27 100	452 DC CA1 CS	
a Board designated or quasi-endowment. % b Permanent endowment. 100.00% c Temporarily restricted endowment. % The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%. 3a 3a Are there endowment thinds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by: (i) unrelated organizations (ii) related organizations (iii) related organizations (iii) related organizations (iii) related organizations (iii) are the related organization's endowment funds. Yes No 4 Describe in Part XII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds. 3a Part VI Land, Buildings, and 'Equipment. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (b) Cost or other basis (c) Accumulated (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 36,750 b Buildings c Leasehold improvements c Leasehold improvemen			the second			27,100,	405 20,041,03	14
b Permanent endowment ► 100.00 % c Temporarily restricted endowment ► % The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%. 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by: (i) unrelated organizations (ii) related organizations b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii) are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (b) Cost or other basis (c) Accumulated (d) Book value (newstmant) (d) Book value (other) 4 Description of property) (a) Cost or other basis (b) Cost or other basis (c) Accumulated (d) Book value				, column (a)) n	elu as.			
c Temporarily restricted endowment is 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%. 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:		the second se	~~~~~/**					
The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%. 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by: (i) unrelated organizations (ii) related organizations (iii) related organizations (i) unrelated organizations (ii) related organizations (ii) related organizations (iii) related organizations (ii) related organizations (iii) related organizations (ive structure) (other) (oth		A second s	0%					
3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by: Yes No (i) unrelated organizations 3a(i) X (ii) related organizations 3a(ii) X b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii)) are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? 3b 3b 4 Describe in Part XII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds. 3b 3b 3b Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. (i) Book value Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (c) Accumulated (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 36,750 b Buildings 36,750 36,750 36,750 c Leasehold improvements 4 4 4 4 4 Couppent 4 4 4 4 36,750 36,750 36,750 4 4 4 4 Couppents 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
organization by: Yes No (i) unrelated organizations 3a(i) X (ii) related organizations 3a(ii) X b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? 3b 3b 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds. 3b 3b Part VI Land, Buildings, and 'Equipment. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. (d) Book value Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (nvestment) (b) Cost or other basis (c) Accumulated (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 b Buildings	3a	Are there endowment funds not in the posse	ssion of the organization that	are beld and a	dministered for th	0		
(i) unrelated organizations 3a(i) X (ii) related organizations 3a(ii) X b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii)) are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? 3b 3b 4 Describe in Part XII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds. 3b 3b Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. (d) Book value Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (investment) (c) Accumulated (other) (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 36,750 b Buildings					unimatered for th	10	Von	
(ii) related organizations 3a(ii) X b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? 3b 3b 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds. 3b 3b 3b Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (twestment) (b) Cost or other basis (other) (c) Accumulated deprecision (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 36,750 b Buildings 0 0 0 c Leasehold improvements 0 0 0 d Equipment 0 0 0 e Other 0 0 0								
a Describe in Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. Description of property		(ii) related organizations	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			••••••	20/ii) 2	
4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds. Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (investment) (b) Cost or other basis (other) (c) Accumulated depreciation (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 b Buildings	b I	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii) are the related organiz	ations listed as required on S	nedule R2				
Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (investment) (b) Cost or other basis (other) (c) Accumulated depreciation (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 36,750 b Buildings	4	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the	e organization's endowment fi	unde			<u>on </u>	
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10. Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (investment) (b) Cost or other basis (other) (c) Accumulated depreciation (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 36,750 b Buildings				a nada				
Description of property (a) Cost or other basis (investment) (b) Cost or other basis (other) (c) Accumulated depreciation (d) Book value 1a Land 36,750 36,750 36,750 b Buildings			answered "Yes" on Fo	rm 990. Par	t IV. line 11a	See Form 990 F	Part X line 10	
(investment) (other) depreciation 1a Land 36,750 36,750 b Buildings		Description of property						
b Buildings c Leasehold improvements d Equipment e Other		0 10 10 10 X	1829(3) 18			CONTRACTOR AND A CONTRACTOR OF	(1)	
b Buildings c Leasehold improvements d Equipment e Other	1a	Land	36,750				36.75	0
c Leasehold improvements d Equipment e Other	b	Buildings						-
e Other	c	Leasehold improvements				2017 - 201 2017 - 201		-
e Other								
	e	Other	.					
	Total.	Add lines 1a through 1e, (Column (d) must e	equal Form 990, Part X, colur	in (B), line 10c.)		36,75	0

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

	000 D + "/ "	441 0	5-1X " 10
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F			
(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method o Cost or end-of-ye	
		Cost of end-or-ye	
I) Financial derivatives			3
2) Closely-held equity interests			
3) Other			
(A)			\$
(B)		ASS.	
(C)	3 873888- C	LENN LENN	
(<u>P</u>)		1898534	
(6)	8	ARRENA Arrentation	
(F)	-	AND VIEW	
(G) (L)		AGREV VERSON	
(H)			
otal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ► Part VIII Investments—Program Related.	Letter Destand	* <u>Res</u>	<u>እ</u>
an environa and and an anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-	arm 000 Dart IV lin	110 Coo Form 000 F	had V. Kas 40
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F (a) Description of investment	(b) Book value		
(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of Cost or end-of-ye	
40	Aster A	Asser Coard Charles	
(1)	A AND		
(2)		7	
(3)	Sector Sector	· · · ·	••••••
(4)		X	
(5)			e
	Constanting the second se	New Y	1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-
(7)			
		~	
(9)	<u>A 7007 NO</u>	2	
Part IX Other Assets.	and a second s	1	
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F	orm\990 Part IV line	e 11d. See Form 990. F	Part X line 15
(a) Description		5 / 10. 000 / 0111 000, 1	(b) Book value
1)	VERA.		
2)			
(3)			
Victor Walks	Ì		
4)			
4) 5)	ý		
4) 5) 6)			
4) 5) 6) 7)			
4) 5) 6) 7) 8)			
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9)			
4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (5) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7		······	
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 5tal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other, Liabilities.			990. Part X
(4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) otal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Offrer. Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F			990, Part X,
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) otal. (Column (ii) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other, Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25.	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) otal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other. Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25. (a) Description of liability			990, Part X,
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) otal. (Column (ii) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Othèr. Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25. (a) Description of flability 1) Federal income taxes	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 9) 1) Federal income taxes 2)	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) btal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Parl X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other. Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25. (a) Description of liability 1) Federal income taxes 2) 3)	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 9) 10 Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other. Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25. (a) Description of Justity 1) Federal income taxes 2) 3) 4)	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 9) 10 Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other, Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25 (a) Description of liability 1) Federal income taxes 2) 3) 4) 5)	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 5tal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other, Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25. (a) Description of flatingy 1) Federal income taxes 2) 3) 4) 5) 6)	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 5tal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other, Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25. (a) Decorption of flating 1) Federal income taxes 2) 3) 4) 5) 6) 7)	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
(4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) otal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, ParitX, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other, Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25. (a) Description of flability (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
 (a) Description of liabilities. (b) line 15.) (c) Column (b) must equal Form 990, Park X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Officer, Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25. (a) Description of liability (b) Federal income taxes (c) Federal income taxes	form 990, Part IV, line		990, Part X,
(4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) otal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other, Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25: (a) Description of Jability (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) otal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ►	form 990, Part IV, line (b) Book value	e 11e or 11f. See Form	3
4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 1ctal. (Column (i)) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Part X Other. Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F line 25. (a) Description of flability 1) Federal income taxes 2) 3) 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9)	form 990, Part IV, line (b) Book value	e 11e or 11f. See Form	s the

1173007	08/18/2017	7.38 PM
1113007	0001002011	1.0011

art XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Sta		50.0C	ırn.	
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 9			1	12,007,200
Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements				12,007,200
Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:	2a	8,505,936		
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments		426,433		
Donated services and use of facilities	20 2c	420/400		
Recoveries of prior year grants	20 2d	106,804		
Other (Describe in Part XIII.) Add lines 2a through 2d		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2e	9,039,173
Subtract line 2e from line 1		1000 Sec. 1	3	2,968,033
Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		Let Starter	2	
Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	911,475		
Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		AN AND		
Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	911,47
Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)			5	3,879,508
art XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial S	tatements With	Expenses per R	eturn.	
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form S			A state	À
Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		.,	1 1	3,643,310
Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:	AS I.			
Donated services and use of facilities	2a	426,433		
Prior year adjustments				
Other losses		1		
Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		69,198		
Add lines 2a through 2d		S	2e	495,63
Subtract line 2e from line 1		<u></u>	3	3,147,67
Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:				
Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	2 <u>.4a</u>	911,475		
Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b 🚬	Neos		044
Add lines 4a and 4b		7	4c	911,47
Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18,	<u>)7.</u>		5	4,059,15
art XIII Supplemental Information.				
vide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3; 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4; (Part IV, lines 1b and	I 2b; Part V, line 4; Part	X, line	
art XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to p	rovide any additiona	al information.	10	
art III, Line 1a - Terms for Not Report	ing Assets	Per SFAS I	10	
	· · ·	- In Prove lines - mark in		T
he Foundation has received various gift:	s of art o	objects, mic	rofi	im, and
				£
icrofiche. Collections donated to the Fo	oundation	are being n	era	TOL
		amont of Ma	L »-	
ducation purposes and not capitalized or	i the stat	ement of Ne	LAS	sets.
art III, Line 4 - Collections and Relat	ion to Fw	mot Burboso		
art 111, Line 4 - Corrections and Relat	TOUL CO EXE	supt furpose		
t is the policy of the Foundation not t	o		tion	
t is the poincy of the Foundation not t	o purchase	any correc	, LTOI	
collections are held for exhibition to t	he public	and for od	anti	onal
OTTections are need for exhibition to t.	ne pubric	and for eut		
ourposes, not for financial gain. Collec	tions and	appropriato	1	rotortod
urposes, not for linancial gain. Correct	crons are	арргоргтасе	ΞX1	protected,
ared for, and preserved in order to mai	ntain tho	oultural a	ethe	tic and
ared for, and preserved in order to mar	incarin che	curcurar, a		ere and
istorical value of the collections perp	etually 7	The collecti	on 4	nriches
iscorrections perp	ecuarry.	THE COTTECT		
the lives of our students and deepens th	eir under	standing and	200	preciation

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

1173007 09/18/2017 7:38 PM
Schedule D (Form 990) 2016 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page 5 Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued) Page 5
for the arts.
The Foundation has received various gifts of donated art objects, microfilm
and microfiche, being held for education purposes, which are not reflected
on the financial statements. They include:
1. Wendall Ware Microfilm Collection - A collection of 25,000,000 images.
Independently appraised to be worth \$1,932,447
2. Canadian Donor Art Collections - A collection of contemporary prints and
artists' proofs. Independently appraised at \$988,653
3. Anonymous Oriental Art Objects Collection - A collection of Chinese Qing
dynasty and Japanese Taisno, Heisei and Showa Period objects d'art.
Independently appraised at \$44,275
4. Abraham Rattnér and Allen Leepa Art Collection - Over 5,000 artworks
with an estimated fair market value of \$22,000,000
5. Two Art Quilts by Pauline Salzman. Independently appraised to be worth
\$5,600 and \$4,000 respectively. Donated by Pauline Salzman.
6. Contemporary Florida Art Collection and American Fine Crafts from the
Gulf Coast Museum of Art. Independently appraised to be worth \$544,210.
7. Black & White Photographs (10) of downtown St. Petersburg by and donated
by Stella Anderson with an estimated fair market value of \$2,500.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

173007 08/18/2017 7:38 PM Schedule D (Form 990) 2016 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page 5
Schedule D (Form 990) 2016 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page 5 Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)
8. Painting by Martha Campbell painting. Donated by Martha Campbell.
Estimated fair market value of \$800
9. Painting by Florence Putterman (2). Donated by Florence Estimated fair
market value of \$1,600
10. Oil on ceramc, 9 wall mounted pieces by Victoria Block. Donated by
Victoria Block. Estimated fair market value of \$3,500
11. A mixed media wall construction art piece by Jack King. Donated by Jack
~
King. Estimated fair market value of \$1,100
12. Painting by Jack Barrett "Knight of the Brownstones" Donated by
Jack Barrettwith an estimated fair market value \$6,800.
13.Winslow Homer Arts Prints (370) donated by Lothar Uhl. Estimated fair
market value \$46,955
14.Original drawings and watercolors by Joseph Weinzette (14).Donated by
Joseph Weinzette. Estimated fair market value of \$5,800.
DOSEDIT WEINZECCE. ESCHALEER FUIT MUINEE VUIDE OF 95,0000.
15. Digital Print by Robert Derr. Donated by Robert Derr. Estimated fair
market value of \$1,100.
16. Paintings (26) by various artists and art books (11), donated by John
and Betty Milsom. Estimated fair market value of \$14,500.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued) Page
17. Four ethnographic sculptures and one decorative lamp, donated by
Rita Scott Estate. Estimated fair market value of \$21,700
18. Carved Bass Wood - Golden Retriever "Buddy" by Mark Noll. Estimated
fair market value of \$750
19. 12 works by David P. Anderson. No value assigned. Donated by Lawrence
Konrad & Robert Pope. Not valued.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
20.Paintings (2) by Joseph Weinzette; Portrait of an African Girl and Urban
Landscape. Estimated fair market value of \$1,200
<u> </u>
21. Painting by D. Anderson - Russian Peasant and My Heart Rejoices.
Estimated fair market value of \$5,000 and \$9,000 respectively.
22. Painting by W. Nelson - Stage Coach. Estimated fair market value of
\$4,500.
22 Date time by Line William - Kanturalus Landsons - Detection las Mart
23. Painting by Lisa Williamson - Kentucky Landscape, Painting by Mary Bassham - Still Life with Tea Pot and an untitled painting by Maria
Calandra, donated by Ken Rollins. Estimated fair market value of \$9,500
24.Collection of ceramic Panamanian/pre-Columbian artifacts donated by
Lourdes Oliveira. Not valued.
25. Dog with Dragon Fly Sculpture. Estimated fair market value of \$885.00

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

DAA

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)		
26. Mixed media artwork "Landscape" by Morgan. Est	imated fair m	arket value
of \$2,800.		14143
27. Japanese Tatami Mats (2). Estimated fair marke	t value of \$4	,200
Fotal Fair Market Value; \$25,663,375		
	× ×	À
Part V, Line 4 - Intended Uses for Endowment Funds		$\langle b \rangle$
Restricted - nonexpendable consist of donor-restri	637	endowments)
These assets are subject to externally imposed con	ditions that	the
Foundation will retain in perpetuity The Foundati	A	
the endowment payout rate, giving prudent consider	CARA	
allocation, expected returns, future capital marke		
and other market conditions and the income needs c		
nolders. Endowment spending is used to fund schola		
Programs and Departments and provide financial sup	port to the L	eepa-
Rattner-Museum of Art, The Palladium Theatre at St	. Petersburg	College and
the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions.		
Part XI, Line 2d - Revenue Amounts Included in Fin	ancials - Oth	er
pecial Event Expense	\$	69,198
hange in Value of Split interest agrmts	\$	37,606
art XII, Line 2d - Expense Amounts Included in Fi	nancials - Ot	her
pecial Event Expenses	\$	69,198

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

1173007 08/18/2017 7:38 PM						
(Form 990 or 990-F7) Complete if the or	ganization answered "Ye nization entered more th	s" on Foi Ian \$15,00	rm 990 00 on			OMB No. 1545-0047
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Information about S	Attach to Fo chedule G (Form 990 or			1990-EZ. instructions is at www.irs.gov/ic	orm990.	Open to Public
Name of the organization St. Petersburg Co.	llege Foun	dat:	ior	1,	Employer Identifica	llon number
Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete i	f the organizatio	00 000		ed "Ves" on Form 90	59-19543	
Form 990-EZ filers are not required				eu res on ronn as	bu, mait iv, inte	17.
1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through	any of the following	activiti	es. C	Check all that apply.		
a 🔲 Maíl solicitations	e Solicitation	of nor	1-gov	emment grants		
b 📃 Internet and email solicitations	f Solicitation	of gov	ernm	ient grants	19	
c Phone solicitations	g 🔄 Special fu	ndraisin	g ev	ents	K.	
d In-person solicitations				le la		
2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity						Yes No
 b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization. 				65	traiser is to be	
		(iii) Did raiser			(v) Amount paid to	(vi) Amount paid to
(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(II) Activity	custor contro contribu	ty or of of	(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (I)	(or retained by) organization
1		Yes	No			
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	>					
8						
9			and the second			
10						
Total			•			
3 List all states in which the organization is registered or registration or licensing.	icensed to solicit co	ontributi	ons o	or has been notified it is e	exempt from	
			· · · · · ·	•••••••••••		
	••••••					
					•••••	
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions	for Form 990 or 9	90-EZ.			Schedule G (For	m 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

1173007	08/18/2017	7:38	PM	
---------	------------	------	----	--

Sch	nedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)		ourg College Four		
F	Part II Fundraising E	vents. Complete if the organ	nization answered "Yes" on	Form 990, Part IV, line	18, or reported more
	than \$15,000 of	fundraising event contributi greater than \$5,000.	ons and gross income on I	Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and	d 6b. List events with
1000		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	
		(a) Even HI	(b) Even #2	(c) Onler events	(d) Total events
		Brooks Event		None	(add col. (a) through
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	col. (c))
Revenue					
Seve	1 Gross receipts	103,803		<u>A</u>	103,803
	177 W PG 2279 Pm			AST -	
	2 Less: Contributions	7,553	2 	1959	7,553
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus	96,250			00.050
-	line 2)	90,230		ABORTORN ABORT VERSAN	96,250
	4 Cash prizes				
	+ 00311 ph203			9. V233	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	5 Noncash prizes				\mathbf{A}
			1887		(A)
es	6 Rent/facility costs		1337	A	
sua			A.K.	AST	
Expenses	7 Food and beverages		1999 J		
Direct					
Di	8 Entertainment			×	
		60, 100	A North	25.	CO 100
	9 Other direct expenses	69,19 8	<u>AURINA V</u>	alian Nakan	69,198
	10 Direct expense summers	Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d	11-2-2-		69,198
		Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d	and the second		27,052
P	art III Gaming. Comp	plete if the organization answ	vered "Yes" on Form 990	Part IV, line 19, or repor	ted more
		n Form 990-EZ, line 6a.		(Jan 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
0			(b) Pull tabs/instant		(d) Total gaming (add
nue		(a) Bingo	bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue			1227		
	1 Gross revenue				
ses	2 Cash prizes	New York And			
pent	• Managara and a second second second				
Direct Expenses	3 Noncash prizes	Antesto Z			
ect	4 Rent/facility costs	$\mathcal{A} \cap \mathcal{A} \to \mathcal{A}$			
ā		101			
	5 Other direct expenses				
	V 2A	Yes %	Yes %	Yes %	
	6 Volunteer labor	No	No	No	
	Contraction of the second	AND -			- 4404 mile
	7 Direct expense summary.	Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)	▶	
	A STA	1037			
	8 Net gaming income summ	ary Subtract line 7 from line 1, col	umn (d)	🕨	
	A.	1			
9	Enter the state(s) in which the	organization conducts gaming acti	vities:		······
		conduct gaming activities in each o	of these states?		Yes No
b	If "No," explain:				

10-	Were any of the organization's	gaming licenses revoked, suspend	ted or terminated during the text		Vag
	If "Yes," explain:	Samuel incenses levoked, suspend	aco, or terminated during the tax	yoai f	Yes 🗌 No
v					

				•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
				Schedule G (F	orm 990 or 990-EZ) 2016
DAA					

11	edule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page 3
	Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?
12	Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity
	formed to administer charitable gaming?
3	Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:
а	The organization's facility 13a %
b	An outside facility 13b
4	Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and
	records:
	Name
	Address ►
21	
ia	Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming
	revenue?
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$ and the
912 F	amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$
C	If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:
	Name ►
	Address ►
	Gaming manager information:
	Gaming manager information:
	Name b
	Name
	Gaming manager compensation \$
	Description of services provided
	Director/officer Employee Independent contractor
	Mandatory distributions:
a	Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to
	retain the state gaming license?
	Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or
5	
b	spent in the organization slown exempt activities during the tax year P 5
	spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year s t IV Supplemental Information . Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and
b ar	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and
~~	
	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b; 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b; 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar 	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part II, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar 	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar 	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions
ar 	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions

DAA

SCHEDULE I (Form 990)	Grants Governm	and Ot ents, al	her Assistanc nd Individuals	Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States	ions, States		MO	OMB No. 1545-0047
Department of the Tressury Internal Revenue Service	 Information about 	Schedule 1	 Attach to Form 990. (Form 990) and its instru- 	 Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990 	irs.gov/form990 .			Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization St. Petersburg Col Inc.	College Found	Foundation,					Employer identification number ちぬー1 のちんえんつ	ber
ormation on	Grants and Assistance					5	VOCEOPT .	-
1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the an the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?	the amount of the gra	ants or assis	stance, the grantees' e	y for the	r assistance, and		4	
cribe i	onitoring the use of g	rant funds ir	the United States.	ss.			sa رود ۱۹۹۰	2
Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be dunlicated if additional space is maded.	Domestic Organi nt that received n	zations a	s5.000. Part II ca	vernments. Compl	lete if the organ	lization answe	red "Yes" on Fo	m
 (a) Name and address of organization or government 	(p) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non- cash assistance	(book, FMV, appraisal,	(g) Description of nonrash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance	of grant
(1) St. Petersburg College			,		linter			
St. Petersburg FI 33733	. 59-1211489	501c3	341,153	Ye.			Program Supl	Support
(2) St. Petersburg College - Palladium	E							
F.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733	. 59-1211489	501c3	322-911		ī		Program Supl	Support
eepa Rattner Museum of Au				>				
P.O. Box 13489							Program Sup	Support
FL 33733	59-3733512-501c3	501c3	181,566	7				
(4) Institute for Strategic Policy Solu	Transferration of the second s							
st. Petersburg FL 33733		501c3	314,150				Program Supl	Support
		627	No.					
8								
(8)			ALE					
		2						
(L) :								
(8)								
(6)	100							
Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table	organizations listed i	n the line 1	table				m A	
3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table	ne 1 table						C	*************
Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the	Instructions for Form 990.						Schedule I (Fo	Schedule I (Form 990) (2016)
DAA								

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.	if additional space is needed.				A1 III G ZZ.
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of (e) noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
1 Scholarships	2350	1,834,937	<u>A</u>	63	Scholarships
2					
m					
4					
ъ					
۵					
1					
art IV Supplemental Informati	on. Provide the information required in Part I. line 2 Part III.	uired in Part I. line-2	Part-III. column (6) ar	column (6) and any other additional information	information.
			~		

		Â			
Ś					
P					
	1 2				Schedule I (Form 990) (2016)
DAA					

1173007 08/18/2017 7:38 PM

SCHEDULE 1		Supplemen	ntal Information	1	2016
(Form 990)	For calendar year 201	ô, or tax year beginning	04/01/16 , and ending		
lame of the organization	St. Petersbur Inc.	g College Fou	ndation,	Employer identif 59–1954	
Scholarship in associa on-line scl Scholarship	o recipients a tion with the holarship appl	re selected by various collection proces to students y	oring the Use of Gr y the Scholarship s ge departments. The ss for students to who meet the partic by the donor.	Foundation c Foundation	n has an ach term.
Grants to	the College fo	r constructior	n are based on the	timing of	
The Foundat	tion plac more			•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
	·····		for the Leepa Rattn Solutions at St.		•••••••••••••••••••••••••
and the In	stitute for St	rategic Policy	for the Leepa Rattn Solutions at St. rsburg College.		•••••••••••••••••••••••
and the In	stitute for St	rategic Policy	Solutions at St.		••••••••••••••••••••••••
and the In	stitute for St	rategic Policy	Solutions at St.		•••••••••••••••••••••••••
and the In	stitute for St	rategic Policy	Solutions at St.		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
and the In	stitute for St	rategic Policy	Solutions at St.		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
and the In	stitute for St	rategic Policy	Solutions at St.		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
and the In	stitute for St	rategic Policy	Solutions at St.		•••••••••••••••••••••••••

SCHEDULE J	Compensation Information	Ĩ	OMB No	1545-00)47
(Form 990)	For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highes		20	40	N
	Compensated Employees ► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Iin	0.23	20	10	,
Department of the Treasury	Attach to Form 990.	0 20.	Open i		
Internal Revenue Service	►Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.go	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5	ection	
the state of the s	St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.	Employer identification r 59-1954362			
Part I Question	s Regarding Compensation		10400 1945 - 100.		
				Yes	No
NUMBER OF CONTRACTORS STORED STREET	box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form	A.			
	A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.				
First-class or char		22			
Travel for compar	nions Payments for business use of personal resident n and gross-up payments Health or social club dues or initiation fees	ince			
X Discretionary sper		chef)			
The proceeding appr					
b If any of the boxes on	line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment	Fight -			
Pro management instant strain, some averagement averagement	rovision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to				
explain		<i>62 / .</i>	1b	X	
		V	*		
	equire substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all				
	d officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line				
1a?			2	X	
2 Indicate which if any	of the following the filing organization used to establish the componentiar of the				
	of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the ecutive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a				
	establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.				
Compensation co			4		
	pensation consultant				
Form 990 of other	West Andrew States	nittee			
	ny person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing				
organization or a relat	- Anno Level				37
	payment or change of control payment?		4a		X
	ve payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?		4b 4c		-A X
	4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.	*****	70		
If 103 to dity of lines					
Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5–9.	25			
- PORSER	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any				
compensation continge	ant on the revenues of:				
a The organization?			5a		X
b Any related organization	on?		5b		<u>x</u>
If "Yes" on line 5a or 5	b, describe in Part III				
N.S.					
Notes and a second s	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any				
Ver.	ent on the net earnings of:		6a		х
b Any related organization	on?		6b		x
If "Yes" on line 6a or 6					
				8) 5	
7 For persons listed on I	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed				
	d on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III		7		x
8 Were any amounts rep	ported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject				
to the initial contract e	exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe				
in Part III			8		X
	the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in				
	3.4958-6(c)?		9	I Comercia	00. 2040
	Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.	Sch	iedule J	(i oim 9)	0) 2010
DAA					

instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII. Section A, line 1a, applicable columns (B)()-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII. Section A, line 1a, applicable columns (D) and (E) amounts for that individual Note: The sum of columns (B)()-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII. Section A, line 1a, applicable columns (D) and (E) amounts for that individual	ed on Form 990, Part VII. nust equal the total amour (R) Broatdown of	990, Part VII. The total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line Breakhavin of W 2 and/or 1000 MISC commention	VII, Section A, line 1	a, applicable columr	(D) and (E) amounts	hat individual.	
(A) Name and Title		1 VV-Z an UUU 1033-W (ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	 (E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D) 	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
William D. Law, Jr.	0.000	0		0 71,280	14,075	85,355	
TUDITECTOR	1050		Contraction of the contraction o				
stances Neu Secretary/Eyen Dir	U			28,462	22,218	182,451	0
					2		
4	6			<u></u>			
5	(0)						
9	(u) (0)						
2	(0)						
ø	() ()						
6			N.				
10		N /					
11							
12						*****	
13							
14	0						
16	(m) / (m)						
16	0 0						
						й	Schedule J (Form 990) 2016

52180

DAA

(For
Part III Supplemental Information Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.
Part I, Line 3 - Related Org Methods Used for Compensation Explanation Compensation for the Executive Director of the St. Petersburg Corlege
ased on the St. Petersburg College Classi
Salary Schedule, which includes ranges for each grade.
Schedule J (Form 390) 2016
δ

MH BE:/ / LOZ/RU/RO / DOE/ LL

1173007	08/18/2017	7:38	PM

sc	HEDULE M		Nonach	Contributions			OMB	No. 1545-00	047
(Fo	rm 990)	`omnlete if		Contributions d "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV	/ lines 29 o	r 30	2	016	;
		Attach to Fo		a res on ronn 550, rattin	, mies 25 0	1.50.		To Pu	
	rtment of the Treasury al Revenue Service	nformation	about Schedule M (Form 9	90) and its instructions is at	www.irs.go	v/form990.	V0142 S. (2012)22	pectio	
-		rsburg	g College For	undation,		Employer	identification num	ber	
	Inc.		2			59-1	954362		
P	art I Types of Property				-				
		(a)	(b)	(C) Noncash contribution			(d)		
		Check if	Number of contributions or	amounts reported on		Section 1	of determining		
		applicable	items contributed	Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g		ALCOND. 17	tribution amounts		
1	Art — Works of art	X	2		See	Note			
2	Art — Historical treasures				<u>fill</u>				
3	Art - Fractional interests	-			1993				
4	Books and publications				1834	1995 A	R . 201		
5	Clothing and household				1		λ.		
G	goods	x	4	20,000	Fair	Market	Value		220112
6 7	Cars and other vehicles		-				Villa		
8	Boats and planes			Active I			View View		
	Intellectual property	x	2	27,646	Test to	Market	Value		
9	Securities — Publicly traded		4	1,040	rall.	Malket	Varue		
10	Securities - Closely held stock			<u>k ABSSEV</u>	25.97 27				
11	Securities — Partnership, LLC,			A CONTRACTOR	1				
	or trust interests			Astrony Viewsky		5 A.C			
12	Securities — Miscellaneous				in the second se			100000	201 9
13	Qualified conservation			N N					
	contribution — Historic				No.				
	structures		1281 680	A Constanting	1997				
14	Qualified conservation		1996		17				
	contribution — Other		1.63	<u>A 1997 NSS</u> DA 1993	<u>/</u>				
15	Real estate - Residential	1	ATTAL VI						
16	Real estate — Commercial	12053	ACCENTING AND A	1887 News					8
17	Real estate — Other	19201	Course	All and All an					
18	Collectibles		1939/ 1979/	VICEA VICEA VICEA	~~~~				
19	Food inventory	<u> </u>	1255	listed					
20	Drugs and medical supplies	<u>\</u>	A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	ing damag					
21	Taxidermy	All A			3				
22	Historical artifacts	No second	1 1	8				e	
23	Scientific specimens	No.	X						
24	Archeological artifacts	<u>ي</u> ه.	282						
25	Other ►(Supplies	X	2	25,228		Market			
26	Other (Organ & Speaker)	X		6,000		Market			
27	Other (Tool Cutters)	X 2	1 🖤	4,500		Market			1 100
28	Other ► (Gift Cards)	X	11	1,348	Fair	Market	Value		
29	Number of Forms 8283 received by I								
	which the organization completed Fo	rm 8283, I	Part IV, Donee Acknowle	dgement	29				
								Yes	No
30a	During the year, did the organization								
	28, that it must hold for at least three								1
	to be used for exempt purposes for t	he entire h	nolding period?				30	a	X
b	If "Yes," describe the arrangement in								
31	Does the organization have a gift acc	ceptance p	olicy that requires the re-	view of any nonstandard					1
	212 23 323						3.	X	1
32a	Does the organization hire or use this						<u> </u>		
		15					32	a	x
b	contributions? If "Yes," describe in Part II.							-	
33	If the organization didn't report an am	nunt in co	lumn (c) for a type of pro	perty for which column (a)	is checked				1
50	describe in Part II.		ionin (o) for a type of pre	porty for minor column (a)					
	uperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructi						Schedule A		1

	n 990) (2016) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362	Page
Part II	Supplemental Information. Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whe the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items rece	
2	or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.	
Sched	ule M - Supplemental Information	
Colle	ctions donated to the Foundation are not capitalized on the State	ement
	t Assets. It is the policy of the Foundation not to purchase any	
		·····
	ctions. The Foundation received two pieces of art which are not p	
of ou	r audited financial statements. They are included in a supplement	ary
schedı	ule to our financial statements; Unaudited Schedule of Collection	s.
The E:	xecutive Director of the Foundation approves all non-cash and/or	in-
	gifts before they are accepted by the Foundation.	
	~ ~ ~	
	and the second sec	
•••••		••••••
••••••		******
······		
Ŕ		
		••••••
	V	·····
	2	

SCHEDULE O	Supplemental Information to Form 990 c	or 990-EZ	OMB No. 1545-0047
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Complete to provide information for responses to specific o Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional infor	questions on	2016
Department of the Treasury	Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.		Open to Public
	nnation about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions Petersburg College Foundation,	is at www.irs.gov/form990. Employer identified	Inspection cation number
Inc.		59-19543	62
Form 990 - Orga	nization's Mission		
	promotes the practice of philanthrop	ASK	
with the commun:	ity for the advocacy of higher educa	tion/in/general	l and,
specifically at	St. Petersburg College (SPC), for (1) the provision	on of
	ships, awards and grants, (2) the ac	N.S.	eaching
and instructiona	l services, (3) new and improved fa	cilities and (1)/state-
of-the-art tech	nology.	Ţ	
****		r	
Form 990, Part :	III, Line 4a - First Accomplishment	2	
	M ->>	$\langle \rangle$	
(Continued from	Part III, line 4a) In 2016 the Four	dation provided	1
financial assist	ance to more than 2,350 students.	The average scl	olarshin
	imately \$800. Total amount of schol		
	inducery cool. Total anount of schor	arsmips awarded	was over
\$1.8 million.			
1987	II, Line 4b - Second Accomplishment		
(Continued from	Part III, line 4b) Additionally the	Foundation pro	vided
grants to facult	y and staff to implement programs t	hat broaden the	scope of
the curriculum a	nd improve student success. St. Pet	ersburg College	is
experiencing dec	lines in support from the State of	Florida. Accord	lingly,
private support	is an increasingly important compone	ent of revenue	to the
various campuses	/departments. The Foundation anticip	ates a higher	rate of
use of Foundatio	n held funds in the future as a res	ult of decrease	d
resources provid	ed by the State.		
		7	1,207,32
r Paperwork Reduction Act No	tice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.	Schedule O (For	m 990 or 990-EZ) (201

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016)	Page 2
Name of the organization St. Petersburg College Foundation,	Employer identification number 59–1954362
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d - All Other Accompl	lishment
To provide grants to The Leepa-Rattner Museum o	f Art for program support.
Form 990, Part V - Additional Information	<u> </u>
Lines 2a and 2b:	
The Organization's payroll is reported under a	related organization; the
St. Petersburg College. The number of employees	reported represents all the
organization's employees. St. Petersburg College	e has filed all required
federal employment tax returns.	
· · · · · ·	[6]]
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b - Organization's Pr	ocess to Review Form 990
A draft of the 990 tax form will be sent to eac	h member of the Board of
Directors for their review and input. The 990 to	ax form will be on the
board agenda for review and/or discussion prior	to filing.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c - Enforcement of Co	
The Foundation seeks disclosure of any conflict	
directors and key employees. A disclosed conflic	ct would be reported to the
board and handled accordingly.	
·	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a - Compensation Proce	ess for Top Official
Compensation for the Executive Director of the	
Foundation, Inc. is based on the St. Petersburg	
Salary Schedule, which includes ranges for each	grade, including this
position.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b - Compensation Proce	ess for Officers
	Page 1 of 2

DAA

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016)

1173007 08/18/2017	7:38	PM

Name of the organization	4 1000	Pa Identification number
St. Petersburg College Foundation,	59-1.	954362
Compensation for key employees of St. Peters	burg College Found	ation, Inc.
is based on the St. Petersburg College Class	ification and Sala	ry Schedule,
which includes ranges for each grade, includ	ing these position	s.
	·····	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 - Governing Docum	ANDERT	
All of the St. Petersburg College Foundation,	All	
governing documents, financial statements and	1 AMA	States A
are available upon request. We post our finar	icial statements or	our website
and on GuideStar.com.		
	\///	
Form 990, Part XI, Line 9 - Other Changes in	Net Assets Explana	ation
Special Event Expense	\$	69,198
Change in Value of Split interest agrmts	255 \$	37,606
Special Event Expenses	\$	-69,198
Total	\$	37,606
<u>AZ</u>		
	en merodiserendenden harde	
		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	Page	

SCHEDULE R (Form 990)	Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships Complete If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 900 Part IV line 33 34 355 26 37 37	Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships	Unrelated F	artnerships	36 or 27		OMB No. 1545-0047
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	 Attach to Form 990. Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.dov/form990. 	Attach to Form 990. Iule R (Form 990) and its instr	rm 990. ts instructions is	at www.irs.gov/fo	m990.		Open to Public
Name of the organization	<pre>St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.</pre>					Employer identificatio	Employer identification number EQ_10EA260
Part I Identifi	Identification of Disregarded Entities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.	ganization answered	d "Yes" on For	rm 990, Part IV	line 33.	F 00 4 00	700
Na	(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or/foreign/country)	(state Tot	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling
(1)							Amo
(2)							
(3)							
(4)	(t)						
(5)	(5)						
Part II Identifi one or	Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.	mplete if the organiz ax year.	zation answer	ed "Yes" on For	m 990, Part IV,	line 34 because	it had
	Q.	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if secton 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity/ Ves No
	wrg College 489 59-1211489 wrg FL 33733	Higher Edu	ET	501c3	n	N/A	
(2) Leepa-RattneP.O. Box 13St. Petersb	Museum of Art, Inc. 59-3733512	> Art Museum	Ĩ	501c3	Г	N/A	×
(3) Institute for P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg	or Stratëgië Policy 5-3194848 489 ruf 33733 45-3194848 urg	Public Pol	Ĩ	501c3	۲	N/A	×
(4)							
(5)	A .						
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the DAA	on Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.					Schedu	Schedule R (Form 990) 2016

WL OC'S HATMING SAAFIII

52188

Note: Complete line 1 if any entry is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule. 1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Paris IIKV7 a Receipt of (I) interest, (II) ancuities, (III) royalties, or (IV) rent from a controlled entry. D Giff, grant, or capital contribution to related constration(s)	Alative and			
ie tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organi of (I) interest, (II) annuities, (III) royalties, or (Iv) rent from a controlled entity it, or capital contribution to related organization(s)			7	Yes
of (I) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	ations listed in Parts II-IV?			1
lt, or capital contribution to related organization(s)			12	
	く語どく思え、			>
ted organization(s)			-	1
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)			+-	
Loans or loan quarantees by related organization(s)			p	
			1e	
Dividends from related organization(s)				20
Sale of assets to related organization(s)		·····	- - ≓ ,	
ation(s)			B :	T
			4 F	1
Lesse of facilities equipment or other association communication(s)			÷	1
	×		1j	
Lease of facilities equipment or other assets from related organization(c)				a
Performance of services or membership or fundamentation and interactions for a service of services of services of services and services of	·····	***************************************	4 4	1
ice of services of interlibership of furtilities solicitations for related organization(s)			4	×
III Periorimarice of services of memoership or fundralsing solicitations by related organization(s)			1m	
n snamng of racintes, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)			11	x
Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)				×
Beimhureement neid to misted amoritanica(A) for access				-
main paid to related organization(s) for expenses			1p	
			19	
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)			ali	
s)	······································	••••••••		
of or information on who-must complete this line,	including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.	ction thresholds.	0	1
(a) Name of generation	(b) (c) Transaction Amount involved type (a-s)	(d) Method of determining amount involved	it involved	
St. Petersburg College	T 83/ 027			
		1 Cash-Scholarships		
Leepa-Ratther Museum of Arth Inc.	b 181,566	56 Cash		
Institute for Strategic Policy	b 314,150	50 Cash		
Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.			Loan	
St. Petersburg Collègé	b 636,57			
St. Petersburg College	c 151,823	Cash - Board of	Trustees	ŝ
		edufe	(Form 9	(066

11/300/ 08/18/2017 7:38 PM

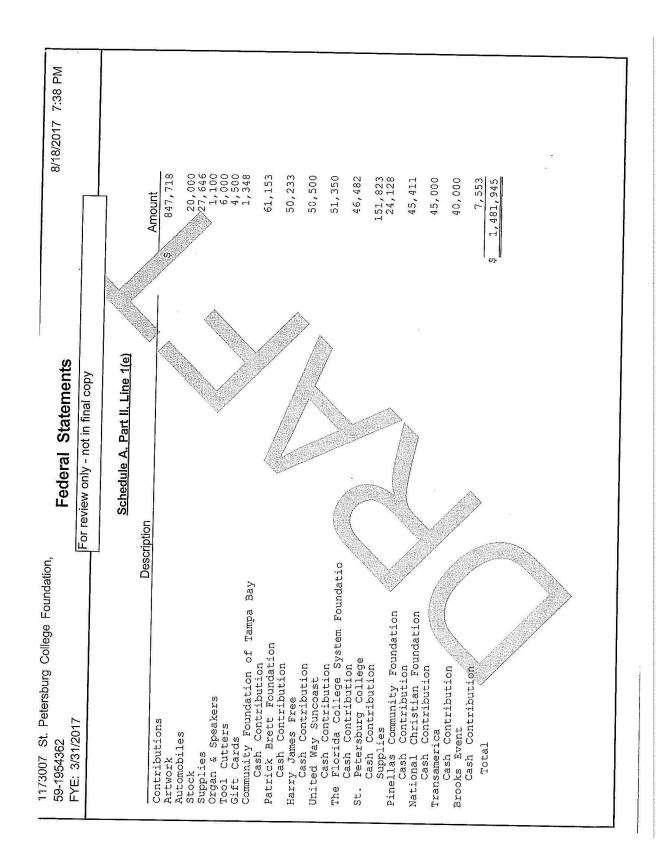
INLI OC' I ITAZIATIAA JAAATTI

52190

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.	ship through which tions regarding excl	the organ	iization conduc certain investm	ted more that	an five percent of it, hips.	axed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets ation. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.	ired by total a	ssets		
(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under	(e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations?	() Share of total income	(g) Strate of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?	(I) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	() General or managing partner?	(k) Percentage ownership
(1)		country	sections 512-514)	Yes			Yes No		Yes No	_
(2)							>			
(3)										
(4)										
(2)										
(9)										
ω										5
(8)		d								-
		5.								
(10)										
(1)	×									

Part VII	orm 990) 2016 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page Supplemental Information Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (See instructions). Page
Schedul	le R - Additional Information
Schedul	le R, Part V, Line 1b - Transactions with Related Organizations
The St	. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. is related to the Leepa Rattner
Museum	of Art ("Museum"), as it is a direct support organization of the
College	e. The St. Petersburg College Foundation has permanently loaned The
Leepa-R	Rattner-Gentle art collection to St. Petersburg College for \$1. The
College	e has loaned the collection to the Museum.
Schedul	Le R, Part V, Line 11 - Transactions with Related Organizations
The org	ganization charged a fee of .75% of the Museum and Institute for
Strateg	ic Policy Solution's (ISPS) pooled investment funds overseen by the
organiz	ation. No direct cash payments were made but rather a fee was taken
directly	y from the pooled fund.
	e R, Part V, Line In - Transactions with Related Organizations Manization shares facilities and materials with St. Petersburg
	. Although a value has been assigned, no cash reimbursements
occurred	
Schedule	e R, Part V, Line 10 - Transactions with Related Organizations
S. 1973	anization shares paid employees with St. Petersburg College.
	h a value has been assigned, no cash reimbursements occurred.

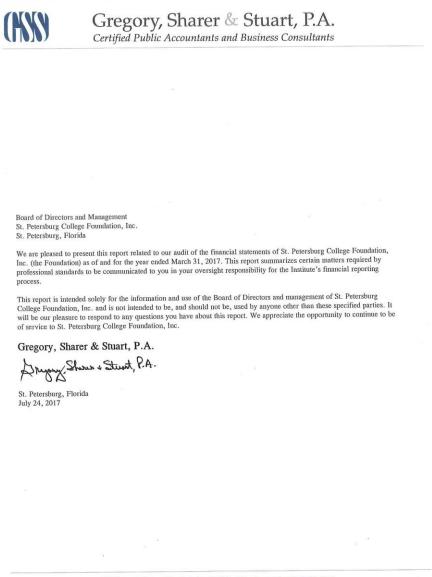
1173007 St. Petersburg College Found 59-1954362 FYE: 3/31/2017	lation, ederal Statemen	8/18/2017 ts	7:38 PM
<u>Taxabl</u>	le Dividends from Sec	curities	_
Description			
Amount Interest and Dividends \$ 1,369,093 Total \$ 1,369,093		on Postal Acquired after Code 6/30/75, Obs	US <u>(\$ or %)</u>
	z		



St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.

Report to the Board of Directors

July 24, 2017



100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

.

	Page No.
Required Communications	4-5
Summary of Significant Accounting Estimates	6
Exhibit A - Certain Written Communications between Management and Our Firm Arrangement Letter	
Representation Letter	

Table of Contents

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. Required Communications Year Ended March 31, 2017

Generally accepted auditing standards (AU-C 260, *The Auditor's Communication with Those Charged with Governance*) require the auditor to promote effective two-way communication between the auditor and those charged with governance. Consistent with this requirement, the following summarizes our responsibilities regarding the financial statement audit as well as observations arising from our audit that are significant and relevant to your responsibility to oversee the financial reporting process.

Area	Comments	
Our Responsibilities with Regard to the Financial Statement Audit	Our responsibilities under auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> have been described to you in our arrangement letter dated May 15, 2017. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve management or those charged with governance of their responsibilities, which are also described in that letter.	
Overview of the Planned Scope and Timing of the Financial Statement Audit	We have issued a separate communication regarding the planned scope and timing of our audit and have discussed with you our identification of, and planned audit response to, significant risks of material misstatement.	
Accounting Policies and Practices	Adoption of, or Change in, Accounting Policies	
	Management has the ultimate responsibility for the appropriateness of the accounting policies used by the Foundation.	
	The Foundation's significant accounting policies are disclosed in Note B to the financial statements.	
	Significant or Unusual Transactions	
	We did not identify any significant or unusual transactions or significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.	
	Management's Judgments and Accounting Estimates	
	Summary information about the process used by management in formulating particularly sensitive accounting estimates and about our conclusions regarding the reasonableness of those estimates is in the attached Summary of Significant Accounting Estimates.	
Audit Adjustments	There were no audit adjustments made to the original trial balance presented to us to begin our audit.	
Uncorrected Misstatements	We are not aware of any uncorrected misstatements other than misstatements that are clearly trivial.	
Disagreements with Management	We encountered no disagreements with management over the application of significant accounting principles, the basis for management's judgments on any significant matters, the scope of the audit, or significant disclosures to be included in the financial statements.	
Consultations with Other Accountants	We are not aware of any consultations management had with other accountants about accounting or auditing matters.	
Significant Issues Discussed with Management	No significant issues arising from the audit were discussed or the subject of correspondence with management.	

Page 4

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. Required Communications Year Ended March 31, 2017

Area	Comments
Significant Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit	We did not encounter any significant difficulties in dealing with management during the audit.
Significant Written Communications Between Management and Our Firm	Copies of significant written communications between our firm and the management of the institute are attached as Exhibit A.

Page 5

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. Summary of Significant Accounting Estimates Year Ended March 31, 2017

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the preparation of financial statements and are based upon management's current judgment. The process used by management encompasses their knowledge and experience about past and current events, and certain assumptions about future events. You may wish to monitor throughout the year the process used to determine and record these accounting estimates. The following describes the significant accounting estimates reflected in the Foundation's March 31, 2017 financial statements.

Estimate	Accounting Policy and Estimation Process	Comments
Valuation of Investments (Including Endowment Investments)	,	We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used by management and determined that the estimate is reasonable in relation to the combined financial statements taken as a whole.
	The net change in the value of investments consists of both realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments.	
	Investments income consists of realized/ unrealized gains and losses and interest and dividends, net of investment fees.	
Valuation of Remainder Interest in Trusts and Estates	Management measures remainder interest in trusts and estates at fair value on a recurring basis based on statements from the donors.	We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used by management and determined that the estimate is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.
Value of In-Kind Contributions	The value of donated materials, supplies, and services is based upon the estimated fair value of the donated items and services received. Fair value is determined by the amount of cash that would have been paid by the Foundation for the in-kind items and services if they were purchased.	We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used and determined that the estimate is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.
Allocation of Functional Expenses	Management allocates expenses to two different functional categories based on time and expense spent for each function.	We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used by management and determined that the estimate is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Page 6

Exhibit A

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

Right Answers. Right Now.®

Victoria R. Bartlett, CPA Bo S. Brault, CPA M. Timothy Farrell, CPA Daniel J. Hevia, CPA Robert L. Ingham, CPA Troy Kimbrough, CPA James G. Newman, CPA Scott C. Pearce, CPA Paula D. Popovich, CPA Byron C. Smith, CPA Carlos R. Vila, CPA

May 15, 2017

Frances Neu, Executive Director, Board Secretary St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. PO Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733

The Objective and Scope of the Audits of the Financial Statements

You have requested that we audit the financial statements of the business-type activities of St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation), a component unit of St. Petersburg College, which comprise the statements of net position as of March 31, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, and 2021; the related statements of revenues, expenses, and change in net position, and cash flows for the years then ending; and the related notes to the financial statements. We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and our understanding of this audit engagement by means of this letter.

Our audits will be conducted with the objective of our expressing an opinion on the financial statements.

The Responsibilities of the Auditor

We will conduct our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and, as applicable, the Florida Single Audit Act, the State Projects Compliance Supplement, and Chapter 10.650, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Those standards, act, supplement, and chapter require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the aunounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected exists, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS. Also, an audit is not designed to detect errors or fraud that are immaterial to the financial statements. The determination of abuse is subjective; therefore, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect us to provide reasonable assurance of detecting abuse.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the Foundation's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Foundation's internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we have identified during the audits.

> 100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. May 15, 2017 Page 2

We will also communicate to the finance and investment advisory committee and board of directors (a) any fraud involving senior management and fraud (whether caused by senior management or other employees) that causes a material misstatement of the financial statements that becomes known to us during the audits, and (b) any instances of noncompliance with laws and regulations that we become aware of during the audits (unless they are clearly inconsequential).

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to accompany St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s special purpose financial statements. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the Foundation's RSI. These limited procedures will consist principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation, which management is responsible for affirming to us in its representation letter. Unless we encounter problems with the presentation of the RSI or with procedures relating to it, we will disclaim an opinion on it. The following RSI is required by accounting principales generally accepted in the United States of America and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The following additional information accompanying the financial statements will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements, and for which our auditor's report will disclaim an opinion.

Unaudited Schedule of Collections

The Responsibilities of Management and Identification of the Applicable Financial Reporting Framework

Our audits will be conducted on the basis that management and when appropriate, those charged with governance, acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility:

- a. For the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and related notes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
- b. As applicable, for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance and related notes in accordance with the requirements of the Florida Single Audit Act.
- c. For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error and for informing us of all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of such controls of which it has knowledge.
- d. For (a) making us aware of significant vendor relationships where the vendor is responsible for program compliance; (b) following up and taking corrective action on audit findings, including the preparation of a summary schedule of prior audit findings, and a corrective action plan; and (c) report distribution including submitting the reporting package(s).
- e. To provide us with:
 - Access to all information of which management is aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements such as records, documentation, and other matters;
 - 2) Additional information that we may request from management for the purpose of the audits;
 - Unrestricted access to persons within the Foundation from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence:
 - When applicable, a summary schedule of prior audit findings for inclusion in the single audit reporting package; and
 - 5) As applicable, responses to any findings reported on the schedule of findings and questioned costs.

As part of our audit process, we will request from management written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audit including among other items:

- a. That management has fulfilled its responsibilities as set out in the terms of this letter; and
- b. That it believes the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. May 15, 2017 Page 3

Management is responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Foundation complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities, and for informing us about all known material violations of such laws or regulations. In addition, management is responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud or abuse, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud or abuse affecting the Foundation involving management, employees who have significant roles in internal control, and others where the fraud or abuse could have a material effect on the financial statements or compliance. Management is also responsible for informing us of its knowledge of any allegations of fraud or abuse affecting the Foundation received in communications from employees, former employees, regulators, or others.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Management agrees to include the auditor's report on the supplementary information in any document that contains the supplementary information and that indicates that the auditor has reported on such supplementary information. Management also agrees to present the supplementary information with the audited financial statements or, if the supplementary information will not be presented with audited financial statements, to make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date of issuance of the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

The finance and investment advisory committee and board of directors are responsible for informing us of their views about the risks of fraud or abuse within the foundation, and their knowledge of any fraud or abuse or suspected fraud or abuse affecting the Foundation.

Because Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. will rely on the Foundation and its management, finance and investment advisory committee, and board of directors to discharge the foregoing responsibilities, the Foundation holds harmless and releases Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A., its shareholders, and employees from all claims, liabilities, losses, and costs arising in circumstances where there has been a knowing misrepresentation by a member of the Foundation's management which has caused, in any respect, Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.'s breach of contract or negligence. This provision shall survive the termination of this arrangement for services.

Records and Assistance

If circumstances arise relating to the condition of the Foundation's records, the availability of appropriate audit evidence, or indications of a significant risk of material misstatement of the financial statements because of error, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets, which in our professional judgment, prevent us from completing the audits or forming an opinion, we retain the unilateral right to take any course of action permitted by professional standards, including declining to express an opinion, issue a report, or withdraw from the engagement.

During the course of our engagement, we may accumulate records containing data that should be reflected in the Poundation's books and records. Management will determine that all such data, if necessary, will be so reflected. Accordingly, the Foundation will not expect us to maintain copies of such records in our possession.

The assistance to be supplied by Foundation personnel, including the preparation of schedules and analyses of accounts, will be discussed and coordinated with management. The timely and accurate completion of this work is an essential condition to our completion of the audits and issuance of our audit reports.

In connection with our audits, you have requested us to perform certain non-audit services necessary for the preparation of the financial statements, including drafting the Foundation's financial statements and related notes; drafting the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance and related notes, if applicable; and proposing adjustments to the trial balances.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. May 15, 2017 Page 4

The independence standards of *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States require that the auditor maintain independence so that opinions, findings, conclusions, judgments, and recommendations will be impartial and viewed as impartial by reasonable and informed third parties. Before we agree to provide a non-audit service to the Foundation, we determine whether providing such a service would create a significant threat to our independence for *Government Auditing Standards* audit purposes, either by itself or in aggregate with other non-audit services provided. A critical component of our determination is consideration of management's ability to effectively oversee the non-audit service to be performed. The Foundation has agreed that Edel Quinn, Chief Financial Officer, possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience and that the individual understands the above services to be performed sufficiently to oversee them. Accordingly, the management of the Foundation agrees to the following:

- a. The Foundation has designated Edel Quinn, Chief Financial Officer, a senior member of management who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, and experience to oversee the drafts of the financial statements, trial balance adjustments, and tax returns.
- Edel Quinn, Chief Financial Officer, will assume all management responsibilities for subject matter and scope of the services listed above.
- c. The Foundation will evaluate the adequacy and results of the services performed.
- d. The Foundation accepts responsibility for the results and ultimate use of the services.

Government Auditing Standards further require we establish an understanding with the management and those charged with governance of the Foundation of the objectives of the non-audit services, the services to be performed, the Foundation's acceptance of its responsibilities, the auditor's responsibilities, and any limitations of the non-audit services. We believe this letter documents that understanding.

Tax Services

We will also prepare the federal information returns, Forms 990, for the years ending March 31, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, and 2021, which you will be required to file. We remind you that you have the final responsibility for the returns, and therefore, you should review them carefully before you sign and file them.

Our work in connection with the preparation of the tax returns does not include any procedures designed to discover defalcations or other irregularities, should any exist. The returns will be prepared solely from information provided to us without verification by us.

Management is responsible for management decisions and functions, and for designating an individual with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience to oversee the tax services, or other nonattest services we provide. Management is responsible for evaluating the adequacy and results of any tax services performed and accepting responsibility for such services.

Other Relevant Information

From time to time and depending upon the circumstances, we may use third-party service providers to assist us in providing professional services to you. In such circumstances, it may be necessary for us to disclose confidential client information to them. We enter into confidentiality agreements with all third-party service providers and we are satisfied that they have appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of your confidential information to others.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, a copy of our most recent peer review report has been provided for your information.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. May 15, 2017 Page 5

Fees, Costs, and Access to Workpapers

Our fees for the services described in this letter are based on our standard hourly rates and will be as follows:

	2017	2018	2019	 2020	2021
Financial and compliance audits Form 990 preparation Foundation sponsorship	\$ 26,000 3,250 (2,500)	\$ 26,000 3,250 (2,500)	\$ 26,000 3,250 (2,500)	\$ 26,000 3,250 (2,500)	\$ 26,000 3,250 (2,500)
- ·····,	\$ 26,750	\$ 26,750	\$ 26,750	\$ 26,750	\$ 26,750

Direct expenses are estimated to be \$500 per year.

Our fee estimate and completion of our work is based upon the following criteria:

- a. Anticipated cooperation from Foundation personnel.
- b. Timely responses to our inquiries.
- c. Timely completion and delivery of client assistance requests.
- d. Timely communication of all significant accounting and financial reporting matters.
- e. The assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the engagement.

Billings will be submitted in accordance with the approved fee schedule and are due upon submission. A service charge of 1.25% monthly, 15% annual rate, will be added to any invoices which are over 30 days old. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if you account becomes 90 days of more overdue and will not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagements will be deemed to have been completed our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket expenditures through the date of termination.

In the event we are requested or authorized by the Foundation or are required by government regulation, subpoena, or other legal process to produce our documents or our personnel as witnesses with respect to our engagement for the Foundation, the Foundation will, so long as we are not a party to the proceeding in which the information is sought, reimburse us for our professional time and expenses, as well as the fees and expenses of our counsel, incurred in responding to such requests.

The documentation for this engagement is the property of Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. and constitutes confidential information. However, you acknowledge and grant your assent that representatives of the cognizant or oversight agency or their designee, other government audit staffs, and the U.S. Government Accountability Office shall have access to the audit documentation upon their request and that we shall maintain the audit documentation for a period of at least three years after the date of the report, or for a longer period if we are requested to do so by the cognizant or oversight agency. Access to requested documentation will be provided under the supervision of Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. audit personnel and at a location designated by our firm.

Claim Resolution

The Foundation and Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. agree that no claim arising out of services rendered pursuant to this agreement shall be filed more than two years after the date of the audit report issued by Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. or the date of this arrangement letter if no report has been issued. The Foundation waives any claim for punitive damages. Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.'s liability for all claims, damages and costs of the Foundation arising from this engagement is limited to the amount of fees paid by the Foundation to Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. for the services rendered under this arrangement letter.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. May 15, 2017 Page 6

Reporting

We will issue written reports upon completion of our audits of the Foundation's financial statements. Our reports will be addressed to the board of directors of the St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. We cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion, add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph(s), or withdraw from the engagement.

In addition to our reports on the financial statements, we will also issue the following types of reports and schedules:

- Reports on the fairness of the presentation of the Foundation's schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance, if applicable, for the years ending March 31, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, and 2021.
- Reports on internal control related to the financial statements and projects. These reports will describe the scope of testing of internal control and the results of our tests of internal controls.
- Reports on compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements. We will report on
 any noncompliance which could have a material effect on the financial statements and any noncompliance which could
 have a material effect, as defined by Chapter 10.650, Rules of the Auditor General, on each major project, if
 applicable.
- · Management letters, if required by Chapter 10.650, Rules of the Auditor General.

If applicable, and depending on the results of our audits, the financial statement reporting package might also include:

- A schedule of findings and questioned costs.
- A corrective action plan.

This letter constitutes the complete and exclusive statement of agreement between Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. and the Foundation, superseding all proposals, oral or written, and all other communications, with respect to the terms of the engagement between the parties.

Please sign and return this letter to indicate your acknowledgment of, and agreement with, the arrangements for our audits of the financial statements and tax services, including our respective responsibilities.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Hen

Daniel J. Hevia, CPA

DJH/pf

The foregoing letter fully describes the services required and is accepted by us.

anas

Frances Neu, Executive Director, Board Secretary

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.

July 24, 2017

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A 100 Second Avenue South Suite 600 St. Petersburg, FL 33701

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audits of the basic financial statements of St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (the Organization), as of March 31, 2017 and 2016 for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involved an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgement of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, that as of July 24, 2017:

Financial Statements

- 1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit arrangement letter dated May 15, 2017 for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements referred to above in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 2. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
- 4. Significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable and reflect our judgment based on our knowledge and experience about past and current events, and our assumptions about conditions we expect to exist and courses of action we expect to take.
- 5. Related-party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of U.S. GAAP.
- All events subsequent to the date of the financial statements, and for which U.S. GAAP requires adjustment or 6. disclosure, have been adjusted or disclosed.
- 7. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation and claims have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 8. There are no unasserted claims or assessments that our lawyer has advised us are probable of assertion and must be disclosed in accordance with Contingencies Topic of the FASB ASC and/ or Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 10.

P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, Florida 33733-3489 • Office 727-341-3302 • Fax 727-341-3123 • www.spcollege.edu/foundation

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. July 24, 2017 Page 2

- We have no direct or indirect, legal or moral obligation for any debt of any organization, public or private that is not disclosed in the basic financial statements.
- 10. We have complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the basic financial statements in the event of noncompliance. In connection therewith, we specifically represent that we are responsible for determining that we are not subject to the requirements of the Uniform Guidance or the Florida Single Audit Act, because we have not received, expended, or otherwise been the beneficiary of the required amount of federal awards or state financial assistance during the period of these audits.
- 11. We have no knowledge of any uncorrected misstatements in the basic financial statements.

Information Provided

12. We have provided you with:

- Access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements such as records, documentation and other matters;
- b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audits;
- c. Unrestricted access to persons within the Organization from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence; and
- d. Minutes of the meetings of stockholders, directors and committees of directors, or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
- 13. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
- 14. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- 15. We have no knowledge of allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting St. Petersburg College Foundation's financial statements involving:
 - a. Management.
 - b. Employees who have significant roles in internal control.
 - c. Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
- 16. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Organization's financial statements received in communications from employees, former employees, analysts, regulators, short sellers or others.
- 17. We have no knowledge of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
- 18. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
- 19. We have disclosed to you the identity of the Organization's related parties and all the related-party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.
- 20. We are not aware of any significant deficiencies, including material weaknesses, in the design or operation of internal controls that could adversely affect the Organization's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. July 24, 2017 Page 3

- 21. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
- 22. We have received a determination from the Internal Revenue Service that we are exempt from federal income taxes as a Section 501(c)(3) not-for-profit corporation, and we have complied with the IRS regulations regarding this exemption.

Supplementary Information

- 23. With respect to supplementary information presented in relation to the financial statements as a whole:
 - a. We acknowledge our responsibility for the presentation of such information.
 - b. We believe such information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards.
 - c. The methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period.
- 24. During the course of your audits, you may have accumulated records containing data that should be reflected in our books and records. All such data have been so reflected. Accordingly, copies of such records in your possession are no longer needed by us.

Other Unaudited Information

- 25. With respect to the Unaudited Schedule of Collections presented;
 - a. The schedule is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.
 - b. The schedule is marked "unaudited" and has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements.

Compliance Considerations

In connection with your audits conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we confirm that management:

- 26. Is responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to the auditee.
- 27. Has identified and disclosed to the auditor all instances that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, of fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws and regulations that have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.
- 28. Has identified and disclosed to the auditor all instances that have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to all audit objectives.
- 29. Has identified and disclosed to the auditor all instances that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred of abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the basic financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives
- 30. Has a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations,

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. July 24, 2017 Page 4

- 31. Has identified for the auditor previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
- 32. Acknowledges its responsibilities as it relates to non-audit services performed by the auditor, including a statement that it assumes all management responsibilities; that it oversecs the services by designating an individual, preferably within senior management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge or experience; that it evaluates the adequacy and results of the services performed; and that it accepts responsibility for the results of the services.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.

rances

Frances Neu, Chief Executive Officer

52212



Leepa-Rattner Museum

August 17, 2016

President William D. Law, Jr. St. Petersburg College P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733

Dear President Law:

This letter certifies to you and the Board of Trustees that the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc., a community college direct support organization, is in full compliance with \$1004.70, Florida Statutes.

This information is provided as required by the Board of Trustees Rule 6Hx23-1.33.

Sincerely,

fullance Ann Larsen Museum Director

Mailing address: Post Office Box 1545, Tarpon Springs, FL 34688 • 727-712-LRMA (5762) • Fax: 727-712-5223 • www.leeparattner.com

April 2000 3/3.1 ± 17 2016 The calcular year 2010, or far year sering 3/3.1 ± 17 2016 The descent income Information about Form 8878-E0 and its instructions is at verw i/rs gov/orm877800 The Jeepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 The descent inform Ann Larsen Museum Director Sp-3733512 The Jeepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 The descent inform Ann Larsen Museum Director Sp-3733512 The Jeepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 The descent inform Ann Larsen Museum Director Sp-3733512 The Jeepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 The descent inform Ann Larsen Museum Director Sp-3733512 The Jeepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 The descent inform Descent inform Sp-3743512 The Jeepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc Sp-3733512 The descent inform Descent inform Sp-374351 The Jeepa-Rattner Museum Or Art Inc Sp-3733512 The descent inform Descent inform Sp-374351 The Jeepa-Rattner Museum Or Art Inc Sp-3733512 The descent inform Descent inform Sp-374351 Descent inform Sp-3733512 T	Form 8879-EO		nature Authorization mpt Organization		OMB No. 1545-1878
The Leeps-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Parm and in diver Ann Larsen Museum Director	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	For calendar year 2016, or fiscal year beginning Do not send to the	4/01 , 2016, and ending 3/ ne IRS. Keep for your records.	/form8879eo.	
Nume are the ordiner Ann Larsen Musseum Dizector Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only) Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 837-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on its 1a, 2a, 3a, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0), but, if you entered -0 on the return, then enter -0 on the applicable inclusion. The inclusion of the inter -0 on the applicable inclusion of the inclusion of the inclusion of the inclusion of the applicable inclusion. The inclusion of the inclusion of the applicable inclusion of the inclusion of the inclusion of the applicable inclusion. The inclusion of the inclusion of the applicable inclusion of the inclusion of the inclusion of the inclusion of the applicable inclusion of the inclusion of the inclusion of the applicable in applicable applicable in the applicable in				MINUTED CONTRACTORS	
Museum Director Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only) Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8379-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return, if you check the box on ine 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being field with this form was blank, then takes lines 1b, 3b, 4b, or 5b, thicknew is applicable, blank (bot on term 4-3), but (1you entered -0, on the return, the enter-0 on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than 1 line in Part 1. 264, 1006 1a form 930-EZ check here b b Total revenue, if any (Form 930-PZ, line 9) 2b 3d	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL		of Art Inc	59-3/335	12
Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 3879-EO and enter the applicable mount, if any, from the neturn. If you feek the box on lie 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, c 2b, below, and the amount of hull the for the return, being field with his form was blank, the a form 3900-EC check here being the other than 1 line in 7811. a Form 3900-EC check here being to take the common of the applicable in any (form 990-Pr, Part VII, column (A), line 12) b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, if any (Form 990-Pr, Part VI, line 5) c Total revenue, and accompany indication to the comparison and that the set and my indication account indication and account provide and account indication and account provide any delay in processing the return or relund, and (pth cale can write (multic relation or the return account indication software for payment of the organization's decident account indite actin account indite activations account in					
check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being field with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2a, 5b, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter-0-) But, if you entered-0- on the return, then enter-0-on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than 1 line in Part 1. a Form 990 check here b to fail revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, line 9) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue, fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, Part VI, line 5) b Total revenue fany (form 990-FZ, P	Part I Type of F	eturn and Return Information (Whole	Dollars Only)	10 10 10 10 10	
issue in th, 25, 25, 46, 40, or 5b, whichwer is applicable, law (do not enter -0-0). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line blow. Do not complete more than 1 line in Part 1. the form 990-E2 direct here is applicable. Mark (do not enter -0-0). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on 2a Form 990-F2 direct here is the image of the image	Check the box for the return	or which you are using this Form 8879-EO and e	nter the applicable amount, if any, from	m the return. If you	
<pre>the applicable line below Do not complete more than 1 line in Part I. 1a Form 980 check here b h Total revenue, if any (Form 980-Part VIII, column (A), line 12) 1</pre>					
ta from 990 check here in total revenue, if any (Form 990-FZ, line 9) total tax (Form 1920-FZ, line 9) total		. (7)	-). But, if you entered -0- on the return	n, then enter -0- on	
2a Form 1920-EZ check here b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 5) 2b 3a Form 1120-POL check here b b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Pat VI, line 5) 3b 5a Form 8868 check here b b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c) 5b Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer Under genatises of perjuy, I cleare that I am an differ of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2016 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete I, further declare that the amount in Pat I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's entry in the IRS (a) an achonydegment of rescipt or reason for rescipt on the first of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Tressury and is designated Firancial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct degit) entry to the firancial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact, the U.S. Tressury Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct degit) and institutions involved in the tor previse (state approxime) (ABL i alaw authorize the financial institutions involved in the azy payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to a mass of the resons for any signature to the organization's taxes over on the indev of the resons for applicable, I is explicible, the organization's consent to electronic hunds withdrawal. Officer's PIN: check one box only I authorize Sig373 as my signature Enter for authorize the adorementioned ERO to enter my PIN or the return is being fifed with n state agency(es) regulating charities a	승규가 다 물건에 가 많은 것을 가지 않는 것이 같이 가지 않는 것이 없는 것이 없다.		t VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b	264,106
3a Form 1120-POL check here b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, Ine 22) 3b 4b Form 390-P check here b b based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5) 4b 5a Form 8868 check here b b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c) 5b Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer Under penalties of pediuv, I declare that I an an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2016 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of may knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and compilet. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's declaration that the with interment of the organization's federal taxes of the eavier provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (FCO) to send the organization's declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's declaration that the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debt) entry to the financial institution acount Indicated in the tax preparation software for payment, I mus contact the U.S. Treasury and the electronic payment of the organization's electronic return originate (SEE) The authorize Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, PA I authorize the U.S. Treasury and the electronic payment of the erganization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return. I authorize the organization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that acopy of the return. I authorize the organization's declaration and	2a Form 990-EZ check here	Total revenue, if any (Form 990-	EZ, line 9)	2b	
4a Form 990-PF check here ▶□ b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5) 4b 5a Form 8868 check here ▶□ b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c) 5b Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer Under penalties of polyur, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2016 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and bellef, they are true, correct, and complete. I forther declare that the amount thown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's electronic rutur. I consent to be receive form the IRS (a) an axtonwledgement of receipt or reason for regetion of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund, and (f) applicable, I authorize the US. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent in the IRS (a) an axtonwledgement of US. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (must contact the US. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (MIX also authorize). Colfied F PIN: check one box only I authorize Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, PA to enter my PIN S9373 as my signature for the organization's tax year 2016 electronically field return. If I have indicated within this return that corpor of the return is being finde with a state agenory(es) regulating chartics as part of the IRS Fed/State program, i also authorize the dorementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.	3a Form 1120-POL check h	ere 🕨 🔟 b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line	22)	3b	
Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2016 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my Knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount throw on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's electronic truth. I consent to be releve from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of for cecipit or reason for relevent on the thermal to be relevent on the IRS (b) and acknowledgement of the organization's federal tases owed on this return, and the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal tases owed on this return, and the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the constraint of the organization's federal tases owed on this return and, if applicable, it applicable, it applicable, it as a state account indicated in the tax payment of the taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues releated to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. Officer's PIN: check one box only Secony Sharer & Stuart, PA Leo from name Con the return's disclosure consent screen. A an officer of the organization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agenocy(iee) regulating	4a Form 990-PF check here	b Tax based on investment income	(Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5)	4b	
Under penalties of perjuy, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2016 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declares that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's electronic return. I to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, 1 must contact the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a presonal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and if applicable, the organization's fundations are present identification number (PIN) as on signative approxed. The second second of the return is being filed with a state agency(es) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO is enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.	5a Form 8868 check here	b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c)		5b	
Under penalties of perjuy, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2016 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declares that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's electronic return. I to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, 1 must contact the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a presonal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and if applicable, the organization's fundations are present identification number (PIN) as on signative approxed. The second second of the return is being filed with a state agency(es) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO is enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.	Part II Declaratio	n and Signature Authorization of Off	loor		
I authorize Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, PA ERO firm name to enter my PIN 59373 as my signature Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros on the organization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ise) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ise) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. Officers signature Date Part III Certification and Authentication number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN. I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2016 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns. ERO's signature BH/C SS ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So	authorize the U.S. Treasury a financial institution account in return, and the financial institu Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no involved in the processing of resolve issues related to the	nd its designated Financial Agent to initiate an el dicated in the tax preparation software for payme tion to debit the entry to this account. To revoke ater than 2 business days prior to the payment (s the electronic payment of taxes to receive confid- payment. I have selected a personal identification	ectronic funds withdrawal (direct debit nt of the organization's federal taxes of a payment, I must contact the U.S. Th settlement) date. I also authorize the fe ential information necessary to answe number (PIN) as my signature for the) entry to the owed on this reasury Financial financial institutions r inquiries and	5
ERO firm name Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros on the organization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. Officer's signature Part III Certification and Authentication ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN. Set Else a solution for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns. ERO's signature Set Sec Sec Sec Sections Date Sec Sec Sections Date Sec Section ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions Date Sec Section Date Sec Section	Officer's PIN: check one bo				
on the organization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. Officer's signature Part III Certification and Authentication ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN. I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2016 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS <i>e-file</i> Providers for Business Returns. ERO's signature BRO's signature BRO's signature BRO's signature BRO's signature BRO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So	X I authorize		A to enter my PIN	Enter five numbers, but	
being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. Officer's signature Part III Certification and Authentication ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN. I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2016 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS <i>e-file</i> Providers for Business Returns. ERO's signature BRO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So	on the organization's	ax year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have	ndicated within this return that a copy		
If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. Officer's signature Date Part III Certification and Authentication ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN. 59551059551 I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2016 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns. Bat ERO's signature Bat ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions Date Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So	being filed with a stat	e agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the II			
Part III Certification and Authentication ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN. 59551059551 do not enter all zeros idon terter all zeros I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2016 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns. ERO's signature B + C S > ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So	If I have indicated wit	in this return that a copy of the return is being fil	ed with a state agency(ies) regulating		
ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN. 59551059551 do not enter all zeros I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2016 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns. ERO's signature B + C S + ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So			Date		
number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN. I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2016 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns. ERO's signature Retain This Form — See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So			- Min		
indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS <i>e-file</i> Providers for Business Returns. ERO's signature					
ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So	indicated above. I confirm that	I am submitting this return in accordance with th	a second	nized e-File (MeF)	
Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So	ERO's signature	5>	Date 🕨	8-2517	
Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So	4. 2000 X-0 177-07-	EDO Must Datain This	Form Son Instructions		
				00 50	
	For Paperwork Reduction A	A DESIGNATION OF A DESI			Form 8879-EO (2016)

117	3207 08	/28/2017 1:37 PM					
	artment	990 of the Treasury	Return of Organization Exempt From Income Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made pub	foundati blic.	ons)		OMB No. 1545-0047 2016 Open to Public
Inter		venue Service	Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form99 year, or tax year beginning 04/01/16, and ending 03/31/17	10.			Inspection
B			year, or tax year beginning 04/01/16 , and ending 03/31/17	D	Employe	r identific	ation number
\Box	Address	s change	The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc				
\square	Name	shande	usiness as			7335	12
Π	Initial n	1 - CAUSSING - CAUSSIN	and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite Box 1545			e number 712-	5203
Ħ	Final re		own, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code				
Η	termina	Tarr	pon Springs FL 34688	G	Gross red	ceipts \$	279,257
H			nd address of principal officer.	is a group	rohum for .	rubardinata	s? Yes X No
Ц	Applica		Larsen	8 000			
			A : 2018년(2), 2017년(2) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	all subordia If "No," atta			Yes No
	ري موجد دونو			ir ino, ette	auri a list.	(see manu	uons)
+	Websit		and the second	up exemptio	n numbe		
ĸ			poration Trust Association Other ► L Year of formation			The second second second	of legal domicile: FL
	art I					in oldio	or regar dormaile.
	1	Briefly describe the	e organization's mission or most significant activities:		1010000		
9		The museum	n strives to engage and inspire our diverse community				
lanc			ies for education, enlightenment, interpretation and	rese	earch	to	*****
ver		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	scholars and visitors.				
Activities & Governance			if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net		f	1 17	
රේ	3	Number of voting n	members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)		3	17	
itie	5	Total number of ind	ident voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) dividuals employed in calendar year 2016 (Part V, line 2a)	1.1.7.1.1.1.1	4	13	
ctiv			plunteers (estimate if necessary)		6	70	
A			siness revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12		7a		966
	b	Net unrelated busin	ness taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34		7b	2.5	0
				or Year			Current Year
ne				364,			238,612
Revenue			Venue (Part VIII, line 2g)	18,	086	_	<u>19,598</u> 8,491
Re	11	Other revenue (Part	(Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d) t VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	-39,			-2,595
				348,			264,106
				130,			110,000
	14	Benefits paid to or f	for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)				0
ŝ	15	Salaries, other com	pensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)				0
Expenses	16a	Professional fundrai	ising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)				0
xbe	D	lotal fundraising ex	(penses (Part IX, column (D), line 25)	100	000		100 000
-	17	Utner expenses (Pa		177, 308,			<u>133,973</u> 243,973
0			d lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	39,	and the second second		243,973
or	15	novenue less exper	Beginning o				End of Year
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20	Total assets (Part X	(, line 16)	516,	324		542,801
et As		Total liabilities (Part		12,			19,201
	and the second			503,	467		523,600
_	art II	1. M					Alle
			clare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the claration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowle		my knov	vledge ar	d belief, it is
	-		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			-	
Sig	n	Signature of offi	licer		Date		
Her		Ann 1	Larsen Museum Dire	ector	LANDERS		
		Type or print na					
10. es		Print/Type preparer's na		12 A 12 A	Check	if F	PTIN
Paid		Byron C. Smith		28:17	self-emp	loyed	
	Only	Firm's name	Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, PA	Firm's	EIN 🕨		
use	Only		100 2nd Ave South Ste 600			707	001 61 61
		Firm's address	Saint Petersburg, FL 33701-4336	Phone	no.	121-	-821-6161

 Firm's address
 Saint Petersburg, FL 33701-4336
 Phone no.
 727-821-6161

 May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)
 X
 Yes
 No

 For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.
 Form 990 (2016)
 Form 990 (2016)

		tner Museum of Art Inc	59-3733512	Page 2
Pa		Service Accomplishments ntains a response or note to any line	in this Dart III	X
1	Briefly describe the organization's missi		III UIIS Pait III	reale preses preses preses of 📫
	ee Schedule O			
	so preven prepar prepar proper create prepar pre-			
12.55				
2	and the second sec	ificant program services during the year which	were not listed on the	Yes X No
	prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," describe these new services or	en econes econes cones cones cores cores econes econes econes econes \mathbf{x}	terrera esentra esentra esentra erentra esentra esentra e	
3		or make significant changes in how it conducts	s any program	
	services?		.,,	Yes X No
	If "Yes," describe these changes on Sch	iedule O.		
4	and the second sec	vice accomplishments for each of its three lan (4) organizations are required to report the am for each program service reported.		5
U a t I	esthetic experience all who pass through he museum's exhibiti his included special xperienced docents a	155,327 including grants of \$ o enhance the education of members of the loca its doors." Approximation ons and related programing ly-scheduled tours of nd staff for 1,725 adu idents. (Continued on	a, educational enjoy l community, its st ately 10,715 visito ms during fiscal ye the museum provided lts, 826 school chi	ment and udents and ers enjoyed ear 2016-17. . by
	The expression expression expression expression expression even	ora mentera mentera terreta mentera mentera mentera mentera men	was control control control tension between an	
	** PROVIDE			
	" a presida presida presida presida presida presida pre-			
	eflect the influence entle, Allen Leepa a hanging exhibitions	58,933 including grants of \$ preserves and displays is and cultural concern and other related artis provide opportunities if of recent and living a media.	s of Abraham Rattne ts of the 20th and for the public to v	merit that er, Esther 21st century. iew and
4c	(Code:) (Expenses \$	including grants of \$) (Revenue	\$)
	 Contract of a first state of a first state Contract of a first state of a first st	an managa mangan man		
			nur traduct traduct datated traduct traduct traduct to	
			and consider consider consider consider consider co	
	to exercise exercise extension extension extension extension extension		nin ekinin ekine skirke skirke skirke skirke s	
	NA PERIOD PERIOD PERIOD PERIOD PERIOD PERIOD PERI		IN DEFENSION DEFENSI	
			ana anana kanana kanana kanana kanana kanana ka	
			nur salanıs salatı uznara bisatı uznara uznara uznara s	
		Ste Balline Balline Balline Balline Ballines Ballines Ballines Ballines		
	<u>0</u>			
4d	Other program services (Describe in So	<i>*</i>) (Revenue \$	X
4e	(Expenses \$ Total program service expenses >	including grants of \$ 214,260) (Revenue a)
AA	Program Service expenses			Form 990 (2016)

Pa	art IV Checklist of Required Schedules			
			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule A	1	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	2	X	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to	12.00		
1921	candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h)			
	election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues,			
	assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C,			
	Part III	5		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors			
	have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If			37
_	"Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,	_		37
~	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes,"		37	
	complete Schedule D, Part III		X	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a			
	custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or			x
	debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		<u> </u>
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted	10	х	
	endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10	~	-
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI,			
	VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.			
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes,"	44-		х
h	complete Schedule D, Part VI	<u>11a</u>		
D	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more	446	х	
	of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b	A	
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		х
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets			
u	reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		х
е	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e		X
f	Did the organization report an amount to other nabilities in Part A, line 25: If Pes, complete schedule D, Part A	110		- 23
	the organization's separate of consolitated infancial statements for the tax year include a controle that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f		x
122	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete			- 23
IZa	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	x	
h	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If	120		
, M	"Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b		х
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		X
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking,	example in the second s		
	fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate			
	foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b		х
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or	146		
	for any foreign organization? If "Vec." complete Schedule E. Parts II and IV	15		х
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other	163.63		
	and the set for faction in this dealer. If West's any left for back days for Darks West days	16		х
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on	013010		
	Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17		Х
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on	1999/2011		
10122	Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18	х	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a?	thanks and		-
	If "Yes." complete Schedule G. Part III	19		x

Form 990 (2016)

	n 990 (2016) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Ant IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)		P	age
Г			Yes	N
la	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	103	X
	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b		-
Č	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or	200		
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21	x	
5	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on	21	22	-
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22		2
	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the	22		- 4
	organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated			
		23	x	
-	employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	23	~	-
a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than			
	\$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b	24-		
	through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a		2
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		-
С	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year			
	to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit			
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		2
C	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior			
	year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25b		
	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any			
	current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or			
	disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26		2
	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee,	_		
	substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled			
	entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		
	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L,			
	Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		3
	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete	204		1
		2016		1
	Schedule L, Part IV	28b		
	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof)	20.4		
	was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c	v	
	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29	X	_
	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified			
	conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30	X	_
	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N,			
	Part I	31		
	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? /f "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule N, Part II	32		
	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations			
	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33		- 2
	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III,			
	or IV, and Part V, line 1	34	X	
a.	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		
	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a			
	controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b		
	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable			
	related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		8
	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization			
	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R,			
	Part VI	37		
	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and	51		
		20	x	
	19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	38	A) (2

	990 (2016) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512		P	age 5
Pa	Int V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance			X
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V	a neeroota n	Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable		Tes	NO
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable 1b 0	-		
c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and	-		
())=1	reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	х	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax			
	Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2a 13			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b	X	
	Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)			
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a	X	
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O	3b	Х	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority			
	over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial			
	account)?	4a		X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country:			
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts			
	(FBAR).			
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		X
С	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the			-
	organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or	10.000		
1000	gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
а	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods	7		v
	and services provided to the payor?	7a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
C	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was	7.0		х
d	required to file Form 8282? If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year 7d	7c		~
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		х
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, or a personal benefit contract?	76 7f		X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the			
	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
а	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 10a			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities 10b			
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
а	Gross income from members or shareholders 11a			
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources			
	against amounts due or received from them.)	_		
	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year 12b			
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
а	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a		
100	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.			
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which			
	the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans 13b	-		
C	Enter the amount of reserves on hand 13c 1 Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		x
14a b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	14a		
DAA) (2016)

Form	990 (2016) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512			P	age 6
Pa	rt VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7th	below, and	for a "N	'o"	
	response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Sch	edule O. Se	e instruc	tions.	-
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI				Х
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management				
				Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year	17 i 17	_		
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or				
	if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar				
	committee, explain in Schedule O.				
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent	15			
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with				
	any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		2		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct				
	supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		3		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		4		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		5		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?		6		X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint		1973.		
	one or more members of the governing body?		7a		X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members,				
	stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?		7b		Х
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by	the following:			
a	The governing body?		8a	Х	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?		8b	Х	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at				
	the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	anten meanten mean	9		Х
Sec	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal	Revenue	Code.)		
				Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		10a		Х
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters,		83		
	affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		10b		
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the f		11a	Х	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.				
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13		12a	х	
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to co	onflicts?	12b	Х	
c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes,"		e		
	describe in Schedule O how this was done		12c	х	
13	Did the organization have a written whistlehawer policy?		13	Х	-
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?		14	X	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by	anna acana acan			
10	independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?				
а	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official		15a	х	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	2002 152022 1520	15b	X	
D	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		100		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement				
Tou	with a taxable entity during the year?		16a		х
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its		Tua		
D	participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the				
			16b		-
Sec	organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		TOD		
121510	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed FL				-
17	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3	Rie onlyn			esers ese
18	Constraints of the state or constraints and a state of the state of th	//a Unity)			
	available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.				
40	Own website X Another's website X Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)	liau ar -			
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest po	iicy, and			
00	financial statements available to the public during the tax year.				
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:				
	cistina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road	-	07_74	0_ E	202
Sam -	arpon Springs FL 34688	7	27-71		
DAA			Foi	m 990	J (2016)

52220

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM

Part VII Co	ompensation	of Officers,	Dire	cto	rs,	Tru	stee	s,	Key Employees, Hig	hest Compensated E	mployees, and
	dependent C										· · · ·
Cł	neck if Schedu	le O contains	sar	esp	ons	e ol	r not	te t	o any line in this Part	VII	
Section A. Of	ficers, Directors,	Trustees, Key	Emp	oloye	ees,	and	High	iest	Compensated Employee	s	
a Complete this ta organization's tax y		s required to be	listed	d. Re	eport	com	pens	atio	n for the calendar year en	ding with or within the	
		rrent officers di	recto	re t	ructe		wheth	or i	ndividuals or organizations), regardless of amount of	
compensation. Ente), regardless or arround or	
 List all of the 	organization's cu	rrent key emplo	yees	, if a	iny. S	See i	nstru	ction	ns for definition of "key em	ployee."	
									r than an officer, director,		
vno received repor organization and ar			n vv-	2 ar	na/or	ROX	/ 01	For	m 1099-MISC) of more that	n \$100,000 from the	
-			y em	ploy	ees,	and	high	est o	compensated employees w	ho received more than	
\$100,000 of report											
									n the capacity as a former ion and any related organ		
							-		ustees; officers; key emplo		
ompensated emple					(an an and						
Check this box	if neither the orga	anization nor any	/ rela	ted	orga	nizat	ion c	omp	ensated any current office	r, director, or trustee.	
(A)	(B)			(C)			(D)	(E)	(F)
Name ar	nd Title	Average hours per	14	o not	Pos		than o		Reportable compensation	Reportable compensation from	Estimated amount of
		week	bo	x, unb	ess pe	rson is	s both	an	from	related	other
		(list any hours for		icer a		directo	r/truste		the organization	organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	compensation from the
		related organizations	Individual or director	nstitu.	Officer	(ey e	Highe	Former	(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization and related
		below dotted	dual	stitutional	1	employee	tighest compensated mployee	щ.			organizations
		line)	trustee			уне	mper				
			e	trustee			nsate				
(1) Jonathar	steele		-	~	-		ш.				
(I) Oonachan	I DUCCIC	1.00									
Director		40.00	x						c	122,272	25,180
(2) Vonda W	oods	10.00								122,212	20,100
(_/ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3.00									
Treasurer		40.00	x		x				C	86,887	12,99
(3) Gary Zi:	no			1						() () () () () () () () () ()	
		1.00									
Vice Chair		0.00	X						C	0	
(4) Ralph M	elick										
		1.00									
Director		0.00	X	_					C	0	(
(5) William	Schumach	The set of the set of the set									
		1.00							_		
Director	C Uoffman	0.00	X	-	-				c	0	
(6) Edward	C HOTTHIAN	, Jr 1.00									
Director		0.00	x						c	0	
(7) Maria E	dmonds	0.00	1	-	+					0	
Whatta E	GININGS	1.00									
Director		0.00	x						c	0	
(8) Mary Mi	tchell Av		<u> </u>						Ĭ		
and management 4 and 500 to		1.00									
Director	otinisis otinisis otinisis	0.00	X						c	0	(
(9) Marleen	Gravitz										
		1.00									
Director		0.00	X						C	0	
10) Taylor	Ikin	100 AV. 1									
		1.00									
Director		0.00	X		<u> </u>				C	0	
11)Anna Bi	lliris										
		1.00							12		
Director		0.00	X		1	1			C	0	

73207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM prm 990 (2016) The Leepa Part VII Section A. Officers,								t Inc 59–373 d Highest Compensated	Employees (continued)		<i>*</i>	Page
(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any	bo	x, unle	ess pe	ition more rson i	than on s both a pr/trustee	in	(D) Reportable compensation from the	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations	Estir amo ot compe	F) nated unt of her nsation	
	hours for related organizations below dotted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(W-2/1099-MISC)	organ and	n the ization related zations	
		ě	stee			sated						
12) Destry Fudge	1.00											
irector	0.00	x						0	0			
13) Housh Ghovaee												
irector	1.00 0.00	x						0	0			
4) Bill Heyser	0.00	1					_					
	1.00											
irector	0.00	X	-					0	0			
15) Lauralee West	ine 1.00											
irector	0.00	x						0	o			
6) Jason Dunkel												
pranus pranus pranus pranus pranus pranus	1.00											
rector 7) Dr Clifford M	0.00 Brock	X		-			_	0	0	-		
i, Di cillola n	1.00											
rector	0.00	X						0	0			
18) Marvin Bright	C 00											
rovost	6.00 40.00			x				0	131,967		38,	61
19) Ann Larsen	40.00	1	2	11	-		-	0	101,007	° °	50,	01
	40.00											
iseum Director	0.00			Х		Ц		79,204	0		12,	
b Sub-total c Total from continuation sheet	s to Part VII. S	ectio	n A			- 10		79,204	341,126	2	89,	15
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)	3 to 1 art vii, e		<u>а</u> А					79,204	341,126		89,	18
Total number of individuals (inc				hose	list	ed ab	ove)	who received more than \$	\$100,000 of			
reportable compensation from t	ne organization		0								Yes	1
Did the organization list any for employee on line 1a? If "Yes," of								vee, or highest compensate	ed	3		
For any individual listed on line	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1							and other compensation fr	om the			f
organization and related organi individual	zations greater	than	\$15	0,00	0? //	"Yes,	" cc	mplete Schedule J for suci	'n	4	x	
Did any person listed on line 1a									individual	i natata		
for services rendered to the org ction B. Independent Contractors		'es, "	com	olete	Sch	edule	J fo	or such person		5		2
Complete this table for your five		ensat	ted in	ndep	ende	ent co	ntra	ctors that received more th	an \$100.000 of			
compensation from the organiza	ation. Report co							r year ending with or withir	the organization's tax yea		(0)	
Name and I	(A) ousiness address						_	Descript	(B) ion of services		(C) Compensi	ation
Total number of independent co	ontractors (inclu	ding	but .	not li	mite	d to #	0000	listed above) who				

rt VI							-
	Check if Schedule	O contai	ns a response or	note to any line in (A) Total revenue	n this Part VIII (B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
1a	Federated campaigns	1a					
b	Membership dues	1b	26,575				
	Fundraising events	1c	24,739				
	Related organizations	1d	133,623				
	Government grants (contributions)	1e					
Ţ	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above		E2 67E				
			53,675 26,873				
100	Noncash contributions included in lines Total. Add lines 1a-1f	1a-1f. \$	20,873	238,612			
	Total. Add lines ta-th	natis persons pro	Busn. Code				
2a	Admission Fees		711130	17,070	17,070		
b	Program Service Fe	es	711130	2,528	2,528		
С		rents restants and	anaganta Al				
d			entre n				
e	yan ayaana axaana axaana ayaana ay						
	All other program service rev	/enue		19,598			
	Total. Add lines 2a-2f Investment income (including	1 dividende		19,098	1	1	
2	and other similar amounts)	g arriacitas,	Interest,	8,491			8,4
4	Income from investment of ta	ax-exempt b	ond proceeds				-,-
	Royalties		▶ [
	(i) Real		(ii) Personal				
6a	Gross rents						
b	Less rental exps						
С	Rental inc. or (loss)						
	Net rental income or (loss)						
74	sales of assets (i) Securiti	es	(ii) Other				
	other than inventory						
b	Less cost or other						
	basis & sales exps.						
	Gain or (loss)						
	Gross income from fundraising ev	~	nna contra cont de				
Ju	the second se	,739					
	of contributions reported on line 1	distance and					
	See Part IV, line 18	a					
b	Less: direct expenses	b	6,103				
С	Net income or (loss) from fu	ndraisin <u>g</u> ev	ents 🕨	-6,103			
9a	Gross income from gaming activit	ies.					
	See Part IV, line 19	a					
	Less: direct expenses	b					
	Net income or (loss) from ga		es 🕒 🕨				
iua	Gross sales of inventory, les returns and allowances	s a	11,366				
h	Less: cost of goods sold	b	9,048				
	Net income or (loss) from sa	1000	1	2,318		966	1,3
	Miscellaneous Revenu		Busn. Code	_,			
11a	Other Revenue			1,190	1,190		
b		onese statemet sta					
С			ustrate il				
d	All other revenue						
е	Total. Add lines 11a-11d			1,190			97.55 an er
12	Total revenue. See instructi	ons.	▶	264,106	20,788	966	9,8

	rt IX Statement of Functional Expe on 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must com		organizations must compl	ete column (A).	
	Check if Schedule O contains a response	se or note to any line in this	Part IX		
	ot include amounts reported on lines 6b, b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations				
	and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	110,000	110,000		
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic				
	individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign				
	organizations, foreign governments, and foreign				
	individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors,				
	trustees, and key employees				
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified				
	persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and				
	persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages				
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include				
	section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
9	Other employee benefits				
10	Payroll taxes				
11	Fees for services (non-employees):				
а	Management				
b	Legal				
С	Accounting	14,680		14,680	
d	Lobbying				
е	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f	Investment management fees				
g	Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column				
	(A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)				
12	Advertising and promotion	4,267	4,267		
13	Office expenses	788	788		
14					
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy				
17	Travel				
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses				
	for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	1,464	1,464		
20	Interest				
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	A second and a second second	Day which is subscription		
23	Insurance	15,617	10,932	4,685	
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered				
	above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If				
	line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column				
	(A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
а	Personnel Services	46,532	36,184	10,348	
b	Supplies	26,873	26,873		
С	Museum Education	9,565	9,565		
d	Materials	6,744	6,744		
е	All other expenses	7,443	7,443	_	
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	243,973	214,260	29,713	
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ► if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Form 990 (2016) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512

orm 990 (2 Part X	2016) The Leepa-Rattner Mus Balance Sheet				Page 1
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or no	te to any line in this Part X			
			(A)		(B)
			Beginning of year		End of year
1 C	Cash—non-interest bearing		61,135	1	74,341
	Savings and temporary cash investments	and behaviors behaviors behaviors behavior being	125,185	2	157,633
3 P	ladree and grante reach while not	na namua manana manana manana manana mana	48,095	3	26,740
	counts receivable, net	ora etimora etimora etimora etimora disnistra tetri -	1,811	4	4,260
1000	oans and other receivables from current and former	officers, directors,			
	ustees, key employees, and highest compensated (
	Complete Part II of Schedule L			5	
~~~~	oans and other receivables from other disqualified p	persons (as defined under section			
49	958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(I	3), and contributing employers and			
	ponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) volunta	10			
	rganizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of S			6	
n or 7 N 8 In	lotes and loans receivable, net	andra experience excitation excitations encoder		7	
2 8 In		ner skener skener hadden hadden hadden hadden iste	7,888	8	3,18
9 P	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	ere septere statete interes interes preside state		9	
10a La	and, buildings, and equipment: cost or	ens createns createns creaters creaters and second			
	ther basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a			
	ess: accumulated depreciation			10c	
11 In	Contraction of the second			11	
12 In	vestments-other securities. See Part IV, line 11		254,710	12	259,14
13 In	nvestments-program-related. See Part IV, line 11	lete beladete beladete beladete beladete belad		13	
	ntangible assets	ena praseuna praseuna praseuna praseuna praseuna prase		14	
15 O	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	on elette elette elette elette elette elette	17,500	15	17,50
16 T	otal assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line	e 34) non common common common common common	516,324	16	542,80
	ccounts payable and accrued expenses		2,297	17	1
	Grants payable	and environ environ environ environ environ environ		18	
19 D	Deferred revenue		10,560	19	19,18
20 Ta	ax-exempt bond liabilities	en creates average average contra contra		20	
21 E	scrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part N	/ of Schedule D		21	
22 1	oans and other payables to current and former offic				
tru	rustees, key employees, highest compensated employees	oyees, and			
	isqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L			22	
23 S	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated t	hird parties		23	
24 U	Insecured notes and loans payable to unrelated thin	d parties		24	
25 O	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payable	es to related third			
pa	arties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-2	24). Complete Part X			
of	f Schedule D			25	
26 T	otal liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25		12,857	26	19,203
0	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), ch	eck here 🕨 🕺 and			
ရှိ င၊	omplete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34				
27 U	Inrestricted net assets	uni uctioni uctival petran petran primus prim	394,021	27	441,298
28 T	emporarily restricted net assets		109,446	28	82,30
29 P	ermanently restricted net assets			29	
27 U 28 T 29 P 0 C	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 9	958), check here 🕨 📃 and			
	omplete lines 30 through 34.				
30 C	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds			30	
	aid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipm	nent fund		31	
	etained earnings, endowment, accumulated income	, or other funds		32	
33 To	otal net assets or fund balances	nia presida presida presida presida unator ante	503,467	33	523,600
34 T	otal liabilities and net assets/fund balances		516,324	34	542,803

Form **990** (2016)

m 990 (2016) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-37 art XI Reconciliation of Net Assets	00012		Page	
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI				
Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		2	64,1	06
Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		2	43,9	73
Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3		20,1	.33
Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	5	03,4	67
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	co estatores estatores estatores est			
Donated services and use of facilities	6			
Investment expenses	7			
Prior period adjustments	8			
Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9			
Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line	a provid provid provid pr			
33, column (B))	10	5	23,6	00
art XII Financial Statements and Reporting				_
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII				
			Yes	No
Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other				
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain	in			
Schedule O.				
a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?	•	2a		Х
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled	or			
reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:				
Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis				
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2b	X	
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited c	n a	11.3.1.2		
separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:				
X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis				
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for ov	rersight			
of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent acc	AND CONTRACTORS.	2c	x	
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, ex		change		_
Schedule O.	• management (management)			
	orth in			
a As a result of a tederal award, was the ordanization reduired to underdo an audit or audits as set to		3a		Х
a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set for the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?				
	ao the	100.303637		

52226

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM

SCHEDULE A	Pub	lic Charity Status	and	Publi	ic Support	OMB No. 1545-0047	
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)		organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.					
Department of the Treesury	Complete if the of						
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	► Information abo	It Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-				Open to Public Inspection	
Name of the organization		ttner Museum of			Employer identific 59-3733	ation number	
And a state of the					this part.) See instructions		
The organization is not a priv A church, conventi A church, conventi A school described A hospital or a cod A medical research city, and state: An organization org An organization that described in section A federal, state, or An organization that described in section A community trust A community trust A a organization that described in section An organization that described in section An organization that receipts from activity support from gross acquired by the org An organization org An organization org An organization org of one or more pull Check the box in li a Type II. A supp the supported supporting org b Type III functif its supported of functionally inte f Enter the number	ate foundation because on of churches, or asso in section 170(b)(1)( <i>A</i> ) operative hospital service organization operated erated for the benefit or <i>A</i> )(iv). (Complete Part II local government or gr at normally receives a so on 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Co described in section 1 earch organization desc on-land grant college or at normally receives: (1) lies related to its exemp investment income and ganized and operated e ganized and operated e ganized and operated e ganization after June 30 ganization after June 30 ganization and operated e ganized and operated e ganization, so reganization ope organization. (5) the powe anganization (s) the powe for anization (s) the powe for anization (s) the gow through integrated. The ee instructions) for me granet of the support for anganization (s) see insi unctionally integrated. The ee instructions). You must fit eorganization rece granet of or Type III nor of supported organization	it is: (For lines 1 through 12, cl iciation of churches described in ((ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form e organization described in sec in conjunction with a hospital of f a college or university owned of voernmental unit described in sec ubstantial part of its support from mplete Part II.) 70(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part I.) voernmental unit described in sec in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i). f agriculture (see instructions). E more than 33 1/3% of its support f unrelated business taxable ind (1975. See section 509(a)(2). xclusively to test for public safe kclusively of the benefit of, to p at describes the type of support rated, supervised, or controlled er to regularly appoint or elect a mplete Part IV, Sections A and ervised or controlled in connect ng organization vested in the s Part IV, Sections A and C. Inporting organization operated ructions). You must complete A supporting organization oper organization generally must sai ust complete Part IV, Sections for ived a written determination from iventionally integrated support	heck only on h section 1 990 or 990 section 170(b lescribed in or operated ection 170(m m a govern II.) x) operated Enter the na- word from co exceptions, come (less (Complete ty. See sec by its supp ing organiz by its supp ing organiz by its supp in connecti Part IV, Se- ated in con- tisfy a distris s A and D, m the IRS th	ne box.) 170(b)(1) D-EZ).) 1)(1)(A)(ii section by a go (b)(1)(A)(ii mental u i ne conju ame, city (b)(1)(A) mental u i ne conju ame, city ntribution and (2) section 50 functions section 50 functions section 50 functions f the direction is support and Par hat it is a ation.	<ul> <li>(A)(i).</li> &lt;</ul>	vital's name,	
organization		(described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	listed in your docume Yes	0	support (see instructions)	other support (see instructions)	
(A)							
(B)							
(C)							
(D) (E)							
(1-)							
Total For Paperwork Reduction Act	Notice, see the Instruction	ons for Form 990 or 990-EZ.			Schedule A	(Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016	

Sche	edule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 Th	e Leepa-Ra	ttner Mus	eum of A	rt Inc 59	9-3733512	Page 2
Pa	art II Support Schedule for (						
	(Complete only if you ch						under
	Part III. If the organization	n fails to qualify	under the test	s listed below,	please comple	te Part III.)	
	ction A. Public Support	1	an and a second reason	1	The second rest	1	
Caler	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 🕨	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5	The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						
	tion B. Total Support	1				ž secon p	
Caler	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🛛 🕨	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
7	Amounts from line 4						
8	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9	Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12	Gross receipts from related activities, etc	. (see instructions)				12	
13	First five years. If the Form 990 is for th	e organization's first	, second, third, fou	rth, or fifth tax yea	ar as a section 501	(c)(3)	
	organization, check this box and stop he			wara elektrona elektrona elektr			
Sec	tion C. Computation of Public S	Support Percen	tage				
14	Public support percentage for 2016 (line	6, column (f) divided	l by line 11, colum	n (f))		14	%
15	Public support percentage from 2015 Sch	edule A, Part II, line	e 14			15	%
16a	33 1/3% support test-2016. If the orga	nization did not che	k the box on line 1	3, and line 14 is 3	33 1/3% or more, c	heck this	
	box and stop here. The organization qua	alifies as a publicly	supported organiza	tion			
b	33 1/3% support test-2015. If the orga	nization did not cheo	k a box on line 13	or 16a, and line 1	15 is 33 1/3% or mo	ore, check	_
	this box and stop here. The organization	qualifies as a publi	cly supported orga	nization		-	
17a	10%-facts-and-circumstances         test—20           10% or more, and if the organization me         Part VI how the organization meets the	ets the "facts-and-ci	rcumstances" test,	check this box an	d stop here. Expla	in in	
	organization	u ana ana maini a	anan mang mana ma	ina manang manga mag	na nama nama nam	, pyrana manaa manaa ma	ana canana c 🕨 🛄
b	10%-facts-and-circumstances test—20 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization Explain in Part VI how the organization r supported organization	n meets the "facts-a	nd-circumstances"	test, check this b	ox and stop here.		⊾□
18	Private foundation. If the organization d instructions	id not check a box c	xn line 13, 16a, 16b	o, 17a, or 17b, che	eck this box and se	8 8	

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

	dule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 The art III Support Schedule for Or	Leepa-Rat				0.00012	Page
	(Complete only if you chec					o qualify under	Part II.
	If the organization fails to o	qualify under the	e tests listed be	elow, please co	mplete Part II.)		
	tion A. Public Support						
aler	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 📘	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	165,200	180,754	851,285	364,859	316,112	1,878,210
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	40,493	33,079	16,516	18,990	20,490	129,568
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513	22,291	920	14,630	11,279	1,411	50,531
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge	632,587	587,330	611,217	557,562	508,308	2,897,004
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5	860,571	802,083	1,493,648	952,690	846,321	4,955,313
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
С	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						4,955,313
	tion B. Total Support	÷					
Caler	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 📗	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6	860,571	802,083	1,493,648	952,690	846,321	4,955,313
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	897	3,464	1,291	4,086	8,491	18,229
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975		3,404	1,291	4,000	0,491	10,223
С	Add lines 10a and 10b	897	3,464	1,291	4,086	8,491	18,229
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)	990					99(
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	862,458	805,547	1,494,939	956,776	854,812	4,974,532
14	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here	10 50	100 B			<i>6</i> 6	<u> </u>
Sec	tion C. Computation of Public Su	pport Percenta	qe				
15	Public support percentage for 2016 (line 8,			(f))		15	99.61%
16	Public support percentage from 2015 Sched	lule A, Part III, line	15	· reason reason reason	erana erana erana e	16	99.75 %
Sec	tion D. Computation of Investmer						
17	Investment income percentage for 2016 (lin	e 10c, column (f) d	ivided by line 13, c	olumn (f))		17	%
18	Investment income percentage from 2015 S	Schedule A, Part III,	line 17			18	%
19a	33 1/3% support tests—2016. If the organ		k the box on line 1	4, and line 15 is m	ore than 33 1/3%,		
b	17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box 33 1/3% support tests—2015. If the organ	ization did not chec	k a box on line 14	or line 19a, and lin	e 16 is more than 3	33 1/3%, and	
20	line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this Private foundation. If the organization did		1377.0		1014 - 10140 - 10		

Par	<ul> <li>Ile A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-373</li> <li>Supporting Organizations         (Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete     </li> </ul>	lete Sections I, complete	Page A
ecti	on A. All Supporting Organizations		
		Ye	es No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing		
	documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by		
~	class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.	1	
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status		
	under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported	2	
	organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).	2	_
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer		
÷	(b) and (c) below.	3a	_
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and		
	satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the		
	organization made the determination.	3b	_
C	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B)	~	
	purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.	3c	_
la	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If	12	
	"Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.	4a	_
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign		
	supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion		
	despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.	4b	_
С	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination		
	under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used		
	to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B)		
	purposes.	4c	_
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes,"		
	answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including () the names and EIN		
	numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action;		
	(iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action		
	was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).	5a	
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already		
	designated in the organization's organizing document?	5b	
С	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?	5c	
5	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to		
	anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited		
	by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or		
	benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	6	
	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor		
	(defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with		
	regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).	7	
3	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7?		
	If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).	8	
)a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more		
	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described		
	in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	9a	
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which		
	the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	9b	
С	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit		
	from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	9c	
)a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section		
	4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated		
	supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.	10a	
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to		
	determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)	10b	

Par	t IV Supporting Organizations (continued)			
			Yes	N
1	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c)			
	below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
С	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c		
ecti	on B. Type I Supporting Organizations	1		
			Yes	N
	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to			
	regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the			
	tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or			
	controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization,			
	describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported			
	organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part			
	VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
cti	on C. Type II Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	N
	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
	the supported organization(s).	1		
cti	on D. All Type III Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	N
	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's			
	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
cti	on E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations			
	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions	).		
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
с	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instru	ctions).		
1	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		Yes	N
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more			
	of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the			
	reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these			
	activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
a	Did the ordanization have the power to redularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers directors or			
	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI</i> .	3a		
a b	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in <b>Part VI</b>.</i> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each	3a		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting			
1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust or instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations		a set that see a set the	e
Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4 Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5		
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4).	8		
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			
instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b Average monthly cash balances	1b		
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e Discount claimed for blockage or other			
factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount,			
see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by .035.	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2 Enter 85% of line 1.	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		

Par	le A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 The Leepa-Rattne: t V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3)			512 Page
	on D - Distributions	oupporting organization		Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purp	oses		ourione rour
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purpos			
-	organizations, in excess of income from activity			
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of su	ported organizations		
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	·····		7
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6	Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organ	ization is responsive		
	(provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
9	Distributable amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6			·
10	Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(i)	(ii)	(iii)
	Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	Excess Distributions	Underdistributions	Distributable
	,		Pre-2016	Amount for 2016
1	Distributable amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6			
	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2016			
2	(reasonable cause required-explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2016:			
a				
b				
C	From 2013			
d	From 2014			
	From 2015			
	Total of lines 3a through e			
	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
	Applied to 2016 distributable amount			
11/	Carryover from 2011 not applied (see instructions)			
	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4	Distributions for 2016 from	1		
	Section D. line 7: \$			
а	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
	Applied to 2016 distributable amount			2
	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2016, if			
	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result			
	greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2016. Subtract lines 3h			
0	and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in			
	Part VI. See instructions.			
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2017. Add lines 3j			
•	and 4c.			
8	Breakdown of line 7:			
a				
	Excess from 2013			
	Excess from 2013			
	Excess from 2014			
	Excess from 2013			

Schedule A (Fo	orm 990 or 990-EZ) 2016	The Leepa-Ra	attner Museum	of Art Inc 5	9-3733512 Page
Part VI	Supplemental Inf III, line 12; Part IV, B, lines 1 and 2; F 3a and 3b; Part V,	formation. Provide the , Section A, lines 1, 2, Part IV, Section C, line line 1; Part V, Sectior	e explanations requir 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6 1; Part IV, Section I n B, line 1e; Part V, 5	ed by Part II, line 10; Pa 5, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, a D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV,	ut II, line 17a or 17b; Part and 11c; Part IV, Section Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, d 8; and Part V, Section E,
Part ]	II, Line 12	- Other Incom	e Detail	era elevera facilita filicida filicida filma	
Other	Income		\$	990	
	tenner tenner tenner tenner ter		tanin titanin titanin titanin tita		
Supple	mental Infor	mation			
The va	alue of the M	luseum's colle	ctions has be	een excluded fr	om the Statement
of Net	: Position an	d artwork gift	ts are exclud	led from revenu	e in the
Statem	ent of Reven	ues, Expenses,	and Change	in Net Positio	n. Artwork worth
\$77,50	0 was donate	d to the Organ	nization in t	che fiscal year	ending
3/31/2	017. This a	mount is repo	rted on Scheo	dule A. It is	not reported as
revenu	e on the For	m 990 and oth	er schedules.		
			anan namur sanan namur sar		
	etana etania etania etania eta				
	tanta tanta tanta tanta ta		edited treatment treatment treatments treat		
	etanas etanas etanas etante eta		tanaa utamma utamma utamma uta		
pa manana manana					
-	etanese etanese etanese etanese eta		tanaa stanaa stanaa stansa sta		
	econes econes econes econes eo		enera acatan benera neriara ben		
	entreporte prisonerte octobrite bistorette bist				
	econora colorara robonita folonita fol		nener exercit exerciti exerciti exer		
AAC					Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 20

52234

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) Department of the Treasury	m 990, 990-EZ, 90-PF) Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF. tment of the Treasury			
Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization	▶ Information about Schedule B (Form 550, 550-22, or 550-FF) and its instructions is at www	-	ification number	
0-28 2-0 0-5 M				
There a set to be the set	tner Museum of Art Inc	59-37335	12	
Organization type (check or	le):			
Filers of:	Section:			
Form 990 or 990-EZ	X 501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization			
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation			
	527 political organization			
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation			
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation			
	501(c)(3) taxable private foundation			
instructions. General Rule X For an organization t	7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. iling Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,0 r property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determinin ntributions.	000		
Special Rules				
regulations under see 13, 16a, or 16b, and \$5,000 or (2) 2% of t For an organization of contributor, during th	described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the $33^{1/3}$ % support test or ctions 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of he amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I a described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any e year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific	II, line (1) und II. one 5,		
For an organization of contributor, during the contributions totaled during the year for an	al purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any e year, contributions <i>exclusively</i> for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were receive <i>n exclusively</i> religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the s to this organization because it received <i>nonexclusively</i> religious, charitable, etc., contribut re during the year	one		
990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it mu	t isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form Ist answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 99 o certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 99	0-EZ or on its		

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

	ganization Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc		Employer identification number 59-3733512
Part I	Contributors (See instructions). Use duplicate copies of Pa	nt I if additional space	is needed.
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	St. Petersburg College Foundation P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733	s 110,00	DO Person X Payroll DO Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
2	St. Petersburg College P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733-3489	s23,62	23 Person Payroll Noncash X (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
3	Duke Energy Foundation P.O. Box 1007 Charlotte NC 28202	\$5,00	DO Person X Payroll DO Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
4	Pinellas County Community Foundation 5200 E Bay Drive Suite 202 Clearwater FL 33764	s 5,00	DO Person X Payroll DO Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No.	Name, address, and ZIP + 4	S	Type of contribution       Person       Payroll       Noncash       (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

DAA

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

	rganization Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc		Employer identification number 59-3733512
Part II	Noncash Property (See instructions). Use duplicate	copies of Part II if additional	space is needed.
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
~	Supplies		
2	$\sigma$ press presses presses presses presses presses presses presses presses status entries presses presses $\sigma$	\$ 23,623	03/31/17
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
e sekenses		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
R. DEPOSITION		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
6 68399389		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
n persona	C sense present access acce	\$	to construct construct cons
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
6. 612316263	<ul> <li>F. 20120. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 6126</li> <li>F. 20120. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 6126</li> <li>F. 20120. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 612620. 6126</li> </ul>	\$	

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

	HEDULE D rm 990)	Supplemental F ► Complete if the organizal Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a.	inancial Statements tion answered "Yes" on Form 990, , 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.		OMB No. 1545-0047
	ment of the Treasury I Revenue Service		h to Form 990.	v/form00f	Open to Public Inspection
	of the organization	Finiormation about Schedule D (Form 55	b) and its instructions is at www.irs.go		dentification number
T]		tner Museum of Art Inc			/33512
Pa		tions Maintaining Donor Advised Fund if the organization answered "Yes" on Fo		counts	
2	Complete		(a) Donor advised funds	(b)	Funds and other accounts
1	Total number at end o	ıf year			
2		ontributions to (during year)			
3	Aggregate value of gra	ants from (during year)			
4	Aggregate value at en				
5		form all donors and donor advisors in writing that th			
		ation's property, subject to the organization's exclusi			Yes No
6		form all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in wr			
		poses and not for the benefit of the donor or donor	advisor, or for any other purpose		
Pa	conferring impermissib art II Conserva	ation Easements.			Yes No
10		if the organization answered "Yes" on Fo	orm 990, Part IV, line 7.		
1		ation easements held by the organization (check all			
	Preservation of lar	nd for public use (e.g., recreation or education)	Preservation of a historically impor	tant land	area
	Protection of natu	ral habitat	Preservation of a certified historic	structure	
	Preservation of op				
2	3	ough 2d if the organization held a qualified conserva	ation contribution in the form of a conserv		non tand de la late de laterat -te desta
	easement on the last o	and the second s		(B)	Held at the End of the Tax Year
	Total number of conse				
b	and the first of the second se	ed by conservation easements on easements on a certified historic structure include	and in $\langle o \rangle$		
c d		on easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06,	terrete betrate betrate betrate betrate betrate betrate		
u		I in the National Register		2d	
3		on easements modified, transferred, released, exting	puished, or terminated by the organization	1 10 m 10	ne
	tax year 🕨		,,		
4	252 25 oral recordered rector	re property subject to conservation easement is loc	ated 🕨		
5	Does the organization	have a written policy regarding the periodic monito	ring, inspection, handling of		
	violations, and enforce	ement of the conservation easements it holds?			Yes No
6	Staff and volunteer ho	burs devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of $v$	iolations, and enforcing conservation eas	ements du	uring the year
7	Amount of expenses i  \$	ncurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violati	ons, and enforcing conservation easemer	nts during	the year
8	Does each conservation and section 170(h)(4)	on easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the (B)(ii)?	requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i)		Yes No
9	In Part XIII, describe h	now the organization reports conservation easement	s in its revenue and expense statement,	and	
		clude, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the or	ganization's financial statements that des	cribes the	
-		ting for conservation easements.			
Fa		tions Maintaining Collections of Art, H if the organization answered "Yes" on Fo		milar A	ssets.
1a	•	cted, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not		ance shee	et
		treasures, or other similar assets held for public ex			
	public service, provide	, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial	statements that describes these items.		
b	If the organization elec	cted, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to re	eport in its revenue statement and balanc	e sheet	
		treasures, or other similar assets held for public ex	hibition, education, or research in furthera	ance of	
		the following amounts relating to these items:			
			ners restant restant restant instant present tree		\$
2	(ii) Assets included in		na cinic como prese como como como como	ela fin-	\$
2	A 160 0 100	eived or held works of art, historical treasures, or ot		ue the	
~		uired to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) rel			¢
a h	Assets included in For	Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		<b>(</b>	\$ 
		Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.			Schedule D (Form 990) 2016
DAA					

#### 52238

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM

Schee	dule D (Form 990) 2016 The Leep	a-Rattner M	useum of A	rt Inc	59-37335	12		Page 2
Pa	rt III Organizations Maintaining	g Collections of /	Art, Historical T	reasures, or	Other Simi	ar Assets	(continu	ed)
3	Using the organization's acquisition, accessi collection items (check all that apply):	on, and other records,	check any of the fol	lowing that are	a significant use	of its		
а	X Public exhibition	d X I	Loan or exchange pr	rograms				
b	X Scholarly research		Other Educat					
	X Preservation for future generations		enter particular con					
4	Provide a description of the organization's of	ollections and explain	how they further the	organization's e	exempt purpose	in Part		
	XIII.		,					
5	During the year, did the organization solicit	or receive donations of	f art, historical treasu	res, or other sir	nilar			
	assets to be sold to raise funds rather than						1 Ye	s X No
Pa	rt IV Escrow and Custodial A							
	Complete if the organizatio	n answered "Yes"	on Form 990, P	art IV, line 9,	or reported	an amount o	on Form	ì
	990, Part X, line 21.							
1a	Is the organization an agent, trustee, custoo	lian or other intermedia	ary for contributions o	or other assets r	not			
	included on Form 990, Part X?						Ye	s 🗌 No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XII	I and complete the follo	owing table:				_	
							Amount	
С	Beginning balance					1c		
d	Additions during the year					1d		
е	Distributions during the year					1e		
	Frankin er han han en					1f		
2a	Did the organization include an amount on			stodial account l	iability?		Ye	s 🔄 No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XII	I. Check here if the exp	planation has been p	rovided on Part	XIII	LY COLUMN TO STATE		
Pa	rt V Endowment Funds.							
	Complete if the organization	n answered "Yes"	on Form 990, P	art IV, line 1	0.			
		(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two year	s back (d) T	hree years back	(e) Four	years back
1a	Beginning of year balance			_				
b	Contributions							
C	Net investment earnings, gains, and losses							
d	Grants or scholarships							
е	Other expenditures for facilities and							
	programs							
f	Administrative expenses							
	End of year balance							
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the cur	rent year end balance	(line 1g, column (a))	held as:				
а	Board designated or quasi-endowment	%						
b	Permanent endowment > %							
C	Temporarily restricted endowment	%						
	The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c sh	ould equal 100%.						
3a	Are there endowment funds not in the poss	ession of the organizati	ion that are held and	administered for	or the			
	organization by:							Yes No
	(i) unrelated organizations						3a(i)	X
	(ii) related organizations						3a(ii)	Х
b	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organized	zations listed as require	ed on Schedule R?				3b	X
	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the		vment funds.					
Pa	rt VI Land, Buildings, and Equ	- COLOR - COLO					na 100 10	5
	Complete if the organizatio							
	Description of property	(a) Cost or other b	1602) 18011090	r other basis	(c) Accumulat	ed	(d) Book	ralue
2 <del></del>	e 6	(investment)	(0)	ther)	depreciation			
	Land an exercise exercise exercise exercise exercise exercise exercise	ex :						
	Buildings	or :						
	Leasehold improvements	FR 1						
	Equipment	1.0						
	Other							
Total.	Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must	equal Form 990, Part 2	x, column (B), line 10	JC.)	ones encodes encodes e	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

Schedule D (F	orm 990) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Mus	eum of Art Inc	59-3733512	Page 3
Part VII	Investments—Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or	n Form 990, Part IV, line	11b. See Form 990, F	Part X, line 12.
	(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method o Cost or end-of-ye	f valuation:
(1) Financial	derivatives			
(2) Closely-hel	ld equity interests			
(3) Other C	ertificate of Deposit	259,145	Market	
(A)				
(B)		5 - 1		
(C)				
(D)			7	
(E)				
(F) (G)				
(C) (H)		i 1	à	
the subsection restriction is	n (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶	259,145		
Part VIII	Investments-Program Related.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or	n Form 990, Part IV, line	e 11c. See Form 990, F	Part X, line 13.
	(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method o	f valuation:
·			Cost or end-of-ye	ar market value
_(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)			2	
(6) (7)				
(8)				
(9)				
	n (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) 🕨			
Part IX	Other Assets.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or	n Form 990, Part IV, line	11d. See Form 990, F	Part X, line 15.
1	(a) Description			(b) Book value
_(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				C.
(5)				
(6)				
(8)				
(9)				
	n (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	in provin provin provin provin provin		
Part X	Other Liabilities.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or line 25.	n Form 990, Part IV, line	e 11e or 11f. See Form	990, Part X,
1.	(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value		
(1) Federal	income taxes			
(2)				
_(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9) Total (Column	n (b) must squal Form 000. Part V and (0) line 05 )			
· · ·	n (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ► uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the for	thate to the organization's fr	ancial statements that report	c the
to be antennedenned berne a	liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). C	eggesternen och versich versi <del>s</del> ternernendersenden och b	mananan mananananan anananan maranan ba	TO REPAYOR IN THE REPAYOR
DAA				Schedule D (Form 990) 2016
service ACCPA				

hedule D (Form 990) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Museum o Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Sta				Page 4
Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Sta Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 9		122	um.	
1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		120.	1	672,192
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		erature erature erature or		0/2/202
a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a			
<ul> <li>b Donated services and use of facilities</li> </ul>	2u 2b	508,308		
c Recoveries of prior year grants	20 2c	000,000		
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	20 2d	9,778		
<ul> <li>Add lines 2a through 2d</li> </ul>	100 0100 J		2e	518,08
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1		CALLER CALLER CALLER OF	3	154,10
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:				
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	110,000		
c Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	110,000
5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		REFERENCES REPORTS REFERENCES REF	5	264,10
Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial St			leturn.	
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 9 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	90, Part IV, line	12a.	1	652,059
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:				002,00.
a Donated services and use of facilities	2a	508,308		
<ul> <li>b Prior year adjustments</li> </ul>		000/000		
	25 2c			
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	9,778		
e Add lines 2a through 2d			2e	518,08
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1			3	133,97
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:	na nama nama		-	
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	110,000	1	
c Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	110,00
5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)			5	243,97
Part XIII Supplemental Information.				
ovide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to proper TIII, Line 1a - Terms for Not Reporti The presentation of the collection as not	ovide any additional ng Assets . capitaliz	information. Per SFAS 1 zed is the	.16 most	
practiced method of presentation for orga The value of the Museum's collections has				
of Net Position and artwork gifts are exc	luded from	n revenue i	n the	
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Chan	ge in Net	Position.		
	na anana anana anana			un arazan arazan arazan 14 araz <b>1</b> 2 araz - 7
The collections are held in the mublic to		XIIIDILLION a	and ed	ucacional
enner enner enner enner enner enner enner enner etter etter velter etter verter enner enner ette			bouled	
The collections are held in the public tr purposes, not for financial gain. Each of	the items	s is catalc		
purposes, not for financial gain. Each of preserved, and cared for in order to mair	the item: ntain the	s is catalc cultural, a	aesthe	tic, and
purposes, not for financial gain. Each of	the items ntain the ties veris	s is catalc cultural, a fying the e	aesthe existe	tic, and nce

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)

Part III, Line 4 - Collections and Relation to Exempt Purpose The Museum promotes educational excellence by collecting, preserving, and displaying works of art that reflect or support the aesthetic concerns of Abraham Rattner, Esther Gentle, Allen Leepa and other artists. The Museum commits to excellence in visual arts education, fosters aesthetic, critical and ethical thinking as a bridge to the future and nurtures interest in 20th century art history.

Core Collection (Leepa-Rattner-Gentle Collection)

The core collection of the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (Museum) consists of 1,399 objects: paintings, sculptures, works on paper (drawings, watercolors, prints), tapestries and stained glass maquettes, and up to 3,000 inventoried objects (mostly works on paper). This collection is not owned by the Museum, but managed by the Museum through an agreement between the St. Petersburg College, the St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation), and the Museum.

Secondary Core Collection (Gulf Coast Museum of Art Collection)

The secondary collection of the Museum consists of 275 objects that have been donated to the Museum by the Foundation. Based on the nature of this collection, the Museum has redefined its mission and direction. More than two-thirds of the collection reflects Florida art and southeastern United States fine art crafts amassed between 1995 and 2008.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

Page 5

hedule D (Form 990) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)	Page
Donated Art (1,484 Objects) - Listed by Donation Size	
1.St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (245 accessioned objects): P	rints
created mostly from the 1980s through the 1990s at print workshops in	the
United States and Canada by a variety of known and lesser known artist	S
gifted to the Museum by the Foundation through a brokered deal with the	e
Eckerd College Foundation.	
2.Richard Florsheim Art Fund (182 accessioned objects): Paintings and	
prints by Chicago artist Richard Florsheim (1916-1979) reflecting a 40	-year
retrospective of the artist's career.	
3.Vladimir Yoffe / Pasco Art Center (46 accessioned objects): Sculptur	es
and ephemera by New York sculptor Vladimir Yoffe (1911-1997) transferre	ed to
the Museum from the non-collecting Pasco Art Center.	
4.Lothar and Mildred Uhl Collection (436 accessioned objects, including	g 48
objects in the education collection): Currently reflecting a variety o	f
media, as well as a recent gift of 88 prints by Winslow Homer and 225	
prints by Leonard Baskin.	
5.Caroline Adams Byrd-Denjoy Collection (131 accessioned objects, incl	uding
13 objects in the education collection): A collection of modern and	
contemporary prints produced in France in a variety of printing techni	ques.
6.Patricia A. and Thomas J. Lehnen Family Art Collection (43 accession	ed
objects, including 16 in the education collection): An eclectic collec	tion
Schedule D (F	[;] orm 990) 201
A	

Part XIII Si	990) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Pag upplemental Information (continued)
of fine Dale Chi	art, contemporary craft and ethnographic art, including works by . .huly.
7.Doroth	y Mitchell Collection (34 accessioned objects): Large-format
a cranta cranta cratin	rints created in the 1990s at Berghoff-Cowden Editions in Tampa by tionally known artists.
r taaliidar taa <del>lii</del> daa taaliida oor oor oo oo o	Family Collection (17 accessioned objects): While not a large on, the pieces given have greatly enhanced the existing Leepa-
	Gentle collection with the expectation of more objects being
9.Barbar	a Witlin Collection (11 accessioned objects): Donation by the widow
of Roy W	Witlin (1923–1997), large reverse-paintings on Plexiglas works.
10.Edna	Andrews and Dr. Dietrich Schroeer Collection (12 accessioned
objects)	: An alumnus of St. Petersburg College and an art collector, Edna
Andrews	Schroeer and her husband have given European prints.
11.Rita	Hayes Scott Collection (13 accessioned objects): Rita Hayes Scott
and Robe	ert Russek Scott collection include notable modern and contemporary
works fa	lling in several of the museum's collecting areas, including a
Kenneth	Noland painting, Pablo Picasso ceramic and a Sonia Delaunay

12.0ther Donations (314 accessioned objects, including 18 in the education collection by 80 individual donors): These works reflect a variety of

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 5 Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)	9-3733512	Page 5
artists, periods and media in the 20th and 21st centu	ry art.	
Part V, Line $4$ - Intended Uses for Endowment Funds	-	
The Museum has an endowed fund valued at \$2.6 million	at 3/31/2	2017. The
Museum is permitted to draw up to 80% of the earnings	above the	e endowment
principal balance in accordance with the donor's agre	ement.	
Part XI, Line 2d - Revenue Amounts Included in Financ	, presenta presenta freguese pres	
Museum store expenses		nen ernen erhen erhen ernen er
Special event expenses		6,103
Part XI, Line 4b - Revenue Amounts Included on Return	- Other	
Endowment General Support	\$	110,000
Part XII, Line 2d - Expense Amounts Included in Finan	cials – Ot	her
Museum store expenses	\$	3,675
Special event expenses	\$	6,103
Part XII, Line 4b - Expense Amounts Included on Retur	n - Other	
Endowment General Support	\$	110,000
Part XIII - Supplemental Financial Information		
In-kind contributions are included in contributions i	n the Stat	ements of
Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. The	majority c	of in-kind
contributions are from the College. The remainder of	in-kind co	ontributions
are from individuals or corporations. Management esti-	mates that	the fair
value of items donated to the Museum are as follows f	or the yea	ir ended

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

Part XIII Supplemental Information (d	continued)		
March 31, 2017:			
In-kind operating contrib	utions/expenses fr	om the College	
Personnel	\$ 459,04		
Facilities	49,262		
Functional expenses and p	ercentages, incluc	ling in-kind, are as fo	llows:
Function	Amount	Percentage	
Program Services	\$ 467,092	71.63%	
Management and General	\$ 173,421	26.60%	
Fundraising	\$ 11,546	1.77%	
		1.100 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.101 (1.	

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM					
SCHEDULE G Supplemental Info			Iraising or Gaming		OMB No. 1545-0047
(I OTTI OCO OT OCO LL)	anization entered more that	an \$15,000 on	Form 990-EZ, line 6a.	ir trie	2016
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Information about S	Attach to Forn Schedule G (Form 990 or 9		instructions is at www.irs.gov	//form990.	Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization The Leepa-Rattner	Museum of	Art T	'nc	Employer identifica	
Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete Form 990-EZ filers are not required	if the organizatio	n answer			
<ol> <li>Indicate whether the organization raised funds through</li> </ol>			Check all that apply.		
a Mail solicitations	e 🗌 Solicitation	of non-gov	ernment grants		
b Internet and email solicitations	f Solicitation	of governm	ent grants		
c  Phone solicitations	g 🗌 Special fun	ndraising ev	ents		
d 🔲 In-person solicitations					
2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity				3,	Yes No
b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities ( compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.	fundraisers) pursuant	19703-80 - 60 <del>-</del> 6077763-546	ents under which the fu	ndraiser is to be	
		(iii) Did fund- raiser have	6.4 0	(v) Amount paid to	(vi) Amount paid to
<ul> <li>(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)</li> </ul>	(ii) Activity	custody or control of	(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(or retained by) fundraiser listed in	(or retained by) organization
		contributions?		col. (i)	
1		Yes No			
2					
3					
4					
5					+
5					
6					<u> </u>
7					
8					
5					
9					
10					
Total	Netes preses preses pres	a and k			
3 List all states in which the organization is registered or registration or licensing.	licensed to solicit co	ontributions	or has been notified it is	s exempt from	
<ul> <li></li></ul>					
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instruction	s for Form 990 or 9	90-EZ.		Schedule G (For	m 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

	edule G <b>art II</b>	than \$15,000 of	2016 <b>The Leepa-R</b> <b>vents.</b> Complete if the organ f fundraising event contribution greater than \$5,000.	ization answered "Yes" o		18, or reported more
		gross receipts s	(a) Event #1 Stone Crab Fest (event type)	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events           None           (total number)	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gro	oss receipts	24,739			24,739
_	15165 De 800586	ss: Contributions oss income (line 1 minus 2)	24,739			24,739
	4 Ca	sh prizes				
	5 No	ncash prizes	470			470
lses	6 Re	nt/facility costs	800			800
: Expenses	7 For	od and beverages	4,607			4,607
Direct	8 Enf	tertainment				
	9 Oth	ner direct expenses	226			226
P		t income summary. Su <b>Gaming.</b> Com	Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d btract line 10 from line 3, column (d plete if the organization ansv on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.	)		6,103 -6,103 ted more
Revenue			(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Rev	1 Gro	oss revenue			_	
Ises	<b>2</b> Ca	sh prizes				
Expenses	3 No	ncash prizes				
Direct	4 Re	nt/facility costs				
	5 Oth	ner direct expenses	Yes %	Yes %	Yes %	
	6 Vol	lunteer labor	No	No	No	
	7 Dir	ect expense summary.	Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d			
_	8 Ne	t gaming income sumn	nary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, col	umn (d)	•	
	Is the o		e organization conducts gaming acti o conduct gaming activities in each o	af the second states 2		Ven Ne
102	Were a	any of the organization'	s gaming licenses revoked, suspen	ded, or terminated during the ta	ventra allanda allanda allanda allanda allanda x vent?	Yes No
		" explain:	a garning normals revorce, adspell	and the terminated during the te	A Jowl : as ensues ensues ensues ensue	
	na nana					
DAA					Schedule G (	Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM

Sche	dule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Page 3
11	Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?
12	Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity
	formed to administer charitable gaming?
13	Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:
a b	The organization's facility         13a         %           An outside facility         13b         %
14	Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and
	records:
	Name 🕨
	Address ►
15a	Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming
Tou	revenue?
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization <b>&gt;</b> \$ and the
	amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party 🕨 💲
С	If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:
	Address ►
	Address ►
16	Gaming manager information:
	Gaming manager compensation 🕨 💲
	Description of services provided >
	Director/officer Employee Independent contractor
17	Mandatory distributions:
а	Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to
	retain the state gaming license?
b	Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or
Dar	spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ► \$ t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and
1 41	Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information.
	See instructions

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

1173207.08/28/2017.1:37 PM							
SCHEDULE I (Form 990)	Grants Governm	and Otle ents, ar	Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States	to Organiza	tions, States		OMB No. 1545.0047
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Information about	Schedule I	Comprete in the organization answered uses on the initial solution is the initial structure of the programment of the programment of the programment of the programment of the instructions is at <i>www.irs.gov/form990</i> and its instructions is at <i>www.irs.gov/form990</i> and <i>www.irs.gov/form90</i> and <i>wwww.irs.gov/form90</i>	90. But structions is at www	mie zi u zz. wirs.goviform990 .		Open to Public Inspection
The	Leepa-Rattner Museum of	Art Inc	U			ي تى #	Employer identification number 59–3733512
rmation	g					-	
Does the organization maintain record the selection criteria used to award th	ostantiate the amount of the gr	ants or assis	tance, the grantees' eli	gibility for the grants	or assistance, and		X Yes
cribe	procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.	rant funds in	the United States.	mon announce	alata if the area	citation anticia	and the state
Fart II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.	recipient that received n	zations a nore than	\$5,000. Part II car	rernments. Com The duplicated if	plete ir the orga additional spac	nization answe e is needed.	srea "Yes on Form
<ol> <li>(a) Name and address of organization or government</li> </ol>	(p) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non- cash assistance	Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<ul> <li>Description of noncash assistance</li> </ul>	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1) St. Petersburg College PO Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733	59-1211489		110,000				Endowment-Support
1							
(3)							
	and any and a second						
(4)							
(3)							
(6)							
(U)							
(8)							
(6)							
<ol> <li>Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table</li> <li>Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table</li> </ol>	overnment organizations listed d in the line 1 table	in the line 1	table				7
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Ins	the Instructions for Form 990.						Schedule I (Form 990) (2016)

Image: Instant of the sector of the secto	Part III can be duplicated if additic	additional space is needed.			Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.	
the first in the state of the s	(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
Tir, the vme cha	-					
where referring the structure of the structure	2					
the I, t	3					
T , I , I , I , I , I , I , I , I , I ,	4					
T, I,	Q.					
TI,	٥					
T, I,	1					
Part I, Line 2 - Proceedures for Monitoring the Use of Grant Funds The Museum is related to the Foundation as it is also a direct support organization of the College. Within the Foundation is an endowed fund held for the benefit of the Museum valued at \$2.6 million. Earnings on this endowment are paid to Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art by the Foundation in accordance with the Organization's endowment agreement. In turn, these amounts are paid to St. Petersburg College to be held in a restricted cost center to be used by the Museum.		ide the information re-	quired in Part I, line	2; Part III, column (b)	; and any other additional	information.
The Museum is related to the Foundation as it is also a direct support organization of the College. Within the Foundation is an endowed fund held for the benefit of the Museum valued at \$2.6 million. Earnings on this endowment are paid to Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art by the Foundation in accordance with the Organization's endowment agreement. In turn, these amounts are paid to St. Petersburg College to be held in a restricted cost center to be used by the Museum.	I, Line 2 -	for Monitorin	ng the Use of	f Grant Funds		
	The Museum is related to th	Foundation :	as it is also	o a direct su	pport	
for the benefit of the Museum valued at \$2.6 million. Earnings on this endowment are paid to Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art by the Foundation in accordance with the Organization's endowment agreement. In turn, these amounts are paid to St. Petersburg College to be held in a restricted cost center to be used by the Museum.	organization of the College.		Foundation is	s an endowed	fund held	
endowment are paid to Ieepa-Rattner Museum of Art by the Foundation in accordance with the Organization's endowment agreement. In turn, these amounts are paid to St. Petersburg College to be held in a restricted cost center to be used by the Museum.	for the benefit of the Muse	um valued at	\$2.6 million.		m this	
0	endowment are paid to Leepa	-Rattner Museu	um of Art by	the Foundatic	on in	noone soone econe noone more econe econe
U U	accordance with the Organiz	ation's endow	ment agreemen		these	
center to be used by the Museum.		ersburg Collec	ge to be held	in a restric	sted cost	
	center to be used by the Mu	seum.	need sources statistics watching statis			

52250

	EDULE J         Compensation Information           n 990)         For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees			OMB No. 1545-0047		
		Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV,	ine 23.	Open t	_	
	ment of the Treasury I Revenue Service	<ul> <li>Attach to Form 990.</li> <li>Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.</li> </ul>	gov/form990.	1	ectior	
Name	of the organization	The Terms Deblement Mersons of Term	Employer identificatio			
Pa	- Y 12 11 700 000 000	The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc s Regarding Compensation	59-373351	.2		
					Yes	No
1a		box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.	6 5			
	First-class or chart	and the second second second is a second sec	al use			
	Travel for compan					
	Tax indemnification	n and gross-up payments Health or social club dues or initiation fees				
	Discretionary spen	nding account Personal services (such as, maid, chauffeu	r, chef)			
b	section is proceeded to the	line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment				
	The second	rovision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to				
	explain			1b		
2	Did the organization re	equire substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all				
	directors, trustees, and	d officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line				
	1a?			2		
3	Indicate which, if any	of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the				
	The second	ecutive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a				
		establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.				
	Compensation cor	mmittee Written employment contract				
	Independent comp	pensation consultant Compensation survey or study				
	Form 990 of other	r organizations Approval by the board or compensation co	nmittee			
4	During the year, did an	ny person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing				
	organization or a relate	red organization:				
		payment or change-of-control payment?		4a		X X
		ve payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?				X
C	c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.			4c		
	Only section 501(c)(3	3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5–9.				
5		Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any				
	compensation continge	ent on the revenues of:				
	The organization?			5a		X
b	Any related organization		meaning meaning meaning means	5b		X
	If "Yes" on line 5a or 5	ib, describe in Part III.				
6	For persons listed on F	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any				
		ent on the net earnings of:				37
a	The organization? Any related organization			6a 6b		X
ŋ	If "Yes" on line 6a or 6		eranes reares reales real			
7	For persons listed on F	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed				
		ed on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III		7		х
8	Were any amounts rep	ported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject				
		exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe				
	in Part III			. 8		X
9	If "Yes" on line 8 did t	the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in				
_	Regulations section 53			9		
For I		Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.		Schedule J (I	Form 99	90) 2016

Ы
1:37
25
1173207

	ľ
	8
	1
	ļ
	1
59-3733512	
5	ľ
29-	1000
I OF Art Inc	ŝ
Ft	
-4	
9	
: Museum	
tt	
The Leepa-Rattnei	
Lee	
The	
2016	
Form 990)	
dule J (	
Sche	

Page 2

Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed Schedule J (Fo

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII. **Note:** The sum of columns (B)(i)–(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation (c) Retirement and (D) Interaction of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation (c) Retirement and (D) Interaction (e) related returning	(B) Breakdown of	(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation	SC compensation	(C) Retirement and	(D) Nontaxable	(E) Total of columns	(F) Compensation
(A) Name and Title	(I) Base compensation	(II) Bonus & incentive compensation	(III) Other reportable compensation	other deferred compensation	benefits	(B)(i)-(D)	in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
Marvin Bright (0 1 Provost	(ii) 131,967	00	00	0 29,358	0 9,261	0 170,586	0 0
	(II) (II)		- 0001000 - 0001000 - 0001000 - 000	<ul> <li>300 носто носто носто</li> </ul>	- CALIFORNIA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN		a more more a
	(II)						
	(II) (II)	and analysis and and and and and		a and have been been been as a second	· pression pression pression to		And the second the second to be set of the
	(0) (0)				A CALIFORNIA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	Antero contrato contrato contrato	a controla controla controla co
	0						
	(0)	AND ADDRESS ADDRESS ADDRESS		a and a second to be and the second	- AND AND A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF		NA NATION NOTION NOTION IN
	(0) (0)				- NATIONAL REPORTS REPORTS IN		
	(II) (II)						
	(II) (II)	AND ADDRESS PROPERTY ADDRESS		a serve respective respective respective	- provident thereight the second to		The second second second is
	(0) (0)		A CONTRACT OF CONTRACT OF CONTRACT		- NETWOOD AND AND AND AND AND		
	(II) (II)			s and the second second second	a manager and and a second a		
	(0) (0)	and shares the second statement		an anna managana managana managan	- presented protocology and		The second property instantial in
	(II) (III)			and a second second and a	- NATION CONTRACTOR OF		
	(II) (III)			and an and a second and a second second	a manager and and a second a		an and an and an and an and an and and a
	(II) (III)		teres excessions excession of	and the statement of th	or reserves reserves reserves	sources resources resources resources	a societa stantata societa so

52252

Schedule J (Form 990) 2016

Schedule J (Form 990) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Part III Sumhemental Information	Page 3
di e	
Part I, Line 3 - Related Org Methods Used for Compensation Explanation	
Compensation for the officers of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. is	
based on the St. Petersburg College Classification and Salary Schedule,	
which includes ranges for each grade.	
	-
Schedule J (Form 580) 2016	n 990) 2016

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM

SC	HEDULE M		Managah	O an fuile stians			10	MB No.	1545-004	47
(Fo	rm 990)			Contributions				20	16	
		Second Se		d "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV	/, lines 29	or 30.				
Depar	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service	<ul> <li>Attach to Fo</li> <li>Information</li> </ul>		90) and its instructions is at	www.irs.c	ov/form990.			o Pul	
	of the organization	81 81		~		20	dentification i		ouon	•
	The Le	epa-Ratt	ner Museum o	of Art Inc		59-3	733512	2		
P	art I Types of Proper					2,42,5 % AUX				
-		(a)	(b)	(c)			(d)			
		Check if	Number of contributions or	Noncash contribution amounts reported on		Method o	f determining			
		applicable	items contributed	Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g		noncash cont	tribution amour	nts		
1	Art — Works of art	X	8		App:	raisal				
2	Art — Historical treasures	0.000								
3	Art — Fractional interests									
4	Books and publications									
5	Clothing and household									
	goods									
6	Cars and other vehicles									
7	Boats and planes	04.005								
8	Intellectual property	15315								
9	Securities — Publicly traded	CK NK								
10	Securities - Closely held stock	5								
11	Securities - Partnership, LLC,									
	or trust interests									
12	Securities — Miscellaneous	o kaloh								
13	Qualified conservation	10.018								
	contribution — Historic									
	structures									
14	Qualified conservation									
	contribution — Other									
15	Real estate - Residential	0.000								
16	Real estate — Commercial									
17	Real estate - Other	0.014								
18	Collectibles									
19	Food inventory	1. A. M. M.								
20	Druge and medical supplies									
21	Taxidemy	0.000								
22	Historical artifacts	1.5.3.5			-					
23	Scientific specimens									
24	Archeological artifacts									
25	Other (Silent Auctio	n) X	2	470	Fai:	r market	value	5		
26	Other ( Supplies	X (	1	23,623	-	r market	1017			
27	Other (Museum Store/	(Ed) X	32	1,904		r market				
28	Other (Lodging	) X	7	876	Fai:	r market	value			
29	Number of Forms 8283 received	d by the organi	zation during the tax year	for contributions for			5 1000 rollion			
	which the organization complete	and the second	And a 10 M and 100 M and 10 M and 10 M		29					
				9 ·····					Yes	No
30a	During the year, did the organiz	ation receive by	v contribution any propert	v reported in Part I. lines 1	through					
	28, that it must hold for at least	And the second sec		· souther addresses in which contracting the	Contraction of English					
	to be used for exempt purposes							30a		x
b	If "Yes," describe the arrangeme		an ermen	etante etante etante etante etante	a example ex	nton states states of	*****			
31	Does the organization have a g		policy that requires the re	view of any nonstandard						
	contributions?							31	х	
32a	Does the organization hire or us	se third parties	or related organizations	to solicit, process, or sell no	ncash		NAMES AND ADDRESS			

contributions?
b If "Yes," describe in Part II.
33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule M (Form 990) (2016)

32a

Х

the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.
Part I, Line 33 - Explanation for Not Reporting Revenue
Line 1: Art - Works of Art:
The value of the Museum's collections has been excluded from the
Statement of Net Position and artwork gifts are excluded from revenue in
the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. Artwork
worth \$77,500 was donated to the Organization in the fiscal year ending
3/31/2017. This amount is reported on Schedule A. It is not reported as
revenue on the Form 990 and other schedules.

SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)       Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ         Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.         Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service         Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990	
Name of the organization         Employer identified          The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc         59-3733	fication number 512
Form 990 - Organization's Mission The mission of the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art is to collect, con	
exhibit and protect the works of art entrusted to its care and s Through its exhibitions, programs and expanding collection of 20t	tewardship.
century art, the museum strives to engage and inspire our diverse by providing opportunities for education, enlightenment, interpre	e community
research to students, scholars and visitors.	
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a - First Accomplishment	
(Continued from Page 1)	
The museum experience was augmented by a variety of arts education and workshops, lectures and gallery talks, music and dance concer	
guided art exploration activities; a monthly program for reading	and
artmaking for youngsters age 4-8. Additionally, two art therapy ]	programs
addressed needs of young adults experiencing emotional, physical	or mental
challenges, as well as college students with disabilities ranging	g from
autism and speech impairment to emotional disabilities and chron:	ic illness.
Form 990, Part V - Additional Information	
Lines 2a and 2b:	
The Organization's payroll is reported under a related organization	lon, St.
Petersburg College. The number of employees reported represents a	all the
organization's employees. St. Petersburg College has filed all re	equired
federal employment tax returns.	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.  $\ensuremath{\square\text{PA}}$ 

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016)

DAA

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016) Iame of the organization	Page 2
The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc	59-3733512
Form 990, Part VI - Additional Information	
Section B, Line 13:	
The procedures regarding standards of conduct, reg	oorting known or suspected
improper or fraudulent financial activities and w	histleblower protection
are available for public inspection upon request.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b - Organization's Proce	ess to Review Form 990
A copy of Form 990 is provided to the Board of Di	rectors prior to the
quarterly Board of Directors meeting. Finance com	mmittee will review and
report back any findings or comments to the board	before filing the 990.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c - Enforcement of Conf.	licts Policy
The conflict of interest policy is monitored by the	he Governance Committee of
the Board of Directors. Annually, all officers, o	directors and key
employees are required to disclose interests that	could give rise to
conflicts.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a - Compensation Process	s for Top Official
Compensation for the Director of the Leepa-Rattner	Museum of Art, Inc. is
based on the Classification and Salary Schedule, w	which includes ranges for
each grade, including this position.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b - Compensation Process	s for Officers
Compensation for key employees of the Leepa-Rattne	er Museum of Art, Inc. is
based on the Classification and Salary Schedule, w	which includes ranges for
each grade, including these positions.	
	un distra distra distra cinto cinto cinto cinto cinto ci
	Page 1 of 2

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016)

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016) Name of the organization	Employer identifi	
The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc	59-3733	512
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 - Governing Documents	3 Disclosure Expla	nation
The Museum's governing documents, conflict of in	terest policy and	financial
statements are available for public inspection u	pon request.	
Form 990, Part XI, Line 9 - Other Changes in Net	: Assets Explanati	on
Museum store expenses		3,675
Special event expenses		6,103
Endowment General Support	\$ -	110,000
Museum store expenses	\$	-3,675
Special event expenses		-6,103
Endowment General Support	\$	110,000
	REAL REAL REAL REAL REAL REAL	enere extense extense ex-
	oriene preside preside preside example arreste	
		tions stress stress stress of
	Page 2	of 2

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016)

SCHEDULE R (Form 990)	Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships ► Complete If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.	Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships ete If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b,	d Unrelated on Form 990, Part I	Partnerships v, line 33, 34, 35b,	36, or 37.		2016 VI 1545-0047	0047
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Attach to Form 990. Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at <i>www.irs.gov/form990</i> .	Attach to edule R (Form 990) at	<ul> <li>Attach to Form 990.</li> <li>orm 990) and its instructions i</li> </ul>	s at <i>www.irs.gov/f</i>	orm990.		Open to Public Inspection	Publi
	The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc	υ				Employer identificatio 59-3733512	Employer identification number 59–3733512	
Part I Identification	Identification of Disregarded Entities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33	organization answe	ered "Yes" on Fo	rm 990, Part IV	', line 33.			
Name, addre	(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)		(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	() Direct controlling entity	Buillo
(1)								
(2)								
	rent month prover control rentro control control control control control control	2						
(3)								
el electria desicha desicha desicha -	20100 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 0000							
(4)								
(5)								
	mente mente mente mente metter metter metter metter metter							
Part II Identification	Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.	omplete if the org tax year.	janization answe	ed "Yes" on Fc	rm 990, Part IV	', line 34 because	it had	
Name,	(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	S Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity? Yes No	12(b)(13) entity? NO
<ul> <li>(1) St. Petersburg</li> <li>P.O. Box 13489</li> <li>St. Petersburg</li> </ul>	College Foundation 59-1954362 FL 33733	Scholar	Ē	501c3	2	A/A		×
1	1							
St. Petersburg	33	College	ЕL	501c3	5	N/A		×
<ul><li>(3) Institute for Strategic Policy P.O. Box 13489</li></ul>	trategic Policy 45-3194848							
St. Petersburg	FL 33733	Public Pol	ЕL	501c3	7	N/A		×
(4)	ANNA ADADA MANTA MANTA MANTA CANTA CANTA CONTA CONTA CONTA							
(5)								

Schedule R (Form 930) 2016 <b>The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512</b> Part III heratification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line heration in hera if had one or more related organizations treated as a narine-relin during the tax year.	Museum of A ns Taxable as	a Partnership	59-3733512 ship Complete if the	organization a	nswered "Yes" or	1 Form 990,	Part IV, line 34	4	Page 2
ecodos In Trad. or 5 of Trad. of Name, address, and EN of Helefor organization	Primary activity Le	concord as a pointerior (c) (c) (d) Legal Direct controlling (state or foreign	Predominant (e) (f) (income (related, unrelated, excluded from	can y can. (f) Share of total income	(G) Share of end-of- year assets	(h) Dispro- portionate alloc.?	(0) Code V—UBI armount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	) all or ging her?	(K) Percentage ownership
			fei (~7) (, sinonae			Access No.		2 2	
Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust Complete if the organization answered line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.	ns Taxable as ated organizati	a Corporation	l or Trust Compl a corporation or	ete if the orga trust during the	 nization answered tax vear.	"≺es"	on Form 990, Part IV,	`≥	
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(1) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership		() Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?
								~	Yes No
		_		_	_		_	-	

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM

Note: Comparison of a financial of the found instruction subject on the financial of the found instruction of the f	Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.				
Record of the cognization may of the following transactions with one or more related organizations lated in Parts L-V7         Record of 0 intervention or related cognizations         Git, grant, or capital contribution to related cognizations         Git, grant, or capital contribution for related cognizations         Git, grant, or capital contribution for related cognizations         Cat, grant, or capital contribution for related cognizations         Lears of hon guarantees to vieled cognizations         Lears of hon guarantees to vieled cognizations         Lears of a static metal or approximations         Lears of challes, expirement, or other assets from related cognization(s)         Lears of challes, expirement, or other assets from related cognization(s)         Lears of challes, expirement, and therefore cognization(s)         Schring of placet expirement of a contrest and therefore cognization(s)         Schring of placet expirement of a contrest and therefore cognization(s)         Schring of placet expirement of a contrest and placet cognization(s)         Schring of placet expirement of a contrest and transactions         Saming of placet expirement of a contrest and therefore complete this file.         Saming of placet expirement of a contrest and cognization(s)         Remover of a contrest expirement of a c					Yes
Git, grant, or capital combustor hor method organization(s)         Git, grant, or capital combustor hor method organization(s)         Lears of non-parameters by refer chapter accounted organization(s)         Lears of non-parameters by refer chapter comparation(s)         Diversity from related cognization(s)         Diversity from related cognization(s)         Diversity from related cognization(s)         Diversity from related cognization(s)         Extension of anonyment, or hore assets for related cognization(s)         Extension of anonyment, or hore assets for related cognization(s)         Extension of anonyment, or hore assets for related cognization(s)         Extension of anonyment, or hore assets for related cognization(s)         Extension of anonyment, or hore assets for related cognization(s)         Extension of anonyment, or hore assets for related cognization(s)         Extension of anonyment, or hore assets for related cognization(s)         Extension of anonyment, or hore assets for related cognization(s)         Performance of services are removerable or functionation(s)         Performance of anony or production (s)         Removement pield or related cognization(s)         Removement pield or related cognization(s)         Performance of anony or production(s)         Removement pield or related cognization(s)         Removement pield or related cognization(s)         R	During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with or	he or more related organizations listed in	Parts II–IV?	5	
Gen, grant or capata contruout on reated organization(s)         Lears or foun guarantees to art related organization(s)         Lears or foun guarantees to art related organization(s)         Lears of the guarantees to art related organization(s)         Didents from related organization(s)         Didents from related organization(s)         Didents from related organization(s)         Direction of assets with related organization(s)         Exchange of assets with related organization(s)         Exercise or membership or functissing solidations for related organization(s)         Exercise or membership or functissing solidation(s)         Exercise or membership or functissing solidation(s)         Stannig of fraities, exoprent. membership or functissing solidation(s)         Stannig of fraities, exoprent. membership or functissing solidation(s)         Brinning of fraities, exoprent. membership or functissing solidation(s)         Stanning of fraities, exoprent. membership or function(s)         Reinfuncement paid by related organization(s)         Reinfuncement paid by related organization(s)         Reinfuncement paid by related organization(s)         Reinfuncement pai	a Receipt of (1) Interest, (11) annurtles, (11) royantes, or (1V) rent from a controlled entity		NAMES OF TAXABLE PARTICIPATION OF TAXABLE PART	<u>, 1</u>	>
Gatt grant est four and enclosion for capitation(s)         Leans of long guaranters by related organization(s)         Leans of long guaranters by related organization(s)         Dividends form related organization(s)         Dividends form related organization(s)         Exercision of the seares to induct or other seares to related organization(s)         Exercision of the seares to induct or other seares to related organization(s)         Exercision of the seares to induct or other seares to related organization(s)         Exercision of the seares to induct or other searce or services or membership or function(s)         Exercision of the approxemant paid by related organization(s) for expenses         Brinding content of a capitation(s)         Star or property to related organization(s)         Cohe transfer of casis or property to related organization(s)         Cohe transfer of casis or property to related organization(s)         If the answer to any of the approxemant paid by related organization(s)         Cohe transfer of casis or property to related organization(s)         If the answer to any or proper	e ain, grann, or capital contribution to related organization(s)	the second s			4 2
Leans of only guarantees to rank or ordination(s) Leans of only guarantees by related organization(s) Eleans of non guarantees to ranked organization(s) Entranse of assets from related organization(s) Entranse of assets some eleans of the organization(s) Leans of non-section related organization(s) Leans of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) Leans of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) Leans of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) Leans of facilities, equipment, and the organization(s) Eleans of facilities, equipment, and the organization(s) Eleans of facilities, equipment, and the organization(s) Eleans of facilities, equipment, and the assets from related organization(s) Eleans of facilities, equipment, and the assets from related organization(s) Eleans of facilities, equipment, and the assets from related organization(s) Eleans of facilities, equipment, and the assets from related organization(s) Eleans of facilities, equipment, and the organization(s) Eleans of facilities, equipment, and the assets from related organization(s) Eleans of facilities, equipment, and the organization(s) Eleans of pact entroperses the instructiones for related organization(s) Eleans of pact entroperses Eleminustreament paid by related organization(s) Eleans of pact entroperses Eleminustreament paid by related organization(s) Eleanse of the assets of the approxemation on who must complete this fine, including concerd relationships and transaction function and and any eleanse of pactersabu	(s)เ	and another printer,			4
Lears or loan guarantees by related organization(s) Dividends from related organization(s) But of assets som related organization(s) Exchange of assets or membersity or fundasing solutisations by related organization(s) Extramo of dialense, equinem, maling list, or chere assets with related organization(s) Extramo of all ensolvence Exchange of assets or membersity or fundasing solutisations by related organization(s) Extramo of all ensolvence Extramo of a services or membersity or fundasing solutisations for expenses Extramo of a latence organization(s) Extramo of a service or any of the above is "Yes". See the instructions for information on who must complete this (m. indufing owered relationships and transation) If the ansver to any of the above is "Yes". See the instructions for information on the owner of expension Extra of organization(s) Extra of and organization(s) Extra of a set organization(s) Extra of a set or properly from related organization(s) Extra of a set or properly from related organization(s) Extra of a set or properly from related organization(s) Extra of a set or properly from related organization(s) Extra of a set or properly from related organization(s) Extra of a set or properly from related organization(s) Extra of a set or properly from related or				A DESIGN DESIGNATION AND A DESIGNATION AND AND A DESIGNATION AND AND A DESIGNATION AND A DESIGNATION AND AND AND A DESIGNATION AND A DESIGNATION AND A DESIGNATION AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A	
Divends from related organization(s)         Exit of assets to related organization(s)         Exit of a sect or other assets to related organization(s)         Exit of assets expinent. or other assets to related organization(s)         Performance of services or membership or fundrations by related organization(s)         Performance of services or membership or fundration (s)         Reinhousement paid by related organization(s)         Sharing of facilities equipment. maining iss. or other assets with related organization(s)         Sharing of related organization(s)         Reinhousement paid by related organization(s)         Cher transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)         Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)         If the ansver to any of the above is "Yes" see the Instructions for information on who must complete this line. Induing covered relation-ships and transaction threshols.         If the ansver to any of the above is "Yes" see the Instructions for information on who must complete this line. Induing covered relation-ships and transaction.         If the ansver to any of the above is "Yes" see the Instructions for information on who must complete this line. Induing covered relation-ships and transaction.         If the ansver to any of t	Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)		strates strates provide strategy and		
mplete this line. including covered relationships and transaction     Memory       mplete this line. journal involved     (b)       n     1       ype (a5)     Amount involved       n     49,263       p     62,149       Actual				11	
mplete this line. including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     Method       n     1     49,263     PMV - Re       p     459,045     PMV - Strual				19	
Amplete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     Method       Image: state of the level of t				4	
molete this line. including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     Method       n     1     49,263     FMV - Si       n     459,045     FMV - Si     62,149     Actual				1	
Implete this line. including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     Method       Image: second construction thresholds.     n       Image: second construction thresholds.     Neatro       Image: second construction thresholds.     Amount invoked       Image: second construct					
Implete this line. including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     Method       Inameation     (b)     (c)       Inameation     Amount invoked     Method       Inameation     Inameation     Amount invoked       Inameation     Amount invoked     Method       Inameation     Amount invoked     Amount invoked       Inameation     Amount invoked     Amount invoked	Lease of facilities equipment or other assets from related organization(s)			¥	
Implete this line. including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     Method       Image: state of the state of t	Derformence of services or membership or fundraising colligitions for related organization	reta sareta cortea contra contra contra contra $(c)$			
Amplete this line. including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     Memory (c)       Transaction     n       Transaction     49,263       Transaction     Memory (c)       New     849,263       P     62,149       Actual			the second second second second second		٥
with related organization(s).	Performance of services of membership of rundraising solicitations by related organization	(S), and much and a much and a second second and		WL a mandar minister minister minister minister i	4
I     I       S for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (b)       Image: Bit of the strength of the str				L L	×
I     I       S for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (a)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (b)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (b)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (b)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (b)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (c)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (c)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (c)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (c)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (c)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (c)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (c)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (c)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.     (c)       Image: a complete this line, including covered relationships and transacting covered re	Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)			40	×
s for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.	and the second se			1	۶
s for information on who must complete this line. including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.		1.011 001001 001001 001001 001001 001001 001	nera caretra caretra caretra		4
a genration(s)     including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.       a transaction     including covered relationships and transactionships and transactionships and transactionships and transactionships and transactionships and transactionships and	Other transfer of ands ar neoracts its related arranization(s)				×
s for information on who must complete this Ine. including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.           (b)         (c)         (c)         (c)           Transaction         m         49,263         FMV - R           Neuron         o         459,045         FMV - S           p         b         62,149         Actual	ourier litaristic of cash or property to trated organization(s). Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)	the second measure resource second and the second resources and			;
(a)       (b)       (b)       (b)       (c)       (	If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who mus	t complete this line, including covered rel	ationships and transaction	a consector formation consector to	
Petersburg     College     n     49,263     FMV - R       Petersburg     College     0     459,045     FMV - S       Petersburg     College     p     62,149     Actual	(a) Name of releated organization	(b) Transastion type (as)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involve	ō
Petersburg College     0     459,045     FWV - Stand       Petersburg College     p     62,149     Actual	Petersburg	п	49 , 263	Ŭ,	
Petersburg     College     62,149     Actual	Petersburg	o	459 , 045	- î	
	Petersburg	Ð	62,149		rance

Schedule R (Form 990) 2016 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Dart VI Illinelated Ormanizations Tavable as a Dartmarchin Commutate if the organization answered "Yee" on Form 000 Dart IV line 37	um of Art	Inc	59-3733512 a if the ordanize	12 Jization a	"Yae"	on Form ago	Dar	/ line	37			Page 4
		ווחובו	ב וו וב חולשו	וובמווטו ז			שר	⊇    [⊈	. 10			
Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.	through which t regarding exclu	he orga sion for	inization conduct	ted more th	ian five percent of i ships.	ts activities (meas	ured by	total as	sets			
(a)	(q)	0	(q)	(e)	¢	(6)		(L)	0	1		(k)
Name, address, and EIN of entity	Primary activity	Legal domicile	Predominant income (related,	Are all partners section	rs Share of total income	Share of end-of-year	Disprop	Disproportionate allocations?	Code V—UBI amount in box 20	Gene	General or managing	Percentage ownership
		(state or foreign		501(c)(3) organizations?		dboop			(Form 1065)	lip d	C D	
		country)	sections 512-514)	Yes No			Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1)												
an one can average average and the section and the section average average average average average average												
(2)												
"In some solution values to some turner to some to some to some solution to the solution to some												
(3)							_					8
10 000.00 000.00 000.00 000.00 000.00 000.00 000.00 000.00 000.00 000.00 000.00												
(4)							_					
10 is reprint to the transmission to the state of t	10											
(5)												¢.
ta ostos cortos cartos cartos cartos cartos cartos castos cartos cartos												
(6)												
(2)							_					
an cartes cartes cartes entres entres entres entres entres entres cartes cartes												
(8)												
. The second research research the second restance to the second restance restance $r_{\rm eff}$												
(6)												€0
na anakan kanakan anakan anakan anakan kanakan anakan kanaka anakan anakan anakan anakan												
(10)												
the statement statement between buildings buildings buildings buildings buildings buildings buildings buildings												
(11)												6
									Schedu	ule R	Form 9	Schedule R (Form 990) 2016

1173207 08/28/2017 1:37 PM

Schedule R (Form 990) 2016         The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512         Page 5           Part VII         Supplemental Information         Operation         Operation
Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (See instructions).
Schedule R - Additional Information
Schedule R, Part II, Identification of Related Tax Exempt Organizations:
The Museum has an endowed fund valued at $2.6$ million at $3/31/2017$ . The
fund is held by the St. Petersburg College Foundation, a related party of
the Museum. The Museum is permitted to draw up to 80% of the earnings
above the endowment principal balance in accordance with the donor's
agreement.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 2, Line 1c - The St. Petersburg College
Foundation, Inc. is also related to the Museum, as it is a direct support
organization of the College. The St. Petersburg College Foundation has
permanently loaned The Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection to St.
Petersburg College for \$1. The College has loaned the collection to the
Museum.
The St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation), a 501 (c) (3) and
direct support organization of St. Petersburg College, provides fundraising
staff to solicit and raise contributions on behalf of the Museum. The
contributions raised are deposited into a dedicated Museum account at the
Foundation. In turn, the Foundation makes a contribution to the Museum for
the amount of the raised contributions.
The Foundation raised \$71,566 on behalf of the Organization. The amounts
received are included in the financials of the Organization as various
receipts of pledges, special events and direct contributions.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 2, Line 1m - The St. Petersburg College

DAA

Schedule R (Form 990) 2016

Schedule R (Form 990) 2016         The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512         Page 5           Part VII         Supplemental Information Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (See instructions).         Page 5
Foundation, Inc. charged an investment management fee of .75% of the
Museum's pooled investment endowment fund overseen by the Foundation. No
direct cash payments were made but rather a fee was taken directly from the
pooled fund.
Schedule R, Part V, Line $1n$ - Transactions with Related Organizations
The organization shares facilities and materials with St. Petersburg
College. Although a value has been assigned, no cash reimbursements
occurred.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 10 - Transactions with Related Organizations
The organization shares paid employees with St. Petersburg College.
Although a value has been assigned, the only cash reimbursement is for
some accounting staff and collection manager position salaries.
Schedule R (Form 990) 2016



OMB No. 1545-1709

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the Accepted forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the elect onic JUL 0 7 2017 filing of this form, visit www.irs.gov/efile, click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits.

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

				Enter filer's identify	ing number,	see instructions
Type or print	Name of exempt organization or other filer, se	e instructions.		Employer identific	cation number	(EIN) or
princ	The Leepa-Rattner Muse	um of Ar	t Inc	59-373351	12	
File by the	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.C. P.O. Box 1545	). box, see instru	ctions.	Social security nu	umber (SSN)	
due date fi filing your return. See instruction	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code.	For a foreign ad <b>FL 3468</b>			.7	
Enter th	e Return Code for the return that this application is for	(file a separate	application for each return	)		01
Sector Sector	cation	Return	Application		1141191001	Return
Is For	and the second sec	Code	Is For			Code
	990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporatio	n)		07
1	990-BL	02	Form 1041-A			08
	4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than	individual)		09
	990-PF	04	Form 5227	1967		10
Form	990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069 Form 8870			12
Form	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs				FL :	34688
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>Tele</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>for the v</li> </ul>	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of > Tarpon Springs ephone No. > 727-712-5203 e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d vhole group, check this box > If it is for pa	Fax N Fax N ness in the Unite ligit Group Exem art of the group,	ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN)		FL :	
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>for the v</li> <li>a list wit</li> </ul>	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of <b>Tarpon Springs</b> ephone No. <b>727-712-5203</b> e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d whole group, check this box <b>1</b> If it is for pa th the names and EINs of all members the extension is	Fax N Fax N ness in the Unite ligit Group Exem art of the group, s for.	ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box	. If this is		
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>for the v</li> <li>a list with</li> <li>1 Ir</li> </ul>	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs ephone No. ▶ 727-712-5203 e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d whole group, check this box ▶ ☐. If it is for pa is the names and EINs of all members the extension is request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 0 r the organization named above. The extension is for t	Fax N Fax N ness in the Unite ligit Group Exem art of the group, for. 22/15/18	ad States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box , to file the exempt organi	. If this is		
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>for the v</li> <li>a list with</li> <li>1 Ir</li> </ul>	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of > Tarpon Springs ephone No. > 727-712-5203 e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d vhole group, check this box > []. If it is for pa the names and EINs of all members the extension is request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 0	Fax N Fax N ness in the Unite ligit Group Exem art of the group, for. 22/15/18	ad States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box , to file the exempt organi	. If this is		
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>for the v</li> <li>a list with</li> <li>1 Ir</li> <li>fo</li> </ul>	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of <b>Tarpon Springs</b> e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d whole group, check this box <b>D</b> If it is for par- th the names and EINs of all members the extension is request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 0 r the organization named above. The extension is for the <b>C</b> calendar year or <b>X</b> tax year beginning <b>04/01/16</b> , and endit the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months	Fax N Fax N ress in the Unite light Group Exem art of the group, for. 22/15/18 he organization's ng 03/31/	ad States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box , to file the exempt organi s return for: 17	. If this is		
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>Tels</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>for the v</li> <li>a list with</li> <li>1 Ir</li> <li>fo</li> <li>2 If</li> </ul>	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of <b>Tarpon Springs</b> e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d whole group, check this box <b>D</b> If it is for par- th the names and EINs of all members the extension is request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 0 r the organization named above. The extension is for the <b>Calendar year</b> or <b>X</b> tax year beginning 04/01/16, and endi	Fax No ness in the Unite ligit Group Exem and of the group, for. 22/15/18 he organization's ng 03/31/ s, check reason:	ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box , to file the exempt organi s return for: 17 Initial return	. If this is and attach		
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th for the v</li> <li>a list with</li> <li>1 Ir</li> <li>fo</li> <li>2 If</li> <li>3a If</li> </ul>	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs ephone No. ▶ 727-712-5203 e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d whole group, check this box ▶ ☐ . If it is for pa is the names and EINs of all members the extension is request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 0 r the organization named above. The extension is for t calendar year or X tax year beginning 04/01/16 , and endit the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 monthe Change in accounting period	Fax No ness in the Unite ligit Group Exem and of the group, for. 22/15/18 he organization's ng 03/31/ s, check reason:	ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box , to file the exempt organi s return for: 17 Initial return	. If this is and attach		
• The Tele • If th • If th for the v a list with 1 I r fo 2 If 3a If	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs exphone No. ▶ 727-712-5203 e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d whole group, check this box ▶ ☐. If it is for par- the the names and EINs of all members the extension is request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 0 r the organization named above. The extension is for t ☐ calendar year or X tax year beginning 04/01/16, and endit the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 monthe Change in accounting period this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4	Fax Nu ness in the Unite ligit Group Exem at of the group, for. 12/15/18 he organization's ng 03/31/ s, check reason: 720, or 6069, en	ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box	. If this is and attach zation return		► □ 0
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>Tele</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>for the v</li> <li>a list with</li> <li>1 Ir</li> <li>fo</li> <li>2 If</li> <li>3a If</li> <li>ar</li> <li>b If</li> </ul>	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d whole group, check this box ▶ ☐ . If it is for pa th the names and EINs of all members the extension is request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 0 r the organization named above. The extension is for t calendar year or x tax year beginning 04/01/16, and endii the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 monthe Change in accounting period this application is for Forms 900-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4- ny nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	Fax No ness in the Unite ligit Group Exem at of the group, for. 22/15/18 he organization's ng 03/31/ s, check reason: 720, or 6069, en 069, enter any re	ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN)	. If this is and attach zation return		•
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>Tele</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If the v</li> <li>a list with</li> <li>1 Irr</li> <li>fo</li> <li>2 If</li> <li>3a If</li> <li>a arr</li> <li>b If</li> <li>es</li> </ul>	Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman F books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs e organization does not have an office or place of busi is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four d whole group, check this box ▶ ☐ . If it is for par- the the names and EINs of all members the extension is request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 0 r the organization named above. The extension is for t calendar year or x ax year beginning 04/01/16, and endii the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months Change in accounting period this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-FF, 990-T, 4720, or 6	Fax Niness in the Unite ligit Group Exem and of the group, for. 2/15/18 he organization's ng 03/31/ s, check reason: 720, or 6069, en 069, enter any re erpayment allow	ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN)	. If this is	\$	► □ 0

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form 8868 (Rev. 1-2017)

\$15 J. 7. M

# **Filing Instructions**

# The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc

# **Exempt Organization Business Tax Return**

# Taxable Year Ended March 31, 2017

Date Due:	February 15, 2018
Remittance:	None is required. Your Form 990-T for the tax year ended 3/31/17 shows no balance due.
Mail To:	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Center Ogden, UT 84201-0027
	If a private delivery service is used, mail to: OSPC 1973 Rulon White Blvd. Ogden, UT 84201-1000
Signature:	The return should be signed and dated on Page 2 by an officer representing the organization.
Other:	Initial and date the copy of the return, and retain it for your records.

orm	990-T			anization Busine d proxy tax under				2016
		For cal	endar year 2016 or other tax y	rear beginning 04/01/ form 990-T and its instruction	16 , an	d ending 03/31/	17	
epartr ternal	nent of the Treasury Revenue Service	ÞD		s on this form as it may be				Open to Public Inspection fo 501(c)(3) Organizations Only
	Check box if address changed		Name of organization	Check box if name change	ed and see ir	istructions.)	D Employer ident	
	xempt under section	-				and and	(Employees' trust	see instructions.)
P	<u>501(</u> C)(_ 3)	Print		Rattner Museu		Art Inc		0.54.0
┝	408(e) 220(e)	or		suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructi	ons		59-373	
⊢	408A 530(a)	Туре	P.O. Box 1				E Unrelated busin (See instructions	
L	529(a)		10-13 ⁽¹⁾	e, country, and ZIP or foreign pos	tal code FL 3	1699	453220	1
	ook value of all assets		Tarpon Spr		гц э	4000	405220	
a	end of year 542 801	-	heck organization type	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	ation	501(c) trust	401(a) trust	Other trust
E	escribe the organization				ation		401(8) 11050	
	<ul> <li>Museum Stc</li> </ul>		ary unrolated business	douvry.				
_			poration a subsidiary in	an affiliated group or a p	arent-sub	sidiary controlled ar	oup?	Yes X N
	"Yes," enter the name					sianal, j senin sinse gi		
	•							
	he books are in care of		ristina McC				ephone number 🕨	727-712-5203
			e or Business Inc	ome	-	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
a	Gross receipts or sales		6,219					
b	Less returns and allow			c Balance	1c	6,219		
	Cost of goods sold (So				2	5,253		
	Gross profit. Subtract li				3	966		96
la	Capital gain net incom				4a 4b			
b	Conital loss deduction	for truct	ine 17) (allach Form 4797)		40 4c		1	
c 5					5			
, ;	Rent income (Schedule				6			
5 7	Unrelated debt-finance	Contractory of the second s			7			
3			tor substantiation of substantiation	tions (Schedule F)	8			
9				on (Schedule G)	9			
0	Exploited exempt activ	ity incon	(c)(/), (s), or (1/) organizad ne (Schedule I)		10			
1	Advertising income (So		D		11			
2				nonnen mennen mennen mennen i Mennen mennen mennen i	12			
3	Total. Combine lines 3				13	966	5	96
Pa				e (See instructions for	or limita	tions on deduct	ions.) (Except fo	r contributions,
				stèd with the unrelat			2 2 2	
4	Compensation of office	ers, direc	ctors, and trustees (Sch	edule K)				4
5	Salaries and wages	en eenen						5
6	Repairs and maintenal	nce						6
7	Bad debts						CONTRACTOR DECEMBER -	17
8	Interest (attach schedu	ile)						8
9	Taxes and licenses	en pagen	С				erosa exercisa exectora	9
0				erentes erantes erantes erantes er			eran proton proton 🚽	20
1 2	Depreciation (attach F			ere on return		21		2h
2 3	Depletion	neu on a	schedule A and elsewin			22a		2b 23
3 4	Contributions to deferr	ed com	pensation plans				nane manane manane 🔚 🗖	24
5	Employee benefit prog		a regarder					25
5	Excess exempt expens	619		oterne oterne oterne states of			errora sokarrora sokarrora a	26
7	Excess readership cos		N ALL CALLER CALLER				active contract constraints and	27
8	Other deductions (atta		2 anterna escanterna escanterna				entre extension extension	28
9	Total deductions. Add		concept in the second second				and an and a second	29
)				ng loss deduction. Subtra	ct line 29	from line 13		30 96
1			imited to the amount or	line 20)				96
2				duction. Subtract line 31	rom line	30		32
				instructions for exception				3 1,00
3	opeonio deddonon (oe						CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	^
	2 2	axable i	ncome. Subtract line 3	3 from line 32. If line 33 is	greater t	han line 32,		

	07 08/28/2017 1:37 PM 1 990-T (2016) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512			F	age 2
Pa	art III Tax Computation				
35	Organizations Taxable as Corporations. See instructions for tax computation. Controlled group				
	members (sections 1561 and 1563) check here  See instructions and:				
а	Enter your share of the \$50,000, \$25,000, and \$9,925,000 taxable income brackets (in that order):				
	(1) S (2) S (3) S				
b	Enter organization's share of: (1) Additional 5% tax (not more than \$11,750)				
	(2) Additional 3% tax (not more than \$100,000)				
С	Income tax on the amount on line 34	35c			
36	Trusts Taxable at Trust Rates. See instructions for tax computation. Income tax on				
ಂದದ	the amount on line 34 from: Tax rate schedule or Schedule D (Form 1041)	36			
37	Proxy tax. See instructions	37			=
38		38			
39	Tax on Non-Compliant Facility Income. See instructions	39		1.5.	
40	Total. Add lines 37, 38 and 39 to line 35c or 36, whichever applies	40			
	rt IV Tax and Payments				
41a	Foreign tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118; trusts attach Form 1116) 41a				_
b	Other credits (see instructions)				
c	General business credit. Attach Form 3800 (see instructions) 41c				
d	Credit for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 8801 or 8827)				
e	Total credits. Add lines 41a through 41d	41e			
42	Subtract line 41e from line 40	42			10
43	Other taxes,	43			
44	Check if from: Porm 4255 Porm 8511 Porm 8597 Porm 8565 Uniter (att. son.)	44			0
45a	Payments: A 2015 overpayment credited to 2016 45a				
b	2016 estimated tax payments 45b				
c					
d	Tax deposited with Form 8868     45c       Foreign organizations: Tax paid or withheld at source (see instructions)     45d				
e					
f	Backup withholding (see instructions)     45e       Credit for small employer health insurance premiums (Attach Form 8941)     45f				
g					
46		46			
46	Total payments. Add lines 45a through 45g	40			
47	Estimated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if Form 2220 is attached	47			
48	Tax due. If line 46 is less than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount owed	40			
49	Overpayment. If line 46 is larger than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount overpaid Enter the amount of line 49 you want: Credited to 2017 estimated tax ► Refunded ►	50			
50 Do		50			
	rt V Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information (see instructions)			Yes	No
51	At any time during the 2016 calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account (bank, securities, or other) in a foreign country? If YES, the organization may have to file			Tes	NO
	FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. If YES, enter the name of the foreign country				
	The second second second restrictions and restrictions an				x
	here ►				X
52	During the tax year, did the organization receive a distribution from, or was it the grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust	?		$\vdash$	<u>A</u>
	If YES, see instructions for other forms the organization may have to file.				
53	Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year  \$ Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief,	it ic			
Cia	true correct and complete Declaration of prenarer (other than taxnaver) is based on all information of which prenarer has any knowledge	10.15	May the IRS	discuss thi	s roturn
Sig			with the prepa (see instruction	arer shown	below
Her	Hubcum Director		(See Insuder		No
182	Signature of officer         Date         Title           Print/Type preparer's name         Preparer's signature         Date				ي
	8/20	Check	and a second sec		
Paid			byed		
Prepa		EIN 🕨			
Use			707 01	11	1.01
	Firm's address > Saint Petersburg, FL 33701-4336 Phone	no.	727-82	T-0]	LOT

Form 990-T (2016)

Form 990-T (2016) The Leepa-Rati			59-3	733512		Page 3
Schedule A - Cost of Goods Sold. En	ter method of inve	entory valuation 🕨	Cost	: Method		
1 Inventory at beginning of year 1		6 Inventory at end of	year	Interviewal Interviewal Inter	6	
2 Purchases 2	3,242	7 Cost of goods so	Id. Subtra	ct line 6 from		
3 Cost of labor 3		line 5. Enter here a	and in Par	t I, line 2	7	5,253
4a Additional sec. 263A costs (attach schedule) 4a		8 Do the rules of sec	tion 263A	(with respect to		Yes No
b Other costs (attach schedule) Stmt 1 4b	2,011	property produced	or acquire	ed for resale) apply		
5 Total. Add lines 1 through 4b 5	5,253	to the organization	?			X
Schedule C - Rent Income (From Rea	I Property and P	ersonal Property L	eased \	With Real Proper	ty)	
(see instructions)					.,	
1. Description of property						
(1) N/A						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Par se	aceived or accrued					
(a) From personal property (if the percentage of rent	(b) From	real and personal property (if the		- 3(a) Deductions d	irectly connected	with the income
for personal property is more than 10% but not		f rent for personal property excee	ds		a) and 2(b) (attac	
more than 50%)	50% or if the	e rent is based on profit or income	•)			
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Total	Total			AN T-A-I -A-A		
(c) Total income. Add totals of columns 2(a) and				<ul> <li>(b) Total deduction</li> <li>Enter here and on page</li> </ul>		
here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (A)		•		Part I, line 6, column (		
Schedule E – Unrelated Debt-Finance	d Income (see ins	structions)			. /	,
				3. Deductions directly c	onnected with or	allocable to
		. Gross income from or			nced property	
1. Description of debt-financed property	a	locable to debt-financed property	(a)	Straight line depreciation	(b) (	Other deductions
		property	(u)	(attach schedule)		ttach schedule)
(1) <b>N/A</b>						
(2)						,
(3)			+			
(4)			-			
4. Amount of average 5. Average adjus	ted basis	6. Column			<b>9</b> AU	ocable deductions
acquisition debt on or of or allocab	le to	4 divided		Gross income reportable		6 x total of columns
allocable to debt-financed debt-financed property (attach schedule) (attach sche		by column 5	3	(column 2 x column 6)	18	3(a) and 3(b))
(1)	4		%			
(2)			%			
(3)			%		-	
			%			
(4)			/	here and on page 1,	Enter her	re and on page 1,
				, line 7, column (A).		ie 7, column (B).
Totals						
TULAIS						
Total dividends-received deductions included in	column 8			•		

	pa-Rattn								Page 4
Schedule F – Interest, Annu	uities, Royalti	es, and Ren					(see instructio	ons)	
1. Name of controlled		2. Employer	Exemp	t Controlled	d Organi	zations			r
organization	ider	z. Employer		related income e instructions)		al of specified nents made	<ol> <li>Part of column - included in the co organization's gro</li> </ol>	ntrolling	<ol> <li>Deductions directly connected with income in column 5</li> </ol>
(1) <b>N/A</b>							42.5 3.7%		
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
Nonexempt Controlled Organiza	tions								
7. Taxable Income	8.	Net unrelated income ss) (see instructions)		9. Total of speci payments mac		<b>10.</b> Part of co included in th	annan Stafflauna		<ol> <li>Deductions directly nected with income in</li> </ol>
	05	oo) (ooo maractiono)		paymonts mae	. <u>.</u>	organization's	gross income		column 10
(1)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
Totals					•	Add column Enter here an Part I, line 8,	d on page 1, column (A).	Ent	dd columns 6 and 11. er here and on page 1, rt I, line 8, column (B).
Schedule G – Investment In	come of a S	ection 501(c)	(7), (9),	or (17) O	rganiza	<b>tion</b> (see in	structions)		
1. Description of income		2. Amount of in	ncome	directly	eductions connected schedule)	114	4. Set-asides ttach schedule)		<ol> <li>Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col.4)</li> </ol>
(1) <b>N/A</b>								-	
								-	
(2)								-	
(3)				-					
(4)								_	
T-4-1-	•	Enter here and o Part I, line 9, col							nter here and on page 1, art I, line 9, column (B).
Totals Schedule I – Exploited Exer	n calenda n calenda de la	ncome Othe	r Than	Advertisi	na Inco	ma (see in	tructions)		
Schedule I - Exploited Exel			er man	Auverusi		ine (see ins			
1. Description of exploited activity	2. Gross unrelated business income from trade or business	3. Expen directly connected production unrelate business in	/ I with n of ed	<ol> <li>Net income ( from unrelated or business (cc 2 minus column If a gain, comp cols. 5 through</li> </ol>	trade olumn n 3). pute	<ol> <li>Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income</li> </ol>	6. Expe attributa colum	ble to	<ol> <li>Excess exempt expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).</li> </ol>
									~
(1) <b>N/A</b>									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A).	Enter here a page 1, P line 10, co	art I,						Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.
Totals	1								
Schedule J – Advertising In				PLA IN					
Part I Income From F	reriodicals Re	eported on a	Conso						242 - 26 - 27 - 27 - 27 - 27 - 27 - 27 - 2
1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Dire advertising		<ol> <li>Advertisin gain or (loss)</li> <li>2 minus col. 3 a gain, compl cols. 5 through</li> </ol>	(col. b). If ute	5. Circulation income	6. Read		<ol> <li>Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).</li> </ol>
(1) N/A									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
5									
Totals (carry to Part II, line (5))									Form <b>990-T</b> (2016)

Part II Income From Pe				Art Inc rate Basis (For e			art II, fil	l in columns
2 through 7 on a	line-by-line basis	s.)		8				~
1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	<b>3.</b> Di advertisir	1010220	<ol> <li>Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.</li> </ol>	5. Circulation income	6. Read cos	20 N	<ol> <li>Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).</li> </ol>
(1) <b>N/A</b>								
2)								
3)								
4)								
Totals from Part I								
	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (A).	Enter here page 1, line 11, e	Part I,					Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 27.
Totals, Part II (lines 1-5)	0 8 8		2.2					19
Schedule K – Compensation	of Officers, Di	rectors,	and Tru	ustees (see instru-	ctions)			
1. Name	~			2. Title	5.2	<ol> <li>Percent of time devoted to business</li> </ol>		eensation attributable to nrelated business
1) <b>N/A</b>						%		
2)						%		
3)						%		
4)						%		
Total. Enter here and on page 1, Part	II, line 14							

Form 990-T (2016)

1173207 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 <b>Federal Statements</b> FYE: 3/31/2017	8/28/2017 1:37 PM
Statement 1 - Form 990-T, Schedule A, Line 4b	- Other Costs
Description Museum Store - UBIT Total	\$ <u>2,011</u> \$ <u>2,011</u>
	1

Form <b>990-T</b>	<b>Net</b> For calendar year 2016, c		Carryover Works		2016
Name The Leepa-Ra	attner Museum d		/ / , one	Employe	r Identification Number 733512
	1	Prior Year		Current Year	·
Preceding Taxable Year	Adj. To NOL Inc/(Loss) After Adj.	NOL Utilized (Income Offset)	Carryovers to Current Year	Income Offset By NOL Carryback / Carryover Utilized	Next Year Carryover
19th 03/30/98					
18th 03/30/99					
17th 03/31/00					
16th 03/31/01					
15th 03/31/02					
14th 03/31/03					
13th 03/31/04					
12th 03/31/05					
11th 03/31/06	-3,038	1,863	1,175	966	209
10th 03/31/07	1,780				
9th 03/31/08	2,543				
03/31/09	-2,366		2,366		2,366
7th 03/31/10	-798		798		798
03/31/11	776				
5th 03/31/12	-1,358		1,358		1,358
4th 03/31/13	-290		290		290
03/31/14	-1,239		1,239		1,239
2nd 03/31/15	-2,422		2,422		2,422
	-7,631		7,631		7,631
NOL carryover available	to current year		17,279		
Current year	966			966	0
NOL carryover available	to next year				16,313



## Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

File a separate application for each return.

▶ Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form8868.

about Form 8866 and its instructions is at www.ifs.gov/iorificedo.

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit www.irs.gov/efile, click on Charities & Non-Profit, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits.

Accepted JUL 0 7 2017

OMB No. 1545-1709

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

				Enter mers id	enuiy	ng nunn	per, see instructions
Туре о	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see in:	structions.		Employer id	entifica	ation num	iber (EIN) or
print	The Jeens Dettmen Museum	0£ 7m	t The	59-373	251	2	
	The Leepa-Rattner Museum Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. bo	51 10	1.20	Social secur	12	12 7.022455	N/)
File by the	DO Den 1545	x, see insur	cuons.	Social secul	ity nu	mber (55	
due date f		a foreign ad	dress see instructions		11.57	1992 X 100	
filing your		e le					
return. Se instruction	The same and Conservation of the Till	34688	3				
Enter th	e Return Code for the return that this application is for (file	a separate	application for each return	1)			07
Appli	cation	Return	Application		11100320		Return
Is Fo		Code	Is For		1160		Code
Form	990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation	on)			07
Form	990-BL	02	Form 1041-A				08
Form	4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than	individual)			09
Form	990-PF	04	Form 5227	- 1. A. Part			10
	990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069				• 11
Form							10
Form • The Tele	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of > Tarpon Springs	FAX No	The second			FL	34688
Form • The Tele • If th • If th for the v a list with 1 I	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs e organization does not have an office or place of business is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit whole group, check this box ▶ . If it is for part of th the names and EINs of all members the extension is for. request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/	FAX No in the Unite Group Exem the group, 15/18	b. ► ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box to file the exempt organiz	. If this and attach			
Form • The • If th • If th for the v a list with 1 I	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs ephone No. ▶ 727-712-5203 e organization does not have an office or place of business is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit ( whole group, check this box ▶ . If it is for part of th the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.	FAX No in the Unite Group Exem the group, 15/18	b. ► ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box to file the exempt organiz	. If this and attach			
Form • The Tele • If th • If th for the v a list with 1 I	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs e organization does not have an office or place of business is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit whole group, check this box ▶ . If it is for part of th the names and EINs of all members the extension is for. request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/	FAX No in the Unite Group Exem the group, 15/18	b. ► ed States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box to file the exempt organiz	. If this and attach			
Form Tele If th If th for the v a list with 1 I fo	990-T (trust other than above)         Cristina McCormack         600 E Klosterman Road         books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs         e organization does not have an office or place of business         is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit ( whole group, check this box ▶ □ . If it is for part of h the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.         request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/ r the organization named above. The extension is for the o         □ calendar year or	FAX No in the Unite Group Exem the group, 15/18 rganization's	b. ► d States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box to file the exempt organiz return for:	. If this and attach			
Form Tele If th If th for the v a list with for the v	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs e organization does not have an office or place of business is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit ( whole group, check this box ▶ □ . If it is for part of h the names and EINs of all members the extension is for. request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/ r the organization named above. The extension is for the o □ calendar year or ⊠ tax year beginning 04/01/16 , and ending 0	FAX No in the Unite Group Exerr the group, 15/18 rganization's	b. ► d States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box ► to file the exempt organiz return for: 17	. If this and attach			
Form Tele If th If th for the v a list with for the v	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs e organization does not have an office or place of business is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit ( whole group, check this box ▶ □ . If it is for part of h the names and EINs of all members the extension is for. request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/ r the organization named above. The extension is for the o □ calendar year or ⊠ tax year beginning 04/01/16 , and ending ( the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, ch	FAX No in the Unite Group Exerr the group, 15/18 rganization's	b. ► d States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box ► to file the exempt organiz return for: 17	. If this			
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>If the</li> <li>If the</li> <li>If the value</li> <li>a list with</li> <li>1 I</li> <li>fo</li> <li>2 If</li> </ul>	990-T (trust other than above)         Cristina McCormack         600 E Klosterman Road         books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs         e organization does not have an office or place of business         is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit 0         whole group, check this box       ▶ □         . If it is for part of         h the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.         request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/         r the organization named above. The extension is for the o         □ calendar year or         X tax year beginning 04/01/16, and ending 0         the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, ch         Change in accounting period	FAX No in the Units Group Exerr the group, 15/18 rganization's 03/31/: eck reason:	b. ► bd States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box ► to file the exempt organiz return for: L7 Initial return	. If this			
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If the value with</li> <li>1 Info</li> <li>1 Info</li> <li>2 If</li> <li>3a If</li> </ul>	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs e organization does not have an office or place of business is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit ( whole group, check this box ▶ □ . If it is for part of h the names and EINs of all members the extension is for. request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/ r the organization named above. The extension is for the o □ calendar year or ⊠ tax year beginning 04/01/16 , and ending ( the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, ch	FAX No in the Units Group Exerr the group, 15/18 rganization's 03/31/: eck reason:	b. ► bd States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box ► to file the exempt organiz return for: L7 Initial return	. If this			
Form Tele If th If th If th for the v a list with fo 2 If 3a If ar	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs e organization does not have an office or place of business is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit ( whole group, check this box ▶ ☐ . If it is for part of h the names and EINs of all members the extension is for. request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/ r the organization named above. The extension is for the o ☐ calendar year or ⊠ tax year beginning 04/01/16 , and ending ( the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, ch ☐ Change in accounting period this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720,	FAX No in the Unite Group Exerr the group, 15/18 rganization's 03/31/ eck reason: or 6069, en	b. ► bd States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box ► to file the exempt organiz to file the exempt organiz to file the exempt organiz to file the the exempt organiz to file the exempt organiz to fi	. If this	is		34688
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>Tele</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If the value of the value of</li></ul>	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs e organization does not have an office or place of business is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit ( whole group, check this box ▶ ☐ . If it is for part of the names and EINs of all members the extension is for. request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/ r the organization named above. The extension is for the o ☐ calendar year or [X] tax year beginning 04/01/16 , and ending 0 the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, ch Change in accounting period this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, ny nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	FAX No in the Unite Group Exern the group, 15/18 rganization's 03/31/ eck reason: or 6069, en enter any n	b.  b. bd States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box to file the exempt organiz return for:  17 Initial return ter the tentative tax, less efundable credits and	. If this	is		34688
<ul> <li>Form</li> <li>The</li> <li>Tele</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>If th</li> <li>for the v</li> <li>a list with</li> <li>1 I</li> <li>fo</li> <li>2 If</li> <li>3a If</li> <li>a arr</li> <li>a If</li> <li>a arr</li> <li>b If</li> <li>a arr</li> <li>b If</li> <li>a arr</li> <li>b If</li> <li>a arr</li> <li>a</li></ul>	990-T (trust other than above) Cristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road books are in the care of ▶ Tarpon Springs phone No. ▶ 727-712-5203 e organization does not have an office or place of business is is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit ( whole group, check this box ▶ . If it is for part of the the names and EINs of all members the extension is for. request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/ r the organization named above. The extension is for the o calendar year or calendar year or tax year beginning 04/01/16, and ending ( the tax year beginning 04/01/16, and ending ( the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, ch Change in accounting period this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069,	FAX No in the Unit Group Exem the group, 15/18 rganization's 03/31/: or 6069, en enter any ny yment allow	b.  b. b. b. cd States, check this box ption Number (GEN) check this box to file the exempt organiz return for:  17 Initial return ter the tentative tax, less efundable credits and ed as a credit.	. If this	is 3a	\$	34688

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form 8868 (Rev. 1-2017)

# **Filing Instructions**

# The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc

# Form F-1120 - Income/Franchise Tax Return

# Taxable Year Ended March 31, 2017

Date Due:	March 1, 2018
Remittance:	None is required. No amount is due or overpaid.
Mail To:	Florida Department of Revenue 5050 West Tennessee Street Tallahassee, FL 32399-0135
Signature:	The return should be signed and dated on page 2 by an authorized officer of the corporation.
Other:	Every business entity with active status is required to file an annual report each year with the Department of State, Division of Corporations to maintain active status. The annual report may be filed online using the Division's website, www.Sunbiz.org.

1173207FL 09/22/2017 12:52 PM         Florida         Florida         For calendar year 2016 or tax year beginning         04/01/16         ending         03/31/17	Corporate Income/Franchise Tax Return	CSOL F-1120, R. 01/17 Rule 12C-1.051 Florida Administrative Code Effective 01/17
870702017033100020050376359373351200		AN MALE ANY INVESTIGATION OF
Name The Leepa-Rattner Museum of A Address Address P.O. Box 1545		
City/State/ZIP Tarpon Springs FL 3468		
Computation of Florida Net Income Tax	Check here if any changes have been made to name	or address
1. Federal taxable income (see instructions)		0
Attach pages 1-5 of federal return	Check here if negative	<b>0</b> .00
2. State income taxes deducted in computing federal taxable income		00
(attach schedule)	Check here if negative	.00 966 00
3. Additions to federal taxable income (from Schedule I)	Check here if negative	966 00
4. Total of Lines 1, 2 and 3.	Check here if negative	17,279.00
5. Subtractions from federal taxable income (from Schedule II)	Check here if negative	-16,313.00
6. Adjusted federal income (Line 4 minus Line 5)	Check here if negative X Check here if negative X	
7. Florida portion of adjusted federal income (see instructions)	Check here if negative X	-16,313.00 0.00
8. Nonbusiness income allocated to Florida (from Schedule R)	Check here if negative	0.00 0.00
9. Florida exemption		0.00 0.00
10. Florida net income (Line 7 plus Line 8 minus Line 9)		<b>U</b> .00
11. Tax due: 5.5% of Line 10 or amount from Schedule VI, whichever is gr		0 00
(see instructions for Schedule VI)		
12. Credits against the tax (from Schedule V)		.00
13. Total corporate income/franchise tax due (Line 11 minus Line 12)		<b>O</b> .00
14. a) Penalty: F-2220 b) Other	h	
	. Line 14 Total 🕨	.00
15. Total of Lines 13 and 14		<b>O</b> .00
16. Payment credits: Estimated tax payments 16a \$	<u></u>	
Tentative tax payment 16b \$	. genous de la companye de	.00
17. Total amount due: Subtract Line 16 from Line 15. If positive, enter amo		0
If the amount is negative (overpayment), enter on Line 18 and/or Line		<b>O</b> .00
18. Credit: Enter amount of overpayment credited to next year's estimated	I tax here and on payment coupon	.00
19. Refund: Enter amount of overpayment to be <b>refunded</b> here and on par	yment coupon	.00

# Florida Corporate Income Tax Return

CSOL F-1120 R. 01/17

### YEAR ENDING 03/31/17

To ensure proper credit to your account, enclose your check with tax return when mailing.

Name Address	The Le	epa-Rattner	Museum	of	Art	Inc	If 6/30 year end, return is due 1st day of the 4th month after the close of the taxable year, otherwise return is due 1st day of the 5th month after the close of the taxable year.
Address City/State/ZIP	P.O. Bo Tarpon	ox 1545 Springs	FL	3468	38		ui ire takane yeai.
593733512		96600		(	C		0
20160401		1727900		(	С		0
20170331		-1631300		(	С		0
00000000		0			C		0
012		1727900		(	C		0
201		0		(	C		0
0		0		(	С		0
0		0		(	С		0

8707 0 20170331 0002005037 6 3593733512 0000 7

1173207FL 08/22/2017 12:59 PM The Lee FEIN 59-3733	csoL epa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc F-1120 512 R.01/17 Page 2
This return is considered incomp If your return is not signed, or improperly signed and verified, it will be subject to a penalty. The return must be completed in its entirety.	plete unless a copy of the federal return is attached.
	eturn, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, pased on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.
Sign here Signature of officer (must be an original signature)	Date Title Museum Director
Paid signature By. CS Spreparers Firm's name (or Gregory, Sharer & S	
only yours if self- employed) and address and address Saint Petersburg	
All Taxpayers Must Answer Q A. State of incorporation: FL B. Florida Secretary of State document number: N01000005053	Duestions A Through M Below — See Instructions         H-2. Part of a federal consolidated return?         YES         NO         X         If yes, provide:         FEIN from federal consolidated return:
C. Florida consolidated return? YES NO X D. Initial return Florida return (linal federal return filed) E. Taxpayer election section (s.) 220.03(5), Florida Statutes (F.S.) & General Rule Election A Election B	Name of corporation:         H-3.         The federal common parent has sales, property, or payroll in Florida?         YES         NO         I.         Location of corporate books:
F. Principal Business Activity Code (as pertains to Florida)  45.3220  G. A Florida extension of time was timely filed? YES NO H-1. Corporation is a member of a controlled group? YES NO X If yes, attach II	600 E Klosterman Road         City:       Tarpon Springs       State:       FL         ZIP:       34689
Where to Send Payments and Returns	M. Type of federal return filed 1120 1120S or 990T
Make check payable to and mail with return to: Florida Department of Revenue 5050 W Tennessee Street Tallahassee FL 32399-0135	Remember: ✓ Make your check payable to the Florida Department of Revenue.
lf you are requesting a <b>refund</b> (Line 19), send your return to: Florida Department of Revenue PO Box 6440 Tallahassee FL 32314-6440	<ul> <li>✓ Write your FEIN on your check.</li> <li>✓ Sign your check and return.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Attach a copy of your federal return.</li> <li>Attach a copy of your Florida Form F-7004 (extension of time) if applicable.</li> </ul>



FEIN	Leepa-Rattner 733512	Museum	of	Art	Inc	
-	DATA Page 1					

593733512	0	0	0
96600	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1727900
0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	96600	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0



593733512	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0



Schedule I — Additions and/or Adjustments to Federal Taxable Income	Column (a) For page 1	Column (b) For Schedule VI, AMT
1. Interest excluded from federal taxable income (see instructions)	1	1.
2. Undistributed net long-term capital gains (see instructions)	2.	2.
3. Net operating loss deduction (attach schedule)	3. <b>966</b> .	3.
4. Net capital loss carryover (attach schedule)	4	4.
5. Excess charitable contribution carryover (attach schedule)	5	5.
6. Employee benefit plan contribution carryover (attach schedule)	6	6.
7. Enterprise zone jobs credit (Florida Form F-1156Z)	7	7.
8. Ad valorem taxes allowable as enterprise zone property tax credit (Florida Form F-1158Z)	8	8.
9. Guaranty association assessment(s) credit	9	9.
10. Rural and/or urban high crime area job tax credits	10.	10.
11. State housing tax credit	11.	11.
12. Credit for contributions to nonprofit scholarship funding organizations	12.	12.
13. Renewable energy tax credits	13.	13.
14. New markets tax credit	14.	14.
15. Entertainment industry tax credit	15	15.
16. Credits for spaceflight projects	16	16.
17. Research and Development tax credit	17	17.
18. Energy Economic Zone tax credit	18	18.
19. s. 168(k) IRC special bonus depreciation	19	19.
20. Other additions (attach schedule)	20.	20.
<ol> <li>Total Lines 1 through 20 in Columns (a) and (b). Enter totals for each column on Line 21. Column (a) total is also entered on Page 1, Line 3 (of Florida Form F-1120). Column (b) total is also entered on Schedule VI, Line 3.</li> </ol>	^{21.} <b>966</b> .	21.

Sc	hedule II — Subtractions from Federal Taxable Income	Column (a) For page 1	Column (b) For Schedule VI, AMT
1.	Gross foreign source income less attributable expenses (a) Enter s. 78, IRC income (b) plus s. 862, IRC dividends (c) less direct and indirect expenses (c) less direct and less direct and less direct expenses (c) less direct expenses (c	1	1
2.	Gross subpart F income less attributable expenses (a) Enter s. 951, IRC subpart F income \$ (b) less direct and indirect expenses \$ Total ►	2.	2
	Taxpayers doing business outside Florida enter zero on Lines 3 through 6, and complete Schedule IV.       See NOL Wrk         Florida net operating loss carryover deduction (see instructions)       See NOL Wrk	3. 17,279.	3
4. 5.	Florida net capital loss carryover deduction (see instructions) Florida excess charitable contribution carryover (see instructions)	4 5	4 5
6. 7.	Florida employee benefit plan contribution carryover (see instructions) Nonbusiness income (from Schedule R, Line 3)	6 7	6 7
8. 9.	Eligible net income of an international banking facility (see instructions) s.179, IRC expense (see instructions)	8. <u>.</u> 9	8 9
10. 11.	s. 168(k), IRC special bonus depreciation (see instructions) Other subtractions (attach statement)	10.	10 11
12.	Total Lines 1 through 11 in Columns (a) and (b). Enter totals for each column on Line 12. Column (a) total is also entered on Page 1, Line 5 (of Florida Form F-1120). Column (b) total is also entered on Schedule VI, Line 5	12. <b>17,279</b> .	

1173207FL 08/22/2017 12:52 PM	

NAME The Leepa-Rat	tner Museum of	Art	Inc FEIN 5	9-31	<b>733512</b> T	AXABLE YEAR EN	NDING	Page 4 03/31/17
Schedule III — Apportion	ment of Adjusted Fede	eral Inc	ome					
III-A For use by taxpayers doin	g business outside Florida,	except tl	hose providing ins	suranc	e or transport	ation service:	s.	
	(a) WITHIN FLORIDA (Numerator)		(b) EVERYWHERE Denominator)		(c) (a) + Col. (b) ded to Six Decimal Places	(d) Weig If any factor in (b) is zero, se Page 9 of the i	l <b>ht</b> n Column ∞ note on	(e) Weighted Factors Rounded to Six Decimal Places
1. Property (Schedule III-B below)						X 25% or		
2. Payroll				<i>.</i>		X 25% or		
3. Sales (Schedule III-C below)			.*:			X 50% or		
4. Apportionment fraction (Sum of	of Lines 1, 2, and 3, Column [e	e]). Enter	here and on Sche	dule IV	/, Line 2.	124		
III-B For use in computing average value	of N	WITHIN	FLORIDA			TOTAL	EVERYW	HERE
property (use original cost).	a. Beginning o	f year	b. End of y	year	c. Beg	inning of year	2	d. End of year
<ol> <li>Inventories of raw material, work in process, finished goods</li> </ol>								
2. Buildings and other depreciable assets								
3. Land owned								
4. Other tangible and intangible (financial or	rg. only)							
assets (attach schedule)	0	×.,					2	2
5. Total (Lines 1 through 4)		i i			×			2
6. Average value of property	·							
<ul><li>b. Add Line 5, Columns (c)</li><li>7. Rented property (8 times net</li><li>a. Rented property in Florid</li></ul>	The Constant of the Second Second	tal every	where)7a			6b		,
8. Total (Lines 6 and 7). Enter c	n Line 1, Schedule III-A, Colu	mns (a) a	and (b).					
Column (a) for total avera	and also enter on Schedule I age property in Florida and also enter on Schedule I age property Everywhere		8a 1,			8b		
III-C Sales Factor					(a) TOTAL WITHI (Numera	N FLORIDA	ΤΟΤΑ	(b) L EVERYWHERE (Denominator)
1. Sales (gross receipts)					N/A	4		
2. Sales delivered or shipped to	Florida purchasers					1		N/A
3. Other gross receipts (rents, r	oyalties, interest, etc. when ap	plicable)						
4. TOTAL SALES (Enter on Sch	nedule III-A, Line 3, Columns [	a] and [b	D			-		
III-D Special Apportionment Fra	actions (see instructions)	(1	a) WITHIN FLORI	DA	(b) TOTAL E	/ERYWHERE		NDA Fraction ([a] + [b]) to Six Decimal Places
1. Insurance companies (attach copy	of Schedule T-Annual Report)							
2. Transportation services								

	Column (a) Adjusted Federal Income	Column (b) Adjusted AMT Income
. Apportionable adjusted federal income from Page 1, Line 6 (or Line 6, Schedule VI for AMT in Col. [b])	1.	. 1.
2. Florida apportionment fraction (Schedule III-A, Line 4 or Schedule III-D, Column [c])	2.	2.
3. Tentative apportioned adjusted federal income (multiply Line 1 by Line 2)	3.	. 3.
<ol> <li>Net operating loss carryover apportioned to Florida (attach schedule; see instructions)</li> </ol>	4.	. 4.
5. Net capital loss carryover apportioned to Florida (attach schedule; see instructions)	5.	5.
Excess charitable contribution carryover apportioned to Florida (attach schedule; see instructions)	6.	· 6.
7. Employee benefit plan contribution carryover apportioned to Florida (attach schedule; see instr.)	7.	. 7.
8. Total carryovers apportioned to Florida (add Lines 4 through 7)	8.	. 8.
9. Adjusted federal income apportioned to Florida (Line 3 less Line 8; see instructions)	9.	. 9



F-1120 R. 01/17 Page 5 NAME The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc FEN 59-3733512 TAXABLE YEAR ENDING 03/31/17 Schedule V — Credits Against the Corporate Income/Franchise Tax 1. Florida health maintenance organization credit (attach assessment notice) 1. 2. 2. Capital investment tax credit (attach certification letter) 3. Enterprise zone jobs credit (from Florida Form F-1156Z attached) 3. 4. Community contribution tax credit (attach certification letter) 4. 5. Enterprise zone property tax credit (from Florida Form F-1158Z attached) 5. 6. Rural job tax credit (attach certification letter) 6. 7. Urban high crime area job tax credit (attach certification letter) 7. 8. Emergency excise tax (EET) credit (see instructions and attach schedule) 8. 9. Hazardous waste facility tax credit 9. 10. Florida alternative minimum tax (AMT) credit 10. 11. Contaminated site rehabilitation tax credit (attach tax credit certificate) 11. 12. State housing tax credit (attach certification letter) 12. 13. Credit for contributions to nonprofit scholarship funding organizations (attach certificate) 13. 14. Florida renewable energy technologies investment tax credit 14. 15. Florida renewable energy production tax credit 15. 16. New markets tax credit 16. 17. 17. Entertainment industry tax credit 18. Credits for spaceflight projects 18. 19. Research and Development tax credit 19. 20. Energy Economic Zone tax credit 20. 21. Other credits (attach schedule) 21. 22. Total credits against the tax (sum of Lines 1 through 21 not to exceed the amount on Page 1, Line 11). 22 Enter total credits on Page 1, Line 12

CSOL

Schedule VI — Computation of Florida Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT)					
1. Federal alternative minimum taxable income after exemption (attach federal Form 4626)	1.				
2. State income taxes deducted in computing federal taxable income (attach schedule)	2.				
3. Additions to federal taxable income (from Schedule I, Column [b])	3.				
4. Total of Lines 1 through 3	4.				
5. Subtractions from federal taxable income (from Schedule II, Column [b])	5.				
6. Adjusted federal alternative minimum taxable income (Line 4 minus Line 5)	6.	) i			
7. Florida portion of adjusted federal income (see instructions)	7.				
8. Nonbusiness income allocated to Florida (see instructions)	8.	;			
9. Florida exemption	9.	8			
10. Florida net income (Line 7 plus Line 8 minus Line 9)	10.				
11. Florida alternative minimum tax due (3.3% of Line 10). See instructions for Page 1, Line 11	11.				

52283

1173207FL	. 69/22/2017 12:52 PM						CSOL F-1120 R. 01/17 Page 6
NAME	The Leepa-Rattner Museum of A	rt	Inc FEIN	59-3733512	TAXABLE YEAR	ENDING	
Sch	edule R — Nonbusiness Income						
Line 1	Nonbusiness income (loss) allocated to Florida					-	<u>Amount</u> .
	Total allocated to Florida (Enter here and on Page 1, Line 8 or Schedule VI, I				ateria ateria et	1.	
Line 2	Nonbusiness income (loss) allocated elsewhere	• 	<u>State</u>	country allocated to		-	<u>Amount</u>
Line 3	Total allocated elsewhere <b>Total nonbusiness income</b> Grand total. Total of Lines 1 and 2 (Enter here and on Schedule II, Line 7)					2. 3.	0.

1173207FL 08/22/2017 12:52 PM

Form <b>F-1120</b>	1	FL Net Operating Lo	oss Carryover Work	sheet	2016	
		ar 2016, or tax year beginning	04/01/16 end	ding 03/31/17	2010	
Name The Leepa	-Rattner Mus	seum of Art Inc		er Identification Number 3733512		
Preceding Taxable Year 19th	Apportionment Fraction	Adj to NOL FL Inc (Loss) After Adj	Prior Year NOL Util/(Inc Offset) Carryovers	Current Year Carryover NOL Utilized	Next Year Carryover	
03/31/98	1.000000					
18th 03/31/99	1.000000					
^{17th} 03/31/00	1.000000					
^{16th} 03/31/01	1.000000					
15th 03/31/02 14th	1.000000					
03/31/03	1.000000					
13th 03/31/04	1.000000					
12th 03/31/05	1.000000					
^{11th} 03/31/06	1.000000	-3,038	1,863 1,175	966	209	
^{10th} 03/31/07	1.000000	1,087				
^{9th} 03/31/08	1.000000	2,543				
^{8th} 03/31/09	1.000000	-2,366	2,366		2,366	
^{7th} 03/31/10	1.000000	-798	798		798	
^{6th} 03/31/11	1.000000	776	-776			
^{5th} 03/31/12	1.000000	-1,358	1,358		1,358	
^{4th} 03/31/13	1.000000	-290	290		290	
^{3rd} 03/31/14	1.000000	-1,239	1,239		1,239	
^{2nd} 03/31/15	1.000000	-2,422	2,422		2,422	
^{1st} 03/31/16	1.000000	-7,631	7,631		7,631	
NOL Carryover Ava	ailable To Current Year		17,279			
Current Year	1.000000	966		966	C	
NOL Carryover Ava	ailable To Next Year				16,313	

1173207FL 08/22/2017 12:52 PM

Form <b>F-1120</b>	FL Net Operating Loss Ca	2016			
	For calendar year 2016, or tax year beginning	04/01/16	ending	03/31/17	
Name The Leepa-	Rattner Museum of Art Inc				oyer Identification Number 3733512

**Current Year Income (Loss)** 

-

0

0 966 966

# Adjustments to Federal Taxable Income

State income taxes deducted Schedule I additions	966	Federal Income (Loss) Apportionment fraction
Schedule II subtractions before NOL		
	966	Net adjustments
Apportionment fraction	1.000000	Current Year Income (Loss)
	966	
Schedule IV carryovers and other adjustments	6	
Net adjustments	966	

1173207FL 07/07/2017 7:52 AM

Florida Tentative Income / Franchise Tax Return and Application for Extension of Time to File Return

CSOL F-7004 R. 01/17 Rule 12C-1.051 Florida Administrative Code Effective 01/17

Accepted JUL 0 0 201/

		Florida Tentative Income / Franchise		CSO
	а	nd Application for Extension of Time	to File Return	F-700
Name	The Leepa-Rattne	r Museum of Art Inc	FEIN 59-3733512	R. 01/1
Address			Taxable Year End 03/31/1	.7
Address	P.O. Box 1545		FILING STATUS Partnership	Corporation X
City/State/ZIP	Tarpon Springs	FL 34688	All other federal re	turns to be filed
			Tentative Tax Due \$	0
nd belief the s	s of perjury, I declare that I have be statements herein are true and corr St. CS >		payer to make this application, that to the	e best of my knowled
and belief the s Sign Here:	tatements herein are true and con 34.CS >	rect:		e best of my knowledg
and belief the s Sign Here:	tatements herein are true and con 34.CS >	rect:		e best of my knowledg
and belief the s Sign Here: 5937335 2	tatements herein are true and constraints $5\sqrt{-5}$	rect:		e best of my knowledg
and belief the s Sign Here: 5937335 2	tatements herein are true and constraints $5\sqrt{-5}$	rect:		e best of my knowledg
and belief the s Sign Here: 5937335 2 2017033 0	tatements herein are true and constraints $5\sqrt{-5}$	rect:		e best of my knowleds
and belief the s Sign Here: 5937335 2 2017033 0	tatements herein are true and constraints $5\sqrt{-5}$	rect:		e best of my knowleds
and belief the s	tatements herein are true and constraints $5\sqrt{-5}$	rect:		e best of my knowled

0

8707 0 20170331 0002005030 3 3593733512 0000 7

# An entire copy of the current year federal return was attached to this return when filed.

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College

> Financial Statements and Supplementary Information

March 31, 2017 and 2016

# 

Table	of	Contents
I UDIC	UI.	Concomo

	Page No.
Independent Auditor's Report	3-4
Management's Discussion and Analysis	6-9
Basic Financial Statements	
Statements of Net Position	11
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position	12
Statements of Cash Flows	13
Notes to Financial Statements	14-20
Other Unaudited Information	
Unaudited Schedule of Collections	22
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements	
Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	23



# Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

#### Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. Tarpon Springs, Florida

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (a component unit of St. Petersburg College), as of and for the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the business-type activities of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. as of March 31, 2017 and 2016, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

#### Other Matters

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages six through nine be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audits of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Unaudited Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s basic financial statements. The Unaudited Schedule of Collections for 2017 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is marked "unaudited" and has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated July 14, 2017 on our consideration of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s internal control over finance.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Drugery Shown + Street, P.A.

St. Petersburg, Florida July 14, 2017

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

The management of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (Museum) presents the following Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Museum for the year ended March 31, 2017, with comparative information for the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015. The purpose of this discussion is to enable the reader to identify and understand the significant issues and changes in the financial condition of the Museum. The information presented here should be read in conjunction with the accompanying audited financial statements and footnotes, which begin on page 11. The financial statements, footnotes, and this MD&A were prepared by management and are the responsibility of management.

The Museum is a component unit of St. Petersburg College (College).

#### **Financial Highlights**

#### Overview

Management has elected not to capitalize the Museum's art collection. Management believes that discontinuing the capitalization of the collection is preferable to continuing to capitalize the collection. The presentation of the collection as not capitalized is the most widely practiced method of presentation for organizations similar to the Museum.

The value of the Museum's collections has been excluded from the Statement of Net Position, and artwork gifts are excluded from revenue in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position.

The Museum's financial position as a whole improved during the year ended March 31, 2017, with an increase in net position of \$20,133, or 4%. The Museum's revenues and other support exceeded expenses, increasing the net position to \$523,597.

#### Presentation

The Museum presents its financial report in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments* (GASB 34), which focuses the reader of the financial reports on an organization's overall financial condition and change in net position and cash flows taken as a whole.

#### Condensed Schedule of Net Position

	March 31,	CARLE CONTRACTOR OF		March 31,			March 31		
	2017			2016CI		ge	2015		
Assets									
Current assets	\$ 265,416	\$ 48,397	22%	\$ 217,019	\$ (22,961)	(10%)	\$ 239,980		
Noncurrent assets	277,385	(21, 920)	(7%)	299,305	27,967	10%	271,338		
Total assets	\$ 542,801	\$ 26,477	5%	\$ 516,324	\$ 5,006	1%	\$ 511,318		
Liabilities									
Current liabilities	\$ 19,204	\$ 6,344	49%	\$ 12,860	\$ (34,808)	(73%)	\$ 47,668		
Net position									
Restricted - expendable	82,302	(27,144)	(25%)	109,446	49,635	83%	59,811		
Unrestricted	441,295	47,277	12%	394,018	(9,821)	(2%)	403,839		
Total net position	523,597	20,133	4%	503,464	39,814	9%	463,650		
Total liabilities and net									
position	\$ 542,801	\$ 26,477	5%	\$ 516,324	\$ 5,006	1%	\$ 511,318		

The Statement of Net Position includes all assets and liabilities of the Museum. Net position serves as a useful indicator of an organization's financial health over time. Particular aspects of the Museum's financial operations influenced the increase in net position for the year ended March 31, 2017.

The Condensed Schedule of Net Position shows the assets, liabilities, and net position as of March 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015. Current assets of the Museum consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, inventory, and receivables. Current assets increased by \$48,397 or 22% during 2017, and decreased by \$22,961 or 10% during 2016. A major component of the 2017 increase was an increase in cash and cash equivalents. A major component of the 2016 decrease was the use of cash for general operating expenses.

Noncurrent assets in 2017 consist of investments in a certificate of deposit, grand piano, and pledges receivable. Noncurrent assets decreased by \$21,920 during 2017 primarily due to collection of existing pledges receivable and no new pledges receivable. Noncurrent assets increased by \$27,967 during 2016 primarily due to new pledges receivable.

Current liabilities increased by \$6,344 or 49% during 2017. The major components of the 2017 increase was a growth in deferred revenue. Current liabilities decreased by \$34,808 or 73% during 2016. This was primarily due to a reduction in deferred revenue and a decrease in accounts payable.

#### Condensed Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position

	Year Ended March 31, 2017		Year Ended March 31, Change 2016			Change		
Operating revenues and expenses Operating revenues	\$ 613.277	\$ (187,703)	(23%)	\$ 800.980	\$ (34,545)	(4%)	s	835,525
Operating expenses	652,060	(249,573)	(28%)	901,633	(23,552)	(3%)	Ψ	925,185
Operating loss	(38,783)	61,870	(61%)	(100,653)	(10,993)	12%	-	(89,660)
Non-operating revenues	58,916	(81,551)	(58%)	140,467	65,282	87%		75,185
Change in net position	20,133	(19,681)	(49%)	39,814	54,289	(375%)		(14,475)
Net position, beginning of year	503,464	39,814	9%	463,650	(14,475)	(3%)		478,125
Net position, end of year	\$ 523,597	\$ 20,133	4%	\$ 503,464	\$ 39,814	9%	\$	463,650

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position reports revenues earned and expenses incurred during the year as either operating or non-operating. Revenues and expenses that are connected directly to the Museum's primary functions are reported as operating revenues and expenses, respectively, and grants, contributions, and investment results are reported as non-operating revenues.

The Condensed Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position reflects operating and non-operating revenue, for the years ended March 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015. The operating loss was \$38,783 in 2017 compared to \$100,653 in 2016 and \$89,660 in 2015.

The Museum considers operating revenues to be those revenues that are connected directly to the Museum's primary functions. Such revenues include promoting education excellence, admission fees, various types of memberships, museum store revenue, special event fundraising revenues, and in-kind contributions. During the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, operating revenues included recognition of \$535,181 and \$715,101, respectively, of in-kind contributions. Operating revenue decreased by \$187,703 or 23% during the year ended March 31, 2017 and decreased by \$34,545 or 4% during the year ended March 31, 2016. Major components of the 2017 decrease are attributable to decreases in in-kind revenues offset by an increase in admissions and program revenue.

Operating expenses were \$652,060 during the year ended March 31, 2017, a decrease of \$249,573 or 28% compared to the year ended March 31, 2016, primarily attributable to position vacancies and a reduction in other services and expenses. Operating expenses decreased by \$23,552 or 3% during the year ended March 31, 2016. The primary components of the Museum's operating expenses are: fundraising - marketing and advertising and exhibition opening expenses; curatorial expenses - freight and exhibition rental fees; program expenses - education outreach, classes and workshops; and special events - contractual services, entertainment, and catering.

Non-operating revenues include grant revenue, contributions, and interest income. Non-operating revenues for the year ended March 31, 2017 reflect a decrease of \$81,551 or 58% compared to the year ended March 31, 2016. This consists primarily of a decrease in contributions offset by an increase in grant revenue and interest income. The Museum's non-operating revenue increased \$65,282 or 87% during the year ended March 31, 2016, primarily related to an increase in contributions.

#### Factors Affecting Future Periods

Factors that can significantly impact future periods always include the state of financial markets and the state of the overall economy. These factors can impact charitable giving. The Board of Directors continues to monitor the status of the economy and its direct impact on overall giving.

#### Using the Information in the Financial Report

The Museum's financial statements are immediately following this discussion and analysis.

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements prepared in accordance with pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standard Board. These statements focus the reader of the financial reports on the Museum's overall financial condition, and change in net position and cash flows, taken as a whole.

One of the most important questions asked about the Museum's finances is whether the Museum is better or worse off as a result of the year's activities. The keys to understanding this question are the Statement of Net Position, Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position and the Statement of Cash Flows. These statements present financial information in a form similar to that used by private sector companies. The Museum's net position (the difference between assets and liabilities) is one indicator of the Museum's financial health when considered in combination with other nonfinancial information.

The Statement of Net Position reports assets, liabilities, and net position as of March 31, 2017 and 2016. The balances are a reflection of activities that have occurred during the respective fiscal years and come from transactions between assets and liabilities or from transactions in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. The balances are presented as either current (expected to be realized within 12 months) or noncurrent in nature.

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position presents the results of operations for the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016. Activities are reported as operating or non-operating. Both the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

The remaining required statement is the Statement of Cash Flows showing the sources and use of funds; in essence, accounting for the change in cash and cash equivalents balances for the reporting period.

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information and more detail that is essential to a full understanding of the data presented in the financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found immediately following the basic financial statements.

**Basic Financial Statements** 

## The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Net Position

	Mar	h 31,		
	2017	2016		
Assets		0		
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 231,974	\$ 186,320		
Museum store inventory	3,182	7,888		
Accounts receivable	4,260	1,811		
Pledges receivable	26,000	21,000		
Total current assets	265,416	217,019		
Noncurrent assets	2			
Investment in certificate of deposit	259,145	254,710		
Other assets	17,500	17,500		
Pledges receivable, net of current portion	740	27,095		
Total noncurrent assets	277,385	299,305		
Total assets	\$ 542,801	\$ 516,324		
Liabilities and net position				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 2,259		
Other current liabilities	22	41		
Deferred revenue	19,182	10,560		
Total current liabilities	19,204	12,860		
Net position				
Restricted				
Restricted by donors - expendable	82,302	109,446		
Unrestricted	441,295	394,018		
Total net position	523,597	503,464		
Total liabilities and net position	\$ 542,801	\$ 516,324		

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

#### The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position

		Year Ended March 31,			
	-	2017		2016	
Operating revenues					
Admission fees	\$	17,070	\$	13,808	
Membership		26,575		29,768	
Special event revenue		24,739		25,524	
Program revenue		2,528		4,763	
Museum store sales, net of cost of goods sold of \$5,373 and \$13,459					
for the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively		5,993		11,597	
Other operating revenue		1,190		419	
In-kind operating contributions		535,181		715,101	
Total operating revenues		613,276		800,980	
Operating expenses					
Personnel		505,577		592,599	
Facilities and utilities		49,263		50,225	
Contractual services		21,301		21,861	
Other services and expenses		51,507		205,725	
Materials and supplies		24,411		31,223	
Total operating expenses	2	652,059		901,633	
Operating loss		(38,783)		(100,653)	
Nonoperating revenues					
Grant revenue		12,000		-	
Contributions		38,425		136,381	
Interest income		8,491		4,086	
Total nonoperating revenues		58,916	3 <del></del>	140,467	
Change in net position		20,133		39,814	
Net position at beginning of year		503,464		463,650	
Net position at end of year	\$	523,597	\$	503,464	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Cash Flows

	-	Year Ended	Marc	h 31, 2016
Cash flows from operating activities				
Cash received from members and patrons	\$	87,113	\$	60,826
Cash received from program funding sources		2,528		4,763
Cash paid to suppliers of goods and services		(73,291)		(114,825)
Cash paid to St. Petersburg College for personnel		(46,532)		(85,262)
Net cash used by operating activities		(30,182)	10	(134,498)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities				
Cash received from grants		12,000		-
Cash received from contributions		59,780		92,417
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities		71,780		92,417
Cash flows from investing activities				
Cash received from investment earnings		8,491		4,086
Investment in certificate of deposit		(4,435)		(4,003)
Net cash provided by investing activities		4,056		83
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		45,654		(41,998)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	3	186,320	_	228,318
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	231,974	\$	186,320
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used by operating activities Operating loss	\$	(38,783)	\$	(100,653)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash		(,)		(100,000)
used by operating activities				
Changes in operating assets and liabilities				
Museum store inventory		4,706		1,869
Accounts receivable		(2,449)		(906)
Accounts payable		(2,259)		(1,881)
Other current liabilities		(19)		(1,001)
Deferred revenue		8,622		(32,843)
Net cash used by operating activities	\$	(30,182)	\$	(134,498)
entres and distribution of strategies and the strategies of the st		<u>(,)</u>		(20.9,000)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

#### Note A - Organization

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (Museum) is a Florida nonprofit corporation. The Museum was incorporated July 16, 2001 and is governed by a board of directors. The Museum was formed to benefit St. Petersburg College (College) for purposes including promoting educational excellence by collecting, preserving, and displaying works of art that reflect or support the aesthetic concerns of Abraham Rattner, Esther Gentle, Allen Leepa, and other artists. The Museum also provides a facility for teaching, exhibiting, and promoting all aspects of the art spectra for the benefit of the College and the general public. The Museum commits to excellence in visual arts education, fosters aesthetic, critical, and ethical thinking as a bridge to the future, and nurtures interest in 20th and 21st century art history. The mission of the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. is to collect, conserve, exhibit, and protect the works of art entrusted to its care and stewardship. Through its exhibitions, programs, and expanding collection of 20th and 21st century art, the museum strives to engage and inspire a diverse community by providing opportunities for education, enlightenment, interpretation, and research to students, scholars, and visitors.

The operating expenses include all fiscal transactions related to collecting, preserving, and displaying works of art, instruction, administration, academic support, student services, and physical facility operations.

The Museum is a direct support organization of the College and its financial statements are presented in the College's financial statements as a component unit.

#### Note B - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A summary of the significant accounting policies applied in preparation of the accompanying statements are presented below:

#### Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are prepared using the economic resource measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. As a general rule, the effects of inter-fund activities have been eliminated from the Museum's financial statements.

The Museum reports as an entity engaged in one business-type activity.

#### Classification of Current and Noncurrent Assets and Liabilities

The Museum considers assets to be current if, as part of its normal business operations, they are held as or can be converted to cash and be available for operating needs or payments of current liabilities within 12 months of the Statement of Net Position date. Similarly, liabilities are considered to be current if they can be expected, as part of the normal Museum business operations, to be due and paid within 12 months of the Statement of Net Position date. All other assets and liabilities are considered to be noncurrent.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Museum's cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, cash in demand deposit accounts, and money market accounts. For reporting cash flows, the Museum considers all highly-liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

#### Inventory

The Museum Store inventory is stated at cost. The majority of the inventory is made up of various mission-related and gift items purchased from outside third parties.

#### Receivables

Management considers all receivables to be collectible. Accordingly, no allowance for uncollectible accounts has been provided at March 31, 2017 and 2016.

#### Investment in Certificate of Deposit

The investment in certificate of deposit consists of a certificate of deposit with a commercial bank with original maturity of more than 12 months.

#### Collections

Works of art, historical treasures, or similar assets that are: (a) held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service rather than financial gain; (b) protected, kept unencumbered, cared for, and preserved; and (c) subject to organizational policy that requires the proceeds of items that are sold to be used to acquire other items for collections, are not capitalized.

#### Capital Assets and Other Assets

Tangible property of \$5,000 or more to be used for operating purposes of the Museum is considered a capital asset. The Museum does not currently own any capital assets that are depreciable. The College provides facilities, equipment, and various supplies and materials as disclosed in Notes F and G. The Museum's grand piano which was donated has been recognized at its estimated fair value based upon appraisals or similar valuations and is not depreciated. Included in noncurrent assets as of March 31, 2017 and 2016 is the grand piano listed as other assets of \$17,500.

#### Net Position

The Museum's net position is classified into the following categories:

Restricted by donors-expendable: Assets subject to externally imposed conditions that can be fulfilled by the actions of the Museum or by the passage of time.

Unrestricted: All other categories.

#### Classification of Revenues and Expenses

The Museum considers operating revenues and expenses in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position to be those revenues and expenses that result from activities that are connected directly to the Museum's primary functions. Such transactions include promoting educational excellence, admission fees, memberships, museum store sales, special event fundraising revenues, and in-kind contributions. Certain other transactions are reported as non-operating revenues. These non-operating revenues include grant funding, contributions, and interest income.

#### Contributions and Pledges

Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as an increase in unrestricted net position if the restriction expires in the reporting period in which the support is recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as an increase in net position restricted by donor - expendable. When the restriction expires, net position restricted by donor expendable is reclassified to unrestricted net position.

Unconditional promises to give the Museum cash or other assets in the future are recorded as contribution revenue (net position restricted by donor) and pledges receivable. If management expects the cash from the pledges receivable to be received more than one year in the future, the promises to give revenue and the receivable are discounted for the time value of money.

#### Donated Items

The value of donated materials, services, small equipment, and inventory has been recorded in the financial statements as contributions based upon the fair market value of the goods received at the time of the donation. The value of collection items donated to the Museum is not recorded in the financial statements.

Employees of the College operate the Museum. During the year ended March 31, 2017 the Museum reimbursed the College for the additional hours required of the staff accountant and the collections manager position. During the year ended March 31, 2016 the Museum reimbursed the College for the salary of the part-time Museum Store manager position and the additional hours required of the staff accountant and the collections manager position. The College also provides use of facilities for the Museum, as well as other miscellaneous supplies and services. These items are all recognized as in-kind operating contributions and operating expenses.

#### Income Taxes

The Museum is an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is generally not subject to federal or state income taxes. However, the Museum is subject to income taxes on any net income that is derived from a trade or business, regularly carried on, and not in furtherance of the purpose for which the Museum is granted exemption. No income tax provision has been recorded as the net income, if any, from any unrelated trade or business, in the opinion of management, is not material to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Subsequent Events Evaluation

For the year ended March 31, 2017, management evaluated subsequent events for potential recognition and disclosure through July 14, 2017, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. Management determined there were no subsequent events that require recognition or disclosure.

#### Note C - Investment in Certificate of Deposit

At March 31, 2017 and 2016, the Museum has one certificate of deposit totaling \$259,145 and \$254,710, respectively. The certificate is insured, up to \$250,000, by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The certificate carries an original maturity of 60 months with an annual percentage rate of 1.73%. The certificate is not rated by S&P or Moody's.

The following risks apply to the Museum's certificate of deposit:

Interest rate risk: The risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of the investment.

Credit risk: The risk that an insurer or other counterparty to the investment will not fulfill its obligations.

Concentration of credit risk: The risk of loss associated with lack of diversification. From time to time, the Museum may have cash balances in excess of FDIC insured limits. Management believes the risk of loss is remote.

#### Note D - Pledges Receivable

Pledges receivable consists of promises from an organization or individuals within the Tampa Bay area. As of March 31, 2017, management believes the entire balance is collectable. Expected receipts are as follows at March 31, 2017:

Due in less than one year	\$ 26,000
Due in one to five years	2,000
Gross pledge receivable	28,000
Less discount to present value	(1,260)
Net pledge receivable	\$ 26,740
Less discount to present value	(1,260)

#### Note E - Collections

Management has elected not to capitalize the Museum's collections. Management believes that this policy is preferable to capitalizing the collection. The presentation of the collection as not capitalized is the most widely practiced method of presentation for organizations similar to the Museum. The value of the Museum's collections has been excluded from the Statement of Net Position and artwork gifts are excluded from revenue in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position.

The collections are held in the public trust for exhibition and educational purposes, not for financial gain. Each of the items is catalogued, preserved, and cared for in order to maintain the cultural, aesthetic, and historic value of the collections. Activities verifying the existence and assessing the condition of the collections are periodically performed.

During the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, the Museum received contributed works of art with an estimated value of \$77,500 and \$43,575, respectively. There were no deaccessions during the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016. These amounts are not recorded on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position.

The collections, which have been acquired through contributions and purchases since the Museum's inception are not recognized as assets on the Statements of Net Position. Purchases of collection items are recorded as decreases in net position unrestricted or as net position restricted by donors-expendable in the year the items are acquired if the assets used to purchase the items are restricted by donors.

The St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation) owns the Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection and has permanently loaned the collection to the College. The College has in turn permanently loaned the collection to the Museum. The Foundation pays the insurance on the Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection. See Note F and the Unaudited Schedule of Collections.

#### Note F - Related-Party Transactions

The Museum is related to the College by virtue of its primary purpose, which is to engage in activities to foster and promote all aspects of the art spectra for the benefit of the College, its students, and the general public.

The College provides the space for the Museum to operate without charge. Management estimates fair market value of the annual rent, including utilities, to be approximately \$49,000 and \$50,000 for the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The College also provided the employees to operate the Museum at an estimated cost of approximately \$459,000 and \$507,000 for the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. For the year ended March 31, 2017, there was no store manager salary reimbursement to the College due to position vacancy. For the year ended March 31, 2016, the Museum reimbursed the College approximately \$19,000 for the museum store manager's salary. In 2010, the Museum took responsibility for additional hours required of the staff accountant and the collections manager. In 2015, these two positions were increased to full-time and the Museum reimbursed the College approximately \$46,500 and \$66,000 in 2017 and 2016, respectively. The College provided other miscellaneous services and supplies in estimated amounts of \$23,000 and \$30,000 for the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Museum is also related to the Foundation as it is also a direct support organization of the College. Within the Foundation is an endowed fund held for the benefit of the Museum valued at \$2.6 million and \$2.3 million at March 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Foundation has permanently loaned The Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection to the College for \$1. The College provided the insurance for the collection until 2010. Starting in 2010, the Foundation was responsible for the insurance on the art collection at a cost of approximately \$15,000 for each of the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016. The College has, in turn, loaned the collection to the Museum.

For each of the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, the Museum reimbursed the College approximately \$15,600 and \$11,600 for the cost of the insurance on the accessioned collection items, traveling exhibitions, and liability insurance.

#### Note G - In-Kind Contributions and Donated Items

In-kind contributions are included in contributions in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. The majority of in-kind contributions are from the College. The remainder of in-kind contributions are from individuals or corporations. Management estimates that the fair value of items donated to the Museum are as follows for the years ended March 31:

	-	2017	2016
In-kind operating contributions from the College			
Materials and supplies	\$	23,624	\$ 30,340
Personnel		459,045	507,337
Facilities		49,262	50,225
	-	531,931	587,902
In-kind operating contributions from others		3,250	127,199
Total in-kind operating contributions	\$	535,181	\$ 715,101

#### Note H - Oversight by St. Petersburg College

As a direct support organization, the Museum is subject to the policies and procedures of the College. All contributions to the Museum ultimately benefit the College. Accordingly, the Museum, for reporting purposes, is considered a governmental not-for-profit organization subject to reporting under the GASB and is reported as a component unit of the College.

#### Note I - Net Position Restricted by Donors - Expendable

Net position restricted by donors - expendable was available for the following purposes at March 31:

	 2017	2016
Art Haven project	\$ 4,866	\$ 8,766
Art Encounter		488
Adopt a masterpiece program	46,248	46,248
Pledge receivable	26,740	48,095
Educational program	4,448	5,849
	\$ 82,302	\$ 109,446

Changes in net position restricted by donors - expendable are as follows for the years ended March 31:

 2017		2016
\$ 109,446	\$	59,811
(27,144)		49,635
\$ 82,302	\$	109,446
\$	\$ 109,446 (27,144)	\$ 109,446 \$ (27,144)

#### Note J - Functional Distribution of Expenses

The operating expenses on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position are presented in the natural classifications. Below are those same expenses presented in functional classifications. The functional classification is assigned to a department based on the nature of the activity, which represents the material portion of the activity attributable to the department. The operating expenses of the Museum are allocated to the following functional departments:

Administration - includes the costs of operating the Museum offices, including gathering, processing, and maintaining financial and legal information.

Fundraising - includes the costs associated with the direct solicitation of contributions to the Museum.

Program - includes the costs associated with the operation of the Museum, including exhibitions, preservation of collections, education, etc.

The functional classification of expenses is summarized as follows for the year ended March 31:

2017		2016		
Fundraising				
Advertising	\$	-	\$	1,080
Personnel services		4,590		5,073
Special events		5,633		5,781
Other		1,323		13,305
Total fundraising		11,546		25,239
Program services				
Exhibitions		7,443		16,702
Education		9,565		18,366
Facilities and utilities		46,307		47,212
Personnel services		362,646		400,797
Supplies and equipment		22,319		28,611
Other		18,812		143,944
Total program services		467,092		655,632
Administrative				
Insurance		15,618		11,605
Personnel services		91,809		101,467
Other		65,994		107,690
Total administrative	0. 10.	173,421		220,762
	\$	652,059	\$	901,633

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, the Museum's policy is to apply restricted resources first.

Other Unaudited Information

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Unaudited Schedule of Collections March 31, 2017

#### Core Collection (Leepa-Rattner-Gentle Collection)

The core collection of the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (Museum) consists of 1,399 objects: paintings, sculptures, works on paper (drawings, watercolors, prints), tapestries and stained glass maquettes, and up to 3,000 inventoried objects (mostly works on paper). This collection is not owned by the Museum, but managed by the Museum through an agreement between the St. Petersburg College, the St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation), and the Museum.

#### Secondary Core Collection (Gulf Coast Museum of Art Collection)

The secondary collection of the Museum consists of 275 objects that have been donated to the Museum by the Foundation. Based on the nature of this collection, the Museum has redefined its mission and direction. More than two-thirds of the collection reflects Florida art and southeastern United States fine art crafts amassed between 1995 and 2008.

#### Donated Art (1,484 Objects) - Listed by Donation Size

- St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (245 accessioned objects): Prints created mostly from the 1980s through the 1990s at print workshops in the United States and Canada by a variety of known and lesser known artists gifted to the Museum by the Foundation through a brokered deal with the Eckerd College Foundation.
- Richard Florsheim Art Fund (182 accessioned objects): Paintings and prints by Chicago artist Richard Florsheim (1916-1979) reflecting a 40-year retrospective of the artist's career.
- Vladimir Yoffe / Pasco Art Center (46 accessioned objects): Sculptures and ephemera by New York sculptor Vladimir Yoffe (1911-1997) transferred to the Museum from the non-collecting Pasco Art Center.
- 4. Lothar and Mildred Uhl Collection (436 accessioned objects, including 48 objects in the education collection): Currently reflecting a variety of media, as well as a recent gift of 88 prints by Winslow Homer and 225 prints by Leonard Baskin.
- Caroline Adams Byrd-Denjoy Collection (131 accessioned objects, including 13 objects in the education collection): A collection of modern and contemporary prints produced in France in a variety of printing techniques.
- Patricia A. and Thomas J. Lehnen Family Art Collection (43 accessioned objects, including 16 in the education collection): An eclectic collection of fine art, contemporary craft and ethnographic art, including works by Dale Chihuly.
- 7. Dorothy Mitchell Collection (34 accessioned objects): Large-format screen-prints created in the 1990s at Berghoff-Cowden Editions in Tampa by seven nationally known artists.
- 8. Zipkin Family Collection (17 accessioned objects): While not a large collection, the pieces given have greatly enhanced the existing Leepa-Rattner-Gentle collection with the expectation of more objects being gifted.
- 9. Barbara Witlin Collection (11 accessioned objects): Donation by the widow of Roy Witlin (1923-1997), large reversepaintings on Plexiglas works.
- 10. Edna Andrews and Dr. Dietrich Schroeer Collection (12 accessioned objects): An alumnus of St. Petersburg College and an art collector, Edna Andrews Schroeer and her husband have given European prints.
- 11. Rita Hayes Scott Collection (13 accessioned objects): Rita Hayes Scott and Robert Russek Scott collection include notable modern and contemporary works falling in several of the museum's collecting areas, including a Kenneth Noland painting, Pablo Picasso ceramic and a Sonia Delaunay tapestry.
- 12. Other Donations (314 accessioned objects, including 18 in the education collection by 80 individual donors): These works reflect a variety of artists, periods and media in the 20th and 21st century art.

Note: At this time only a fraction of the ephemera have been processed. These were originally accessioned as a "lot" but it was determined for tracking purposes these would be individually processed and accessioned.

See Independent Auditor's Report



# Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* 

Board of Directors The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. Tarpon Springs, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. as of and for the year ended March 31, 2017 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated July 14, 2017.

#### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial Rattner Museum of Art Inc.'s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with whose provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Drugen Shows + Street, P.A.

St. Petersburg, Florida July 14, 2017

> 100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

# INSTITUTE FOR STRATEGIC POLICY SOLUTIONS

SPC St. Petersburg College

727-394-6942 PolicySolutionsInstitute@spcollege.edu http://solutions.spcollege.edu

October 9, 2017

Dr. Tonjua Williams, President St. Petersburg College P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733

Dear President Williams,

This letter will certify to you and the Board of Trustees that the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, certified as a community college direct-support organization, is in full compliance with S1004.70, Florida Statutes.

ť

This information is provided as required by the Board of Trustees Rule 6Hx23-1.33.

Sincerely,

Daviele Klement

Executive Director Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions St. Petersburg College

Form <b>990</b>					OMB No. 1545-0047
	Return of Organization Exempt From Inc				2016
Department of the Treasury nternal Revenue Service	Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the internal Revenue Code (except p ► Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be mad ► Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov	e public.	lations)		Open to Public Inspection
A For the 2016 cale	ndar year, or tax year beginning Apr 1 , 2016, and ending	g Mar	31	,	2017
Check if applicable:	C Name of organization Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions	s, Inc.	D Employe	r identif	ication number
Address change	Doing business as		45-3	1948	48
Name change	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/s	uite	E Telephon	e numbe	r
Initial return	P.O. Box 13489		(727	) 31	9-7087
Final return/terminated	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code				
Amended return	Saint Petersburg FL 33733		G Gross red	eipts \$	329,515.
Application pending		H(a) Is this a	group return f		
	David E. Klement P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733	H(b) Are all s	ubordinates in	cluded?	Yes
Tax-exempt status	X 501(c)(3) 501(c) ( ) ◄ (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 527	If 'No,' a	attach a list. (se	e instruc	tions)
			exemption num	har 🕨	
Form of organization:	X Corporation Trust Association Other L Year of formatio				al domicile: FL
Part I Summa		. 2011		ate of log	
faculty, o discourse 2 Check this b	onal and civic engagement and excellence through its operation ollege employees, and the community at large, a forum and cen on key civic matters which may be local, regional, national, x  if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more th	or inte	learning rnationa f its net ass	and l in ets.	scholarly public
5 3 Number of vo	ting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)			3	
5 Total number	dependent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) of individuals employed in calendar year 2016 (Part V, line 2a)			4	
6 Total number	of volunteers (estimate if necessary)			5	
7a Total unrelat	ad business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12			6 7a	0
	I business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34		:::: H	7b	0
		-	rior Year	15	Current Year
8 Contributions	and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		347,89	12	322,785
	rice revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		6,58		6,720
10 Investment in	come (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		0,00		10
11 Other revenu	e (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)				
12 Total revenue	e - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		354,48	80.	329,515
13 Grants and s	milar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)				
14 Benefits paid	to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)				
15 Salaries, othe	er compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		236,08	7.	241,507
16a Professional	fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)				
16 a Professional b Total fundrais	ing expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ► 26, 631.				
17 Other expens	es (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e).	CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS	80,32	2	84 700
	es. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)				84,700
	expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		316,40		326,207
8		Destaute	38,07		3,308 End of Year
20 Total assets	Part X, line 16)	Beginning	g of Current	_	
21 Total liabilitie	s (Part X, line 26)		112,57		118,440
ž	fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20		200 - 200 Stores		
art II Signatu		1	111,02	3.	114,331
	share that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.	of my knowle	dge and belief	, it is true	e, correct, and
		0.0	0/05/17		
	re of officer	Date			
Signati		Execu	tive Di	roc	tor
ign	id E Klement	DACCU	CIVE DI	TEC	
ere Dav	id E Klement				
ere Dav			Check	if P	TIN
Print/Type ;	print name and title reparer's signature Date Date	1.0	Check		
ere Dav Type o Print/Type ; aid Ellen	print name and title reparer's name Fontana Preparer's signature Date 95	1.0	Check		TIN 01327163
aid reparer Firm's name	rorint name and title reparer's name Fontana ► Ellen Fontana CPA, LLC Date Date Date 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	17	self-employed	P	01327163
aid	print name and title reparer's name Fontana Fontana Ellen Fontana CPA, LLC 2471 N MCMULLEN BOOTH RD #308	17	self-employed	P	01327163 3841539
ere Dav Type o Print/Type i Ellen Firm's name Firm's addn	rorint name and title reparer's name Fontana ► Ellen Fontana CPA, LLC Date Date Date 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		self-employed	P	01327163 3841539

Form	990 (2016)	Institute for	Strategic	Policy Solutions,	Inc.	45-3	194848	Page 2
Par	t III State			ccomplishments				
	S227 - 228.257	7.45.9.2 (2010) 10.0 (2 600) 50 232		or note to any line in this Par	tIII			
1	Briefly descri	be the organization's	mission:					
		titute was fo						
	of educati	onal and civic a	engagement an	d excellence through	its operations and	d_activities_b	y providin	g students
	See Form 99	0, Page 2, Part III, Li	ine 1 (continued)					
2	11 14 WAY 11 (H)		A AL 400 1000 1000 100	gram services during the yea	ar which were not listed	on the prior		
	S 2000000000000000000000000000000000000			***********			Yes	X No
	1207 Manual Vision	ribe these new servic						<b>1</b>
3	1.18			gnificant changes in how it o	conducts, any program s	services?	· · U Yes	X No
		ribe these changes o						
4	Section 501( and revenue,	c)(3) and 501(c)(4) or if any, for each prog	rganizations are ram service repo	nplishments for each of its to required to report the amoun orted.	ntee largest program se nt of grants and allocation	ons to others, the	total expenses	es. s,
4 a	(Code:	) (Expenses	\$ 178	,107. including grants of	f \$	0.)(Revenue	\$	6,720.)
	The Insti	tute's 2016-1	7 calendar v	was comprised of th	ree types of pro	ograms: Spea	ker/Forum	Series,
				nnual Events. Unde				
				ce of 2,300, includi				
				16 was a presidenti				
	programs	were themed	on the camp	aign and election	s, giving stude	nts and the	public m	ultiple
	opportuni	ties to learn a	about the is	sues and candidates	on which they wo	uld be voting	g in Novem	ber. The
	program	offerings, b	y heading:	;				
	Speaker/F	'orum Series: T	here were th	nree programs under	this heading thi	is fiscal yea	r. One fo	cused on
	the four	proposed amend	ments to the	Florida Constituti	on on the fall ba	allot, with p	pro-con de	bates of
	each. A s	econd addressed	d the false	and mis-labeling of	food at farmers	markets, on	restauran	t menus,
	See Form 99	0, Page 2, Part III, Li	ine 4a (continued	り				
			3)		6.		Ň	
4 b	(Code:	) (Expenses	\$	including grants of	۴\$	) (Revenue	\$	)
		له به به به به به به به به به					nere erere	
	17-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-							
			92		97.		*	
4 c	(Code:	) (Expenses	\$	including grants of	۴\$	) (Revenue	\$	ງ
							nevere evere	
	an chùin troibh a chùin thail						anna ann an a	
4 d	Other progra	m services (Describe	The second					
	(Expenses	\$	includir	ng grants of \$	) (Rever	nue \$		)
100000000000	Total program	n service expenses	Þ	178,107.			Vacuum ( 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	
BAA				TEEA0102 11/16/16			For	m <b>990</b> (2016)

	990(2016) Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. 45-319484	8		Page 3
Par	t IV Checklist of Required Schedules		Yes	No
4	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If 'Yes, ' complete		105	
•	Schedule A.	1	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	2	X	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part I.	3		x
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part II	4		x
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(d), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part III	5		x
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part I.	6		x
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part II</i>	7		x
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part III.	8		x
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		x
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part V	10		x
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is 'Yes', then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.			
8	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VI.	11a		x
k	Did the organization report an amount for investments — other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VII.	116		x
C	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		x
C	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IX	11 d	x	
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X	119		х
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X	11f	x	
12 a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	x	
t	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' and if the organization answered 'No' to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	125		x
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule E	13		х
14 a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		х
t	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	145		x
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		x
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If Yes, complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		x
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17		x
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part II	18		x
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part III.	19		x
BAA	TEEA0103 11/16/16		990 (	(2016)

52316

_	m 990 (2016) Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	45-3194848	3	P	age 4
Pa	rt IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)			Yes	No
20.	. Did the creatization energies are as more beenited facilities? If Vee ' complete Schedule H		20a	165	X
	a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule H				<u> </u>
b	If 'Yes' to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		20b		<u> </u>
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and II		21		х
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part column (A), line 2? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	IX,	22		x
23	Did the organization answer 'Yes' to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J	current	23		x
24 :	a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If 'Yes,' answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If 'No, 'go to line 25a.	as of	24a		x
þ	b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		24b		
3	c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to do	efease			
	any tax-exempt bonds?		24c 24d		<u> </u>
			240		
25 :	a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part I		25a		x
	b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior ye that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-E27 If 'Yes,' com Schedule L, Part I	ar, and plete	25b		x
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part II	tor	26		x
27		l mber	27		x
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):	10 68 1922 EI 6168 94 18 19 1			
5	a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV		28a		Х
	b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV.		28b		x
	c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV	san	28c		x
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M		29		Х
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conserv contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M	ation	30		x
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part	1	31		х
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II		32		x
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations se 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-37 if 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I	ctions	33		x
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV and Part V, line 1	. 1	34	х	
35 :	a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		35a		х
	b If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related				v
37	organization? If Yes, 'complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization an	d that is	36		x
	treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI		37		x
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19 Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	7 	38	х	l .

BAA

Form 990 (2016)

art V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance			Ē
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V		an na Tagairtí	÷
In Enterthe sumber reported in Day 2 of Enter 1000 Enter 0. Knot exclinable	-	Yes	N
a Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1		
b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	0		
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	. / 1c	x	
2 a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax State- ments, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2 a	0		
b If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	. 2 b	X	
Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)			
a a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	. 3a		2
b If Yes,' has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If 'No' to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O.	. 3b	4	
a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	. 4a	i	2
b If 'Yes,' enter the name of the foreign country: >			
See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5 a Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	. 5a		2
b Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	. 5b	4	2
c If 'Yes,' to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	. 5c		
3 a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	. 6a		5
b If Yes,' did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	. 6b		
7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	. 7a	L	
b If 'Yes,' did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	. 7 b	4	
c Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	. 7 c	;	1
d If Yes, indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year			
• Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	. 70	-	
f Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	• a 7f	$\vdash$	3
g if the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	. 7 g		
h If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7 h		L
Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring			
organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	. 8		
Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	. 9a	_	-
b Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:     a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12			
	_		
b Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities [10b] 1 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:	-		
a Gross income from members or shareholders.			
b Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.).			
2 a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	. 12a	-	L
b If Yes,' enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year 12b	_		
3 Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.	49-		
a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	. 13a		
n mangen er en her her en nie her en en her her en en her en en en her en en en her en			
b Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans			
4 a Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	. 14a		
b if 'Yes,' has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? <i>If 'No,' provide an explanation in Schedule</i> 0	10 20 202000000		⊢
en roo, noo a norm rzo to report meae paymenter # 100, provide an explanation in ouriedule O	. 1 140	n <b>990</b> ()	_

Form	990 (2016) Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. 45-3194848		Pa	age 6
Par	tVI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each 'Yes' response to lines 2 through 7b below a 'No' response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.		d for	
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI.			. x
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management	G (S) G (	81.8.15	<u> </u>
000	ton A. Coverning Douy and management	1	Yes	No
1 a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year 1 a 8 If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		103	
	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent			
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		x
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		x
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents			
	since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		Х
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5		Х
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		х
7 a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more			
	members of the governing body?	7 a		х
l,	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members,			
	stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7 b		x
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
	The governing body?	8a	Х	
Ľ	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8 b	Х	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If 'Yes,' provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9		х
Sec	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Reven	ue Ce	ode.)	
6.			Yes	No
10 a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		х
t	If Yes,' did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b		
11 a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11 a	Х	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.			
12 a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If 'No,' go to line 13	12a	х	
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	х	
C	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If 'Yes,' describe in Schedule O how this was done	12c	х	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	х	
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	х	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	х	
	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	х	
	If 'Yes' to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).			
16 a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a		x
l,	If Yes,' did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the			
-	organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b		
-	tion C. Disclosure			
17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed  Florida		•	
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) a for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.	vailab	le	
	Own website X Another's website X Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)			
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available the public during the tax year.	e to		
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:			
	David E. Klement 9200 113th St N, LI 283 St. Petersburg FL 33772 (72	27) 3	819-7	7087
BAA	TEEA0106 11/16/16	Form	990 (2	2016)

Form 990 (2016) Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	45-3194848	Page 7
Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highes Independent Contractors	t Compensated Employe	ees, and
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII		
Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensation	ated Employees	

1 a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. • List all of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

• List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of 'key employee.'

List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

List all of the organization's former officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

				(C)	1					
(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per	than	one both	box, u an of ector/	inless fficer a truste	64 ( <b>1</b> - 1	n	(D) Reportable compensation from the organization	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation
	week	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	(W-2/1099-MISC)	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the organization and related organizations
(1) Dr. Laurie King	1.00	x						807		100 2002 e
Board Member	1 00	X		_	_			0.	80,176.	2,424.
(2) Hon. Irene Sullivan Board Member	1.00	x						0.	0.	0.
(3) Glen Gilzean, Jr.	1.00	1000			7				•••	
Board Member		х						0.	0.	0.
_(4)_Jane_L. Harper Board Member	1.00	x						0.	0.	0.
(5) Debra Prewitt Board Member	1.00	x						0.	0.	0.
(6) Hon. George Greer Chairman	1.00	x		x				0.	0.	0.
(7) Deborah Kynes Vice Chair	1.00	x		x				0.	0.	0.
(8) Dr. H. William Heller	1.00	x		x				0.	0.	0.
(9) David Klement Secretary/Exec. Director	40.00	x		x	·			0.	85,014.	5,242.
(10)									00,011	
(11)										
(12)						1				
(13)										
(14)										
BAA	TEEA0	107 ·	11/16	/16						Form <b>990</b> (2016)

	(2016) Institute for Strategic P Section A. Officers, Directors, Tr							an	d Highest Con	45-319484 Appensated Emp		s (cont	inued)
	•	(B)			(	C)							
		Average	144	. not c			then a		(D)	(E)		(F)	
	(A) Name and title	hours	bo	(C)       Position       (D)       (E)       (E)         do not check more than one post, unless person is both an officer and a director/trusted in from the organization from the organization from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)       (E)       Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)         or more and a director/trusted organization from the organization from the organization from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)       (E)       (E)         organization from the organiza	timated								
		per week (list any	2 10-1		35776	-	ФT	Γ <u>π</u>	the organization	related organizations	com	pensatio	n n
		hours	rdir	slib	ffic		ighe	Orm	(w-2/1099-MISC)	(W-2/1099-MISC)	orga	anization	
		related organiza	ecto	tion	H	mplo	st co iyee	ę.			orga	anization	s
		- tions below	L un			Wee	mpe						
		dotted line)	33)	Islee			nsat						
				10556			8						
(15)													
(16)													
(17)													
(18)													
1101-07-9677-7446-00													
(19)													
(20)													
(0.4)		-	-			-		_					
(21)													
(00)		-	-			+		_			-		
(22)													
(23)			-		-	+	-	-			-		
(20)													
(24)			-			1					1		
<u></u>													
(25)			-										
i de ener													
1 b Sub-	total	*****				101.1	80.8	•	0.	165,190.		7,6	666
c Tota	I from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section	on A				<b>X</b> 8	• •			22			
d Tota	l (add lines 1b and 1c)					647 B		•	0.	165,190.		7,6	666
2 Total	I number of individuals (including but not limite	d to those	listed	d ab	ove)	who	rece	ive	d more than \$100,	000 of reportable co	mpensat	tion	
from	the organization												
												Yes	No
										nployee	-		v
on lir	ne 1a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J for such i	naiviauai	***	8 <b>2</b> 19	1927 19	30 X		1390					X
4 For a	any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of re	portable co	ompe	ISA	tion	and	other	00	mpensation from				
	individual				· es,					********	. 4		x
5 Did a	any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue	compensat	ion fi	om	anv	unre	lated	orc	anization or individ	lual			
		complete S	Sched	lule	J foi	r suc	h per	son			. 5		X
	B. Independent Contractors												
1 Com	plete this table for your five highest compensation from the organization. Report comp	ensation fo	r the	cale	enda	ctors Ir vei	ar enc	rec	with or within the	organization's tax v	ear.		
	(A)									-		C)	
	Name and business add	ress							Description of	f services	Compe	nsatio	л
	Incompared and the second s		nited	to th	1056	e liste	ed abo	ove	) who received mo	re than			
	0,000 of compensation from the organization	► 0											
BAA			TEEA	0108	11/1	6/16					Form	990 (	2016

Form 990 (2016)

	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any lin	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from under sectio 512-514
ts	1 a Federated campaigns 1 a				
our	b Membership dues 1 b				
Am	c Fundraising events 1 c				
ar	d Related organizations 1 d				
imi	e Government grants (contributions) 1e 314,150.				
and Other Similar Amounts	f All other contributions, giffs, grants, and similar amounts not included above 1f 8,635.				
OP	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$ 262.				
an	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f	322,785.			
anu	Business Code				
eve	2a Dinner series 900099	6,720.	6,720.	0.	
e H	b				
Program Service Revenue	a				
Š	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
grai	f All other program service revenue				
Pro	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f	6,720.			
-arth -	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest and	0,120.			
	other similar amounts)	10.	0.	0.	
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds				
	5 Royalties				
	(i) Real (ii) Personal				
	6 a Gross rents b Less: rental expenses				
	c Rental income or (loss)				
	d Net rental income or (loss)				
	(i) Securities (ii) Other				
	7 a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory				
	b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses				
	c Gain or (loss)				
ne	d Net gain or (loss)				
Other Revenue	(not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c).				
ř	See Part IV, line 18 a				
the	b Less: direct expenses b				
ō	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events ►				
	9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 a				
	b Less: direct expenses b				
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities ►				
	10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances a				
	b Less: cost of goods sold b				
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory				
	Miscellaneous Revenue Business Code				
	b				
	c				
	d All other revenue				
	e Total. Add lines 11a-11d				
	<ul> <li>To an international structure and the second structure st </li> </ul>		and a second		and the second se

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A). Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX									
Check if Schedule O contains a re o not include amounts reported on lines b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses					
Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV. line 21		CAP CHILDO	gonoral expenses						
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22									
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and for- eign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16									
4 Benefits paid to or for members									
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	89,746.	35,898.	44,873.	8,975					
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)									
7 Other salaries and wages	94,772.	46,406.	37,255.	11,111					
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b)									
employer contributions)	13,578.	5,958.	6,123.	1,497					
9 Other employee benefits	30,066.	13,343.	13,670.	3,053					
0 Payroll taxes	13,345.	5,866.	6,010.	1,469					
<ol> <li>Fees for services (non-employees):</li> </ol>									
a Management									
b Legal									
c Accounting	12,600.	0.	12,600.	C					
d Lobbying									
Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17									
f Investment management fees									
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column									
(A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)	15,418.	15,418.	0.	0					
2 Advertising and promotion	12,906.	12,906.	0.						
3 Office expenses	768.	0.	768.	C					
4 Information technology									
5 Royalties									
6 Occupancy									
7 Travel	5,864.	5,764.	0.	100					
8 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials									
9 Conferences, conventions, and meetings									
0 Interest									
1 Payments to affiliates	-								
2 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization									
<ol> <li>Insurance</li> <li>Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)</li> </ol>									
a Printing	1,251.	1,251.	Ο.	0					
b Memberships	5.	5.	0.	C					
C Dues_& licenses	270.	0.	70.	200					
d Bank fees	160.	85.	75.	0					
All other expenses	35,458.	35,207.	25.	226					
5 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e .	326,207.	178,107.	121,469.	26,631					
<ul> <li>6 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ► [X] if following</li> </ul>				20,001					

Form 990 (2016)

	tΧ	(2016) Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. Balance Sheet	40	31948	48 Page
a	1.	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X		(129) PL 1534 16	CT
			(A)		(B)
			Beginning of year		End of year
Т	1	Cash – non-interest-bearing	20,000.	1	19,900
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments	20,000.	2	10,000
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	Ă	Accounts receivable, net		4	1,440
		G.			
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(8), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8	Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10 a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D			
	Ь	Less: accumulated depreciation		10 c	
	11	Investments – publicly traded securities		11	
	12	Investments – other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	92,571.	15	97,10
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	112,571.	16	118,44
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses.	48.	17	4,10
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue	1,500.	19	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
3	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L			
i				22 23	
	23 24	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties,		24	
	20	and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D		25	
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	1,548.	26	4,10
		Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ► X and complete			
		lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.	202 222		
	27	Unrestricted net assets	111,023.	27	114,33
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29	Permanently restricted net assets		29	
		Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ► and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
	33	Total net assets or fund balances	111,023.	33	114,331
1	34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	112,571.	34	118,440

TEEA0111 11/16/16

Form 990 (20	16) Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	45-319484	3	Page 12
Part XI	Reconciliation of Net Assets			
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI			[
	venue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		329	,515.
2 Total ex	penses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	326	5,207.
3 Revenu	e less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3		3,308.
4 Net ass	ets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	111	,023.
5 Net unr	ealized gains (losses) on investments	5		
	d services and use of facilities			
	ent expenses			
8 Prior pe	riod adjustments	8		
9 Other c	hanges in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9		
	ets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33,			
	(B))	10	114	,331.
Part XII	Financial Statements and Reporting			
C	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII			· · · .
			Y	es No
1 Accoun	ting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other			
If the or in Sche	ganization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked 'Other,' explain dule O.			
2 a Were th	e organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		2a	x
lf 'Yes,' separat	check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled on basis, consolidated basis, or both:	r reviewed on a		
	eparate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis			
ь Were th	e organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2 b	x
If 'Yes,'	check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on onsolidated basis, or both:			
x s	eparate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis			
c If 'Yes' review,	o line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for over or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	sight of the audit,	2 c	x
If the or in Sche	ganization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, exp dule O.	olain		
3 a As a rea Audit A	sult of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set for t and OMB Circular A-133?	th in the Single	3 a	x
b if 'Yes,'	did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not underge	o the required audit		
or audit	s, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		3 b	

	I	Public Chari	ty Status and P	ublic	Supp	oort	OMB No. 1545-0047	
SCHEDULE A (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Com	mplete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.					2016	
Department of the Treasury	► inf		ch to Form 990 or Forn dule A (Form 990 or 99		Open to Public			
Internal Revenue Service	12522.001		at www.irs.gov/form99	0.			Inspection	
Name of the organization	Ctuatoria	Delieu Celuti	ana Taa			Employer identific 45-319484		
Institute for			ganizations must co	omplete	this p			
			lines 1 through 12, check					
1 A church, con	vention of churcl	hes, or association of o	hurches described in se	ction 17	D(b)(1)(/	A)(i).		
2 A school desc	ribed in section	170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attac	ch Schedule E (Form 996	0 or 990-l	EZ).)			
			tion described in section					
4 A medical res name, city, an	32 45 PT01	on operated in conjunc	tion with a hospital desc	ribed in s	ection	170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter t	he hospital's	
5 An organizatio			or university owned or o	perated b	y a gov	emmental unit describe	d in	
			I unit described in section	on 170(b)	)(1)(A)(v	/).		
		receives a substantial   Complete Part II.)	part of its support from a	governm	nental ur	nit or from the general p	ublic described	
8 A community	trust described in	section 170(b)(1)(A)	(vi). (Complete Part II.)					
			ction 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) o e (see instructions). Ente		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
investment inc	come and unrela	receives: (1) more than empt functions—subjected business taxable in 09(a)(2). (Complete Pa	a 33-1/3% of its support f t to certain exceptions, a acome (less section 511 art III.)	from cont and (2) no tax) from	ribution: more t busine:	s, membership fees, and han 33-1/3% of its supp sses acquired by the org	d gross receipts ort from gross panization after	
11 An organizatio	on organized and	operated exclusively	to test for public safety.	See secti	ion 509	(a)(4).		
or more public lines 12a thro a Type I. A sup	by supported org ugh 12d that des porting organization	panizations described in cribes the type of supp tion operated, supervis	for the benefit of, to perfunction n section 509(a)(1) or sub- conting organization and ed, or controlled by its sub- t a majority of the director	ection 50 complete upported	9(a)(2). lines 12 organiz	. See section 509(a)(3). 2e, 12f, and 12g. ation(s), typically by givi	Check the box in ng the supported	
complete Par b Type II. A sup	rt IV, Sections A porting organiza	tion supervised or con	trolled in connection with	its supp	orted or	ganization(s), by having	control or	
must comple	te Part IV, Secti	ons A and C.	the same persons that nization operated in conn					
organization(s	s) (see instruction	ns). You must comple	te Part IV, Sections A,	D, and E				
functionally in	tegrated. The or	ganization generally m	organization operated in ust satisfy a distribution in A and D, and Part V.	connection	on with i ent and	its supported organization an attentiveness require	on(s) that is not ement (see	
integrated, or	Type III non-fun	ctionally integrated sup	CONTRACTOR AND A CONTRACTOR AND A CONTRACT PORTS OF THE A		is a Typ	e I, Type II, Type III fun	ctionally	
1.5		about the supported or	ganization(s).					
(I) Name of supported of	rganization	(II) EIN	(III) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(Iv) Is organizatio in your go docum	n listed verning	(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)	
				Yes	No			
<u>(A)</u>								
<u>(B)</u>								
<u>(C)</u>								
<u>(D)</u>								
<u>(E)</u>								
Total	Total							
BAA For Paperwork R	eduction Act N	otice, see the Instruc	tions for Form 990 or 9	90-EZ.		Schedule A (For	m 990 or 990-EZ) 2016	
			TEEA0401 09/28/16			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

_	dule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016		for Strategi				
Par	t II Support Schedule for (Complete only if you checked						(vi)
	organization fails to qualify un	der the tests listed	below, please con	plete Part III.)			
Sec	tion A. Public Support			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			
begi	ndar year (or fiscal year nning in) ►	(a) 2012	<b>(b)</b> 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	<b>(e)</b> 2016	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any 'unusual grants.')	189,241.	276,468.	343,030.	347,892.	322,785.	1,479,416.
2	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3	189,241.	276,468.	343,030.	347,892.	322,785.	1,479,416.
5	The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						1,479,416.
Sec	tion B. Total Support						
	ndar year (or fiscal year nning in) ►	(a) 2012	<b>(b)</b> 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	<b>(e)</b> 2016	(f) Total
7	Amounts from line 4	189,241.	276,468.	343,030.	347,892.	322,785.	1,479,416.
8	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources					10.	10.
9	Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on		6,450.				6,450.
10	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)		3.				3.
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						1,485,879.
12	Gross receipts from related activiti	es, etc. (see instru	ctions)			12	74,451.
13	First five years. If the Form 990 is organization, check this box and s						
Sec	tion C. Computation of Pu	blic Support P	ercentage				
14	Public support percentage for 201	10 UNI 100	57 (E)	0 0.555			99.57 %
15	Public support percentage from 20	15 Schedule A, Pa	art II, line 14			15	%
16a	a 33-1/3% support test-2016. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33-1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization						
b	b 33-1/3% support test-2015. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33-1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization						
17a	Tra 10%-facts-and-circumstances test-2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances' test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances' test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization						
b	10%-facts-and-circumstances te or more, and if the organization morganization meets the 'facts-and-	eets the 'facts-and-	circumstances' tes	t, check this box a	nd stop here. Exp	lain in Part VI how	the
18	Private foundation. If the organiz	ation did not check	a box on line 13,	16a, 16b, 17a, or 1	7b, check this box	and see instructio	ns ► 🔲
BAA					Sch	nedule A (Form 99	0 or 990-EZ) 2016

TEEA0402 09/28/16

Sche Par	dule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 t III Support Schedule for		for Strateg: ns Described i			45-319484	8 Page
	(Complete only if you checke				d to qualify under	Part II. If the orga	nization
C	fails to qualify under the test	s listed below, ple	ase complete Part	11.)			
Sector Contractor	tion A. Public Support	() 0040	(1) 0040	() 00(4	( 0 0045	( ) 0040	(0.7.1.)
Caleni 1	dar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ► Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any 'unusual grants.').	<b>(a)</b> 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) ⊺otal
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge.						
	Total. Add lines 1 through 5 Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
C	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						
Sac	tion B. Total Support			l			
Alexandra a	dar year (or fiscal year beginning in) >	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 6	(4) 2012	(0) 2010	(0) 2011	(4) 2010	(0) 2010	(1) 1 010.
	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from						
b	similar sources						
C	Add lines 10a and 10b						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in						
13	Part VI.)						
14	First five years. If the Form 990 is organization, check this box and st	for the organizati	on's first, second, i	third, fourth, or fifth	i tax year as a sec	tion 501(c)(3)	
	tion C. Computation of Pul						
	Public support percentage for 2016	ALL AND DESCRIPTION AND ADDRESS AND ADDRE	• CALSON AND CONTRACTOR OF CON	a substantive and a solution of the second s		or to be of the owner of the second	9
	Public support percentage from 20	•		three an approval the rest of the set of the set		•••• 16	q
Sec	tion D. Computation of Inv	estment Inco	me Percentage	8		<u> </u>	
17	Investment income percentage for	CONSIGNATION (CONSIGNA CONTROLOGY CONT		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			ą
	Investment income percentage from		out another solenneeds lost			O 10 10 DI OF OLD M	9
19a	33-1/3% support tests-2016. If the is not more than 33-1/3%, check the						
b	33-1/3% support tests-2015. If the line 18 is not more than 33-1/3%, or	ne organization di	d not check a box o	on line 14 or line 19	9a, and line 16 is r	nore than 33-1/3%	, and
20	Private foundation. If the organization						
BAA			TEEA0403	09/28/16	Sc	hedule A (Form	990 or 990-EZ) 20

	dule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. 45-319484	8	Р	age 4
Par	t IV Supporting Organizations (Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete S A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, co Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part	omple		
Sec	tion A. All Supporting Organizations		1	
			Yes	No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If 'No,' describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.	1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section $509(a)(1)$ or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section $509(a)(1)$ or (2).	2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If Yes, answer (b) and (c) below.	3a		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If 'Yes,' describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.</i>	3b		
C	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If 'Yes,' explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.	3c		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ('foreign supported organization')? if 'Yes' and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.	<b>4a</b>		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If 'Yes,' describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.	4b		
C	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections $501(c)(3)$ and $509(a)(1)$ or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section $170(c)(2)(B)$ purposes.	4c		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If 'Yes,' answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).	5a		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?	5b		
C	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?	5c		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If 'Yes,' provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>	6		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If 'Yes,' complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).	7		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If 'Yes,' complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).	8		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If 'Yes,' provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .	9a		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .	9b		
C	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .	9c		
10a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations)? If 'Yes,' answer 10b below.	10a		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)	10b		

TEEA0404 09/28/16

BAA

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Sche	zdule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. 45-319484	8	F	age 5
Par	t IV Supporting Organizations (continued)		<b>N</b>	
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		Yes	No
ā	a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
B	o A family member of a person described in (a) above?	116		
	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If 'Yes' to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c		
Sec	tion B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If 'No,' describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If 'Yes,' explain in <b>Part VI</b> how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Sec	tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If 'No,' describe in <b>Part VI</b> how control or management of the	1		
	supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).			
3ec	tion D. All Type III Supporting Organizations		Yes	No
			195	NO
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If 'No,' explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at			
	all times during the tax year? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played			
_	in this regard.	3		
Sec	tion E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).			
ł	a The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
Ľ	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
C	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instruct	ions).		
2	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		Yes	No
1	a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If 'Yes,' then in <b>Part VI identify those supported</b> <b>organizations and explain</b> how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted			
	substantially all of its activities.	2a		
ł	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? if 'Yes,' explain in Part VI the reasons for			
	the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
3	a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>	3a		

b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.

BAA

TEEA0405 09/28/16

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

3b

1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust or instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations	n Nov. 20, s must con	, 1970 (explain in Part ) plete Sections A throu	/I). <b>See</b> gh E.
Section A – Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4 Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5		
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4).	8		
Section B – Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a Average monthly value of securities	1 a		
b Average monthly cash balances	1 b		
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1 c		
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1 d		
<ul> <li>Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):</li> </ul>			
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by .035.	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Section C — Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2 Enter 85% of line 1.	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		
7 Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integra	ated Type	III supporting organizat	tion

7 Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

BAA

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Section D -	- Distributions			Current Year
1210 1211 12	paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purpos	es		
2 Amounts	paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of income from activity	No. at the other	ons,	
3 Administ	ative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of suppo	rted organizations		
and a second sec	paid to acquire exempt-use assets			
5 Qualified	set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6 Other dis	tributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			
7 Total and	nual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			
	ons to attentive supported organizations to which the organizal I). See instructions.	tion is responsive (provi	de details	
9 Distributa	ble amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6			
	nount divided by Line 9 amount			
	Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2016	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2016
1 Distribute	ble amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6			
	tributions, if any, for years prior to 2016 (reasonable quired — explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess d	istributions carryover, if any, to 2016:			
a				
b				
C From 20*	13			
	4			
01/0 K14951	15			
	ines 3a through e			
	o underdistributions of prior years			
	o 2016 distributable amount			
	r from 2011 not applied (see instructions)			
	er. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
	ons for 2016 from Section D,			
Code: Sec. Decret	o underdistributions of prior years			
	o 2016 distributable amount			
	er. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
Subtract	ig underdistributions for years prior to 2016, if any. lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than lain in Part VI. See instructions.			
	g underdistributions for 2016. Subtract lines 3h and 4b 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See ns.			
7 Excess (	distributions carryover to 2017. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdow	vn of line 7:			
8				
b Excess fr	om 2013			
C Excess fr	om 2014			
d Excess fr	om 2015			
A Evenen f	om 2016			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

TEEA0407 09/28/16

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016	Institute for	Strategic Po	licy Solution	s, Inc.	45-3194848	Page 8
Part VI Supplemental Informati Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4	on. Provide the expl	anations required , 11a, 11b, and 1	by Part II, line 10, 1c; Part IV, Section	Part II, line B, lines 1	e 17a or 17b;Part III, lin and 2; Part IV, Section	ne 12; Part IV, n C, line 1;
Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information.						
(See instructions.)			·····			

Pt II Ln 10 Other Income Part II, Line 10 Description: Miscellaneous 2013: 3.

Schedule B		OMB No. 1545-0047
(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)	Schedule of Contributors	2016
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF. Information about Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, 990-PF) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/forms	
Name of the organization	Employe	r Identification number
Institute for S	trategic Policy Solutions, Inc. 45-3	L94848
Organization type (check	cone):	
Filers of:	Section:	
Form 990 or 990-EZ	X       501(c)(3) (enter number) organization         4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private four         527 political organization	dation
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundati 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation	חנ

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule.

Note. Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

#### **General Rule**

X For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

## Special Rules

For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33-1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

Caution. An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer 'No' on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

BAA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

TEEA0701 08/09/16

52334

Schedule Name of org	B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)	Page	<u>1 of 1 of Part I</u> r identification number
Company substantial to a	unte for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	CANCELE AND A CONTRACT OF A CO	194848
Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space		
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
<u>1</u>	St. Petersburg College Foundation	\$ 314.150.	Person X Payroll
	P.O. Box 13489 Saint Petersburg FL 33733	\$ <u>314,150.</u>	Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
BAA	TEEA0702 08/09/16	Schedule B (Form 9	90, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

Schedule	B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)	Page	1 of 1 of Part I
Name of org	<ul> <li>201501102952545</li> </ul>	29/201 1/201	r Identification number
Instit	tute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	45-3	194848
Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space	e is needed.	
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	St. Petersburg College Foundation P.O. Box 13489 Saint Petersburg FL 33733	\$314,150.	Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1		\$\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) Number	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
BAA	TEEA0702 08/09/16	Schedule B (Form 9	90, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

# 52336

001		Sup	niamental Einancial	Statements		OMB No. 15	45-0047
	1EDULE D rm 990)	► Complet	plemental Financial e if the organization answered 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11c	d 'Yes' on Form 990, d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.		201	6
Interna	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service	12	► Attach to Form 990 dule D (Form 990) and its ins	D.	Party of the card of the second	Open to I Inspectio	n
Name	of the organization				Employ	er identification num	ber
		1. Sec. 16	licy Solutions, Inc			194848	
Par	t I Organizat Complete	tions Maintaining Done if the organization answ	or Advised Funds or Oth ered 'Yes' on Form 990, I	n <b>er Similar Funds o</b> Part IV, line 6.	or Accounts	5.	
			(a) Donor advised	funds	(b) Funds ar	d other accounts	5
1	Total number at er	nd of year					
2	Aggregate value of co	ntributions to (during year)					
3		ants from (during year)					
4	Aggregate value a	t end of year					
5			advisors in writing that the asse ganization's exclusive legal cont			Yes	No
6			and donor advisors in writing th				
			the donor or donor advisor, or f			Yes [	No
Das		tion Easements.	n na dato na na veza os sebar no dato na na veza os sebar no d	and be an overly by report to show for an it's by report			
rar			ered 'Yes' on Form 990, I	Part IV, line 7.			
1	and an and a second second	NAMES OF ALL PROPERTY OF	he organization (check all that a				
		of land for public use (e.g., rec	reation or education)	Preservation of a hist	and a set of the s		
	Protection of r			Preservation of a cert	tified historic st	ructure	
	Preservation of	1 1994 AL 223 AN CLUDE					
2	Complete lines 2a last day of the tax		held a qualified conservation co	ontribution in the form of a		International Internation	55
15						the End of the T	ax year
		onservation easements		20 10 M NEW 10 MM 10 MM 10 M 10 1	2a		
	1000 m 1000		ents	101 DE CE 10208 MA 10411 DE 10201 DE CE 102 1 10	2 b		
			d historic structure included in (a		2 c		
	structure listed in t	the National Register	(c) acquired after 8/17/06, and n		2 d	50m- 150m	
3	tax year ►		ansferred, released, extinguishe		rganization dur	ing the	
4			servation easement is located >	and the second of the second			
5			rding the periodic monitoring, in it holds?			Yes	No
6	Staff and voluntee	r hours devoted to monitoring,	inspecting, handling of violation	ns, and enforcing conserv	vation easemer	nts during the yea	ar
7	Amount of expens ►\$	es incurred in monitoring, insp	ecting, handling of violations, a	nd enforcing conservatior	n easements di	uring the year	
8			ine 2(d) above satisfy the requir		(4)(B)(i)	. Yes	No
9	In Part XIII, descri include, if applicat conservation ease	be how the organization report ole, the text of the footnote to t ements.	ts conservation easements in its he organization's financial state	s revenue and expense st ments that describes the	tatement, and I organization's	balance sheet, ar accounting for	hd
Par	t III Organizat Complete	tions Maintaining Colle if the organization answ	ections of Art, Historical ered 'Yes' on Form 990, I	I <b>Treasures, or Othe</b> Part IV, line 8.	er Similar A	ssets.	
1;	art, historical treas	sures, or other similar assets h	FAS 116 (ASC 958), not to repo eld for public exhibition, educati I statements that describes thes	ion, or research in furthen			
J	historical treasures	elected, as permitted under S s, or other similar assets held relating to these items:	FAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in for public exhibition, education,	n its revenue statement ar or research in furtherance	nd balance she e of public serv	et works of art, rice, provide the	
	(i) Revenue inclu	ided on Form 990, Part VIII, lir	ne 1			\$	
	(ii) Assets include	ed in Form 990, Part X				• \$	
2	If the organization	received or held works of art,	historical treasures, or other sin 6 (ASC 958) relating to these its	nilar assets for financial g	ain, provide the	e following	
	Revenue included	on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1				\$	
	Assets included in	Form 990, Part X			<b>.</b>	\$	
BAA	For Paperwork R	eduction Act Notice, see the	Instructions for Form 990.	TEEA3301 08/15/16	B Sch	edule D (Form 9	90) 2016

e following that are nge programs the organization's easures, or other si collection?	inot included 1 c 1 d 1 f 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d	Yes 990, Part I Yes Amount	□ No □ No □ No
nge programs the organization's sasures, or other si collection? nization answe ons or other assets ons or other assets custodial account on provided on Part Yes' on Form S	exempt purpose in imilar assets pred 'Yes' on Form not included 1 c 1 d 1 d 1 f liability? [ t XIII	Yes           990, Part I           Yes           Amount           Yes           Yes           0.	V,  _No  _No
the organization's collection? nization answe ons or other assets 	imilar assets	990, Part I Yes Yes 0.	
easures, or other si inization answe	imilar assets	990, Part I Yes Yes 0.	
easures, or other si inization answe	imilar assets	990, Part I Yes Yes 0.	
easures, or other si inization answe	imilar assets	990, Part I Yes Yes 0.	
nization answe	inot included 1 c 1 d 1 f 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d 1 d	990, Part I Yes Yes 0.	
nization answe	inct included           inct included           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1           1 <t< td=""><td>990, Part I Yes Yes 0.</td><td></td></t<>	990, Part I Yes Yes 0.	
ons or other assets	not included	Yes Yes Yes 0.	No
r custodial account on provided on Part Yes' on Form S	1c           1d           1e           1f           liability?           Value           990, Part IV, line 10	Amount Yes	No
en provided on Parl	1 c           1 d           1 e           1 f           liability?           vxiii           990, Part IV, line 10	Yes	
en provided on Parl	1 c           1 d           1 e           1 f           liability?           vxiii           990, Part IV, line 10	Yes	
en provided on Parl	1 d           1 e           1 f           1 f           !!ability? [           tXIII	0.	
en provided on Parl	1e           1f           liability?           t XIII           990, Part IV, line 10	0.	
en provided on Parl	1f liability? [ t XIII	0.	
en provided on Parl	liability? [ t XIII	0.	
en provided on Parl	990, Part IV, line 1	0.	
Yes' on Form 9	990, Part IV, line 1		
6 - 55	91 W		Second Concernent or
(c) Two years back			
jej neo jeans back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four yea	rs back
		1	
(a)) held as:			
and administered	for the		1
		10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	No
		112000	_
********		3a(ii)	
87		3b	
art IV. line 11a.	See Form 990. Pa	art X. line 1	0.
ost or other	(c) Accumulated	(d) Book v	4-013
——— <del> </del>			
I			
	(a)) held as: and administered 	and administered for the rt IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Pa ost or other (c) Accumulated depreciation is (other)	(a)) held as:         (b)         (c)         (c) </td

TEEA3302 08/15/16

cegic Policy Solut	tions, Inc. 45-319	4848 Page
'Yes' on Form 990, F	Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, F	² art X, line 12.
(b) Book value		
		<u> </u>
•		
_		
_		
-		
-		
	Part IV. line 11c. See Form 990. F	Part X. line 13.
(b) Book value		
'Yes' on Form 990, F Description	Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, F	Part X, line 15. (b) Book value
		97,100
line 15 )		97,100
		57,100
(b) Book value		
	=	
	(b) Book value	<pre>'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, F 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, F 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, F 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, F scription line 15.)</pre>

BAA

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

Dest VI Deconciliation of Devenue ner Audited Einensiel Statements With Devenue	45-319484	8 Page
art XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.	e per Return.	
1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		391,644
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments		
	2,129.	
c Recoveries of prior year grants		
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		
e Add lines 2a through 2d		62,129
3 Subtract line 29 from line 1		329,515
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		,
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a		
b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		
c Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	
5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	329,515
Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expense		
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.		
1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		388,336
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a Donated services and use of facilities	2,129.	
b Prior year adjustments		
c Other losses		
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		
e Add lines 2a through 2d	20	62,129
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	326,20
		326,20
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1         4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:         a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	3	326,207
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1       4         4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:       4         a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b       4         b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)       4		326,201
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1         4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:         a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	40	326,20

Pt X, Line 2	under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and
Pt X, Line 2	is generally not subject to federal or state income
Pt X, Line 2	taxes. However, the Institute is subject to income taxes
Pt X, Line 2	on any net income that is derived from a trade of
Pt X, Line 2	business, regularly carried on, and not in furtherance
Pt X, Line 2	of the purpose for which the Institute is granted
Pt X, Line 2	exemption. No income tax provision has been recorded as
Pt X, Line 2	the net income, if any, from any unrelated trade or
Pt X, Line 2	business, in the opinion of management, is not material
Pt X, Line 2	to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

BAA

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

TEEA3304 08/15/16

SCHEDULE O	Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-E2	OMB No. 1545-0047				
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. ► Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.					
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions at www.irs.gov/form990.	is Open to Public Inspection				
Name of the organization	E	Employer identification number				
Institute for	trategic Policy Solutions, Inc. 4	45-3194848				
Other	Part V Line 2a & 2b - The Organization's payroll					
Other	is reported under a related organization, St. Pet	cersburg				
Other	College.	aaree kardooreaa u				
Pt VI, Line 11	Form 990 emailed to the Board for review prior to	0				
Pt VI, Line 11	filing.					
Pt VI, Line 12	College Financial and Legal Department monitors a	all				
Pt VI, Line 12	financial records. The Executive Director monitor	rs all				
Pt VI, Line 12	employees.					
Pt VI, Line 15	Compensation for the Executive Director is based	on the				
Pt VI, Line 15	classification and salary schedule which includes	s ranges				
Pt VI, Line 15	for each pay grade.					
Pt VI, Line 15	Compensation for employees is based on the classi	ification				
Pt VI, Line 15	and salary schedule which includes ranges for eac	ch pay				
Pt VI, Line 15	grade.					
Pt VI, Line 19	The governing documents, conflict of interest, ar	nd				
Pt VI, Line 19	financial statements are available upon request.					

TEEA4901 08/16/16

SCHEDULE R	_										OMB N	o. 1545-004	17
(Form 990)			Drganizatio		Form 990,							016	
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	► Inform	nation about	Schedule R (Fo	rm 990) and	its instruct	ions is at w	ww.irs.	gov/form990.			Open Ins	to Publi pection	ic
Name of the organization										Employer Identi	fication nu	Imber	
Institute for Str	ategic Policy Soluti	ions, In	o.							45-31948	848		
Part I Identification	of Disregarded Entities.	Complete i	f the organiza	tion answe	ered 'Yes'	on Form 9	90, P	art IV, line 33.					
Name, address, and l	(a) EIN (if applicable) of disregarded e	entity	(b) Primary ad	ctivity	Legal dom or foreign	) icile (state i country)	Т	(d) otal income	End-of	(e) -year assets	Dire	(f) ct contro entity	lling
(1)												,	
(2)									<u> </u>				
<u></u>													
(3)											-		
(3)													
	the and per had not not not not not out out the not not out	and one one loss a								7			
Part II Identification	of Related Tax-Exempt O elated tax-exempt organization	rganizatio	ns. Complete	e if the org	anization	answered	'Yes' (	on Form 990,	Part IV,	line 34 bec	ause it	had	
	(a) EIN of related organization	1	(b) ry activity	Legal dom or foreign	) icile (state i country)	(d) Exempt C section	iode n	(e) Public charity s (if section 501(	tatus (c)(3))	(f) Direct contro entity	olling	(g) Sec 512 controlled	) (b)(13) d entity?
					2002 (Second 2004)			100000.0000000000000000000000000000000				Yes	No
P.O. Box 13489	College Foundation	Scholar											
59-1954362				FL		501c3		7	1	N/A		<u> </u>	X
(2) St. Petersburg P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg		College						100					252
59-1211489				FL		501c3		5		N/A		<u> </u>	X
_( <b>3</b> )													
(4)								-				<del> </del>	<u> </u>
<u></u>													
······		1		L		1						1	

BAA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

TEEA5001 09/09/16

Schedule R (Form 990) 2016

Schedule R (Form 990) 2016	Institute fo	or Strat	egic Pol	Licy Soluti	lons,	Inc.						45-	31948	48	Pag
Part III Identification of because it had	of Related Orga one or more rela	nizations ited organ	Taxable a	ated as a par	hip Co tnershi	omplete if	the org	anizatio year.	on answe	ered 'Y	'es' or	n Form 990,	Part IV,	line 34	1
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant (related, uni excluded fri under sec	elated, orn tax	(f) Share of incor		end-c	a) re of if-year sets	(i Dispr tion alloca	h) opor- iate itions?	(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedul K-1 (Form	Gene	j) eral or aging tner?	(k) Percentaç ownersh
		country)		512-51	4)					Yes	No	1065)	Yes	No	
1)															
	-														
2)													-	-	
<b>7</b>															
	-														
9	-														
	-														
Part IV Identification of line 34 because	of Related Orga	nizations ore relate	Taxable a d organizat	is a Corporat	ion or is a co	Trust Co	omplete or trust	if the or during	rganization the tax y	on ans ear.	swere	d 'Yes' on Fo	orm 990	, Part I	V,
(a) Name, address, and EIN	of related organizatio	on Prima	(b) ary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign	con	(d) Direct strolling	Type o (C corp.	f entity S corp.	(f) Share total inc			(g) are of end-of- year assets	(h) Percenta ownersh	ge Sec	(i) 512(b)(13 rolled entit
				country)		entity	ort	rust)		75#38 PM850			State State State	Ye	s N
1)															
2)															
3)					1				8						+
				1	1		1						1		

BAA

TEEA5002 09/09/16

dule R (Form 990) 2016

Scl

		45-319		
art V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Fo	orm 990, Part IV, line	e 34, 35b, or 36.		
Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.				Yes
During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations	listed in Parts II-IV?		and the second second	10000
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity			1a	
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)			1b	
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)			1c	x
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)			1d	
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)			10	005000
f Dividends from related organization(s)			1f	
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)			1g	
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)			1h	
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)			11	
Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)			1k	122503
Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)				-
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)				
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)				x
<ul> <li>Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)</li> </ul>				
or Snaring of paid employees with related organization(s)			10	x
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses			1p	x
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses			1q	
				00000
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)			1r	
1. Mail in the statement of the state			18	
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)			1s	
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)	red relationships and trai (b)	nsaction thresholds.		d)
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)	red relationships and tra		Method of c amount	d) determ involve
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) . If the answer to any of the above is 'Yes,' see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including cove (a) Name of related organization	red relationships and tra (b) Transaction	nsaction thresholds. (c) Amount involved	Method of amount	d) determ involvo
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) . If the answer to any of the above is 'Yes,' see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including cove (a) Name of related organization	red relationships and tra (b) Transaction	nsaction thresholds.	Method of amount	d) determ involvo
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) If the answer to any of the above is 'Yes,' see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including cove (a) Name of related organization St. Petersburg College Foundation	red relationships and tra (b) Transaction	nsaction thresholds. (c) Amount involved	Method of c amount cash	d) determ involvo
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) If the answer to any of the above is 'Yes,' see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including cove (a) Name of related organization St. Petersburg College Foundation St. Petersburg College	red relationships and tra (b) Transaction	nsaction thresholds. (c) Amount involved 314,150. 241,507.	(Method of c amount cash cash	d) determ involvo
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) If the answer to any of the above is 'Yes,' see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including cove (a) Name of related organization St. Petersburg College Foundation St. Petersburg College	red relationships and tra (b) Transaction	nsaction thresholds. (c) Amount involved 314,150.	(Method of c amount cash cash	d) determ involvo
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) If the answer to any of the above is 'Yes,' see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including cove (a) Name of related organization St. Petersburg College Foundation St. Petersburg College	red relationships and tra (b) Transaction	nsaction thresholds. (c) Amount involved 314,150. 241,507.	(Method of c amount cash cash	d) determ involvo
Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)	red relationships and tra (b) Transaction	nsaction thresholds. (c) Amount involved 314,150. 241,507.	(Method of c amount cash cash	d) determ involvo
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)	red relationships and tra (b) Transaction	nsaction thresholds. (c) Amount involved 314,150. 241,507.	(Method of c amount cash cash	d) determ involvo

Schedule R (Form 990) 2016 Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.

45-3194848 Page 4

Provide the following information for e revenue) that was not a related organi	ach entity taxed as zation. See instruc	a partnership throu tions regarding exc	gh which the organ lusion for certain in	vestme	conduc nt partn	ted more than five erships.	percent of its act	vities (n	neasure	ed by total assets	or gross		
(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unre- lated, excluded from tax under	Are all set 501	9)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	( Dispi tion	h) ropor- tions?	(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	Gene mana partr	) ral or aging	(k) Percentage ownership
			sections 512-514)	Yes	No			Yes	No	,	Yes	No	1
_(1)													
(2)													
										-			
(3)													
(4)												-	<u> </u>
	-												
(5)													
	i -												
(6)													
(7)													<u> </u>
(8)			0							-			
	1												

TEEA5005 09/09/16

Schedule R (Form 990) 2016

45-3194848

Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.

## Schedule O (Form 990), Supplemental Information to Form 990 Form 990, Page 2, Part III, Line 1 (continued)

#### Briefly describe the organization's mission:

faculty, college employees, and the community at large, a forum and center for learning and scholarly public discourse on key civic matters which may be local, regional, national, or international in scope and impact.

### Schedule O (Form 990), Supplemental Information to Form 990 Form 990, Page 2, Part III, Line 4a (continued)

and on food packaging labels, featuring a guest speaker from the Chef Action Network, Katherine Miller, along with a panel of local experts. The third featuring guest speaker Peter Kageyama and guest artist Derek Donnelly delved into the influence of art on politics. Dinner Series: We staged three programs in the Dinner Series, each with a guest speaker backed up by a panel discussion. The first featured PBS talk-show host Alexander Heffner, speaking on Politics, Media and the Future of Civil Discourse. In addition to speaking at dinner, Heffner addressed a separate student gathering to discuss ramifications of the presidential election campaign. The debate over limitations on free speech, especially on college campuses, was the focus of the second Dinner Series event. A guest speaker from the Individual Rights Defense Fund outlined the problem of speech censorship and joined a panel of local experts in discussing the issue from a constitutional and societal perspective. The third Dinner Series program featured researcher and author Robert Jones, who discussed the highlights of his book, The End of White Christian America. Partnerships/Annual Events: We staged or co-sponsored a number of candidate debates for local political offices, including Pinellas School Board, U.S. House District 13, Pinellas County Commission, Florida House and Florida Senate. We continued to develop our ongoing projects, the Age-Friendly St. Petersburg initiative with partners AARP Florida and Area Agency on Aging Pinellas-Pasco, as well as the Sea Level Rise Collaborative. For Age-Friendly, we staged a Listening Session and a Collaborative Labs workshop for stakeholders in the social service field serving older residents. For the Sea Level Rise Collaborative, we staged a public forum on water resources and co-sponsored the annual conference of the Florida Association for Insurance Reform. We co-sponsored and co-presented the Caregivers Conference for the third year in a row, and hosted the Pinellas Economic Leadership Symposium and the Juvenile Welfare Board's annual Children's Summit. An important student-only even in cooperation with Student Government Association leaders at five campuses was the Great Debate competition, which we presented and hosted for the fourth year in a row. We also opened a new partnership with the OPEN organization at the University of South Florida St. Petersburg to present a guest lecture by Hedrick Smith, Pulitzer Prize-winning retired journalist and author, who spoke on the Populist Revolution represented by President Donald Trump. For another on-going initiative, the Project on Accountable Justice, we hosted and staged a public forum on arrest and sentencing reform proposals under consideration by the Legislature.

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ Form 990, Page 10, Line 24e All Other Expenses (continued)

Description	(A) Total	(B) Program services	(C) Management and general	(D) Fundraising
Food & food products	12,830.	12,644.	0.	186.
Material & Supplies	2,235.	2,235.	0.	0.
Miscellaneous	65.	65.	0.	0.
Education subscriptions	25.	0.	25.	0.
Other services	6,960.	6,960.	0.	0.
Honoria fees	13,303.	13,303.	0.	0.
Staff training	40.	0.	0.	40.

1

m 8879-EO	IRS e-file Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization	OMB No. 1545-1878
	For calendar year 2016, or fiscal year beginning <u>Apr 1</u> , 2016, and ending <u>Mar 31</u> , 20	0 2017
partment of the Treasury mal Revenue Service	<ul> <li>Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.</li> <li>Information about Form 8879-EO and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/for</li> </ul>	2016
me of exempt organization		Employer Identification number
nstitute for Sti me and title of officer	rategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	45-3194848
avid E Klement	Executive Director	c
eck the box for the return eck the box on line 1a, 2a we line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or	m and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only) for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the re not complete more than 1 line in Part I.	form was blank, then
a Form 990 check here .	· · · • X b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b 329,515.
a Form 990-EZ check he	re	2b
a Form 990-PF check he	re b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line	
a Form 8868 check here	•• • • <b>b</b> Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c	
The starting of	nd Signature Authorization of Officer	
ntact the U.S. Treasury Fir horize the financial institut over inquiries and resolve	In the origination of the above organization and that I have examined a co- anying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they unt in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic r transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return is nent of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any del- y refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Ago y refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Ago y entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for wed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To ancial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment ions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of faxes to receive confide issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIh m and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.	town, I consent to allow my to the IRS and to receive from ay in processing the return or gent to initiate an electronic or payment of the revoke a payment, I must (settiement) date. I also ential information necessary to N) as my signature for the
icer's PIN: check one bo	Fontana CPA, LLC to enter my PIN	94848 as my signature
on the organization's tax a state agency(ies) regula the return's disclosure co	year 2016 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy ating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program. Laiso authorize the aforementic	of the return is being filed with
indicated within this return	ization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2016 elect that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities IN on the return's disclosure consent screen.	tronically filed return. If I have as part of the IRS Fed/State
er's signature	evel E. Klement Doto - 9/5/1	7
rt III Certification a		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ber (EFIN) followed by yo	six-digit electronic filing identification ur five-digit self-selected PIN	do not enter all zeros
rtify that the above numer ve. I confirm that I am sub horized IRS <i>e-file</i> Provider	c entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2016 electronically filed return for th mitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e s for Business Returns.	e organization indicated -File (MeF) Information for
's signature	Contana Date - C	7/5/17
	ERO Must Retain This Form – See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So	
A For Paperwork Reduc	tion Act Notice, see instructions.	Form <b>8879-EO</b> (2016)

Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.

Report to the Board of Directors

July 14, 2017

# Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

Board of Directors Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. St. Petersburg, Florida

We are pleased to present this report related to our audit of the financial statements of Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. (Institute) as of and for the year ended March 31, 2017. This report summarizes certain matters required by professional standards to be communicated to you in your oversight responsibility for the Institute's financial reporting process.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors and management of Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties. It will be our pleasure to respond to any questions you have about this report. We appreciate the opportunity to continue to be of service to Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Dregon Shows + Sturt, P.A.

St. Petersburg, Florida July 14, 2017

100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

52350

### Table of Contents

	Page No.
Required Communications	4-5
Summary of Significant Accounting Estimates	6
Exhibit A – Certain Written Communications between Management and Our Firm Arrangement Letter Representation Letter	5

ž

a.

#### Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. Required Communications Year Ended March 31, 2017

Generally accepted auditing standards (AU-C 260, *The Auditor's Communication with Those Charged with Governance*) require the auditor to promote effective two-way communication between the auditor and those charged with governance. Consistent with this requirement, the following summarizes our responsibilities regarding the financial statement audit as well as observations arising from our audit that are significant and relevant to your responsibility to oversee the financial reporting process.

Area	Comments
Our Responsibilities with Regard to the Financial Statement Audit	Our responsibilities under auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> have been described to you in our arrangement letter dated August 5, 2015. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve management or those charged with governance of their responsibilities, which are also described in that letter.
Overview of the Planned Scope and Timing of the Financial Statement Audit	We have issued a separate communication regarding the planned scope and timing of our audit and have discussed with you our identification of, and planned audit response to, significant risks of material misstatement.
Accounting Policies and Practices	Adoption of, or Change in, Accounting Policies
	Management has the ultimate responsibility for the appropriateness of the accounting policies used by the Institute.
	The Institute's significant accounting policies are disclosed in Note B to the financial statements.
	Significant or Unusual Transactions
	We did not identify any significant or unusual transactions or significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.
c	Management's Judgments and Accounting Estimates
	Summary information about the process used by management in formulating particularly sensitive accounting estimates and about our conclusions regarding the reasonableness of those estimates is in the attached Summary of Significant Accounting Estimates.
Audit Adjustments	There were no audit adjustments made to the original trial balance presented to us to begin our audit.
Uncorrected Misstatements	We are not aware of any uncorrected misstatements other than misstatements that are clearly trivial.
Disagreements with Management	We encountered no disagreements with management over the application of significant accounting principles, the basis for management's judgments on any significant matters, the scope of the audit, or significant disclosures to be included in the financial statements.
Consultations with Other Accountants	We are not aware of any consultations management had with other accountants about accounting or auditing matters.

Page 4

#### Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. Required Communications Year Ended March 31, 2017

Агеа	Comments
Significant Issues Discussed with Management	No significant issues arising from the audit were discussed or the subject of correspondence with management.
Significant Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit	We did not encounter any significant difficulties in dealing with management during the audit.
Significant Written Communications Between Management and Our Firm	Copies of significant written communications between our firm and management of the Institute are attached as Exhibit A.

.

.

Page 5

8

#### Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. Summary of Significant Accounting Estimates Year Ended March 31, 2017

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the preparation of financial statements and are based upon management's current judgment. The process used by management encompasses their knowledge and experience about past and current events, and certain assumptions about future events. You may wish to monitor throughout the year the process used to determine and record these accounting estimates. The following describes the significant accounting estimates reflected in the Institute's March 31, 2017 financial statements.

Estimate	Accounting Policy and Estimation Process	Comments
Value of In-Kind Contributions	The value of donated materials, supplies, and services is based upon the estimated fair value of the donated items and services received. Fair value is determined by the amount of cash that would have been paid by the Institute for the in- kind items and services if they were purchased.	We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used and determined that the estimate is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Page 6

.....

Exhibit A



1.4

# Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

August 5, 2015

George Greer, Chairman David Klement, Executive Director Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Iuc. PO Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733-3489

The Objective and Scope of the Audits of the Financial Statements

You have requested that we audit the financial statements of Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. (the Institute), which comprise the statements of financial position as of March 31, 2016, 2017, and 2018, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements. We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and our understanding of this audit engagement by means of this letter.

Our audits will be conducted with the objective of our expressing an opinion on the financial statements.

The Responsibilities of the Auditor

We will conduct our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the comptroller general of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures scleeted depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected exists, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS. Also, an audit is not designed to detect errors or fraud that are immaterial to the financial statements. The determination of abuse is subjective; therefore, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect us to provide reasonable assurance of detecting abuse,

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the Institute's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Institute's internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audits of the financial statements that we have identified during the audits.

We will also communicate to the board of directors (a) any fraud involving senior management and fraud (whether caused by senior management or other employees) that causes a material misstatement of the financial statements that becomes known to us during the audits, and (b) any instances of noncompliance with laws and regulations that we become aware of during the audits (unless they are clearly inconsequential).

100 Second Avenue South • Suite 600 • Si, Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | FAX (727) 822-4573 www.gsscpa.com

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to accompany Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.'s special purpose financial statements. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the Institute's RSI. These limited procedures will consist principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation, which management is responsible for affirming to us in its representation letter. Unless we encounter problems with the presentation of the RSI or with procedures relating to it, we will disclaim an opinion on it. The following RSI is required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The Responsibilities of Management and Identification of the Applicable Financial Reporting Framework

Our audits will be conducted on the basis that management acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility:

- a. For the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America;
- For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and b.
- To provide us with:

statements taken as a whole.

- (1) Access to all information of which management is aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements such as records, documentation, and other matters;

  - (2) Additional information that we may request from management for the purpose of the audits; and (3) Unrestricted access to persons within the Institute from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

As part of our audit process, we will request from management written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audits, including among other items:

- That management has fulfilled its responsibilities as set out in the terms of this letter; and
- That it believes the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial b.

Management is responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Institute complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities, and for informing us about all known material violations of such laws or regulations. In addition, management is responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the Institute involving management, employees who have significant roles in internal control, and others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Management is also responsible for informing us of its knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Institute received in communications from employees, former employees, regulators, or others.

Management is responsible for management decisions and functions, and for designating an individual with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience to oversee any tax services, or other nonattest services we provide. Management is responsible for evaluating the adequacy and results of any tax services performed and accepting responsibility for such services.

The board of directors is responsible for informing us of its views about the risks of fraud within the Institute, and its knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Institute.

Because Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. will rely on Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. and its management and board of directors to discharge the foregoing responsibilities, the Institute holds harmless and releases Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A., its shareholders, and employees from all claims, liabilities, losses, and costs arising in circumstances where there has been a knowing misrepresentation by a member of the Institute's management which has caused, in any respect, Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.'s breach of contract or negligence. This provision shall survive the termination of this arrangement for services.

#### Institute's Records and Assistance

• •

If circumstances arise relating to the condition of the Institute's records, the availability of appropriate and it evidence, or indications of a significant risk of material misstatement of the financial statements because of error, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets, which in our professional judgment, prevent us from completing the audits or forming an opinion, we retain the unilateral right to take any course of action permitted by professional standards, including declining to express an opinion, issue a report, or withdraw from the engagement.

During the course of our engagement, we may accumulate records containing data that should be reflected in the Institute's books and records. The Institute will determine that all such data, if necessary, will be so reflected. Accordingly, the Institute will not expect us to maintain copies of such records in our possession.

The assistance to be supplied by Institute personnel, including the preparation of schedules and analyses of accounts, will be discussed and coordinated with management. The timely and accurate completion of this work is an essential condition to our completion of the audits and issuance of our audit reports.

If, in connection with our audits, you request us to perform accounting services necessary for the preparation of the financial statements (such as maintaining depreciation schedules, drafting the financial statements, etc.), you agree to designate an appropriate individual to oversee the services, make all management decisions involved in those services, evaluate the adequacy and results of the services, and accept responsibility for the results of the services.

The independence standards of the Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (GAS) require that the auditor maintain independence so that opinions, findings, conclusions, judgments, and recommendations will be impartial and viewed as impartial by reasonable and informed third parties. Before we agree to provide a non-audit service to the Institute, we determine whether providing such a service would create a significant threat to our independence for GAS audit purposes, either by itself or in aggregate with other non-audit services provided. A critical component of our determination is consideration of management's ability to effectively oversee the non-audit service to be performed. The Institute has agreed that Theresa Furnas, Associate VP of Financial and Business Services, possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience and that the individual understands the above services to be performed sufficiently to oversee them. Accordingly, the management of the Institute agrees to the following:

- a. The Institute has designated Theresa Furnas, Associate VP of Financial and Business Services, a senior member of management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, and experience to oversee the drafts of the financial statements, trial balance adjustments, and information returns.
- Theresa Furnas, Associate VP of Financial and Business Services, will assume all management responsibilities for ь.
- subject matter and scope of the services listed above.
- The Institute will evaluate the adequacy and results of the services performed. The Institute accepts responsibility for the results and ultimate use of the services. C.
- d.

GAS further requires we establish an understanding with the management (and those charged with governance) of the Institute of the objectives of the non-audit service, the services to be performed, the Institute's acceptance of its responsibilities, the auditor's responsibilities, and any limitations of the non-audit service. We believe this letter documents that understanding.

#### Other Relevant Information

From time to time and depending upon the circumstances, we may use third-party service providers to assist us in providing professional services to you. In such circumstances, it may be necessary for us to disclose confidential client information to them. We enter into confidentiality agreements with all third-party service providers and we are satisfied that they have appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of your confidential information to others.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, a copy of our most recent peer review report has been provided for your information.

#### Fees, Costs, and Access to Workpapers

Our fees for the services described herein are based upon the value of the services performed and the time required by the individuals assigned to the engagement and will be \$7,500 per year, assuming no significant changes in operations, plus direct expenses.

Our fee estimate and completion of our work is based upon the following criteria:

- a. Anticipated cooperation from Institute personnel
- b. Timely responses to our inquiries
- c. Timely completion and delivery of client assistance requests
- Timely communication of all significant accounting and financial reporting matters The assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the engagement d.

Interim billings will be submitted as work progresses and as expenses are incurred. Billings are due upon submission. A service charge of 1.25% monthly, 15% annual rate, will be added to any invoices over 30 days old. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 90 days or more overdue and will not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, you will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket expenditures through the date of termination.

In the event we are requested or authorized by the Institute or are required by government regulation, subpoena, or other legal process to produce our documents or our personnel as witnesses with respect to our engagement for the Institute, the Institute will, so long as we are not a party to the proceeding in which the information is sought, reimburse us for our professional time and expenses, as well as the fees and expenses of our counsel, incurred in responding to such requests.

The documentation for this engagement is the property of Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. and constitutes confidential information, However, you acknowledge and grant your assent that representatives of government audit staffs and the U.S. Government Accountability Office shall have access to the audit documentation upon their request and that we shall maintain the audit documentation for a period of at least three years after the date of the report, or for a longer period if we are requested to do so by an oversight agency. Access to requested documentation will be provided under the supervision of Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. audit personnel and at a location designated by our Firm.

#### Claim Resolution

Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. and Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. agree that no claim arising out of services rendered pursuant to this agreement shall be filed more than two years after the date of the audit report issued by Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. or the date of this arrangement letter if no report has been issued. Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. waives any claim for punitive damages. Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.'s liability for all claims, damages and costs of the Institute arising from this engagement is limited to the amount of fees paid by the Institute to Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. for the services rendered under this arrangement letter.

If any term or provision of this agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such term or provision will be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions will remain in full force and effect.

#### Reporting

We will issue written reports upon completion of our audits of the Institute's financial statements. Our reports will be addressed to the board of directors of the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. We cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion, add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph(s), or withdraw from the engagement.

<

In addition to our reports on the Institute's financial statements, we will also issue the following types of reports;

Reports on internal control related to the financial statements and on compliance and other matters. We will report on any noncompliance which could have a material effect on the funancial statements.

This letter constitutes the complete and exclusive statement of agreement between Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. and Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc., superseding all proposals, oral or written, and all other communications, with respect to the terms of the engagement between the parties.

Please sign and return this letter to indicate your acknowledgment of, and agreement with, the arrangements for our audits of the financial statements, including our respective responsibilities.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Daniel J. Hevia, CPA

DJH/pf

The foregoing letter fully describes the services required and is accepted by us.

David Klement, Executive Director

George Green Chairman, Board of Directors 11

#### 52360

## INSTITUTE FOR STRATEGIC POLICY SOLUTIONS

## SPC St. Petersburg

727-394-6942 PolicySolutionsInstitute@spcollege.edu http://solutions.spcollege.edu http://civicseducation.spcollege.edu

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. 100 Second Avenue South Suite 600 St. Petersburg, Florida 33701

July 14, 2017

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audits of the basic financial statements of Institute for Strategie Policy Solutions, Inc. (Institute), as of March 31, 2017 and 2016 for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, that as of July 14, 2017:

Basic Financial Statements

- We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit arrangement letter dated August 5, 2015, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements referred to above in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
- 4. Significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable and reflect our judgment based on our knowledge and experience about past and current events, and our assumptions about conditions we expect to exist and courses of action we expect to take.
- 5. Related-party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of U.S. GAAP.
- 6. All events subsequent to the date of the financial statements, and for which U.S. GAAP requires adjustment or disclosure, have been adjusted or disclosed.
- 7. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation and claims have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- There are no unasserted claims or assessments that our lawyor has advised us are probable of assertion and must be disclosed in accordance with Contingencies Topic of the FASB ASC and/or Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 10.

MAILING ADDRESS: Post Office Box 13489, St. Petersburg, FL 33733-3489



14-0383-07

St. Petersburg College is an Equal Access/Equal Opportunity institution.

Gregory, Sharer, & Stuart, P.A July 14, 2017 Page 2

- We have no direct or indirect, legal or moral obligation for any debt of any organization, public or private that is not disclosed in the basic financial statements.
- 10. We have complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the basic financial statements in the event of noncompliance. In connection therewith, we specifically represent that we are responsible for determining that we are not subject to the requirements of the Uniform Guidance or the Florida Single Audit Act, because we have not received, expended, or otherwise been the beneficiary of the required amount of federal awards or state financial assistance during the period of this audit.
- 11. We have no knowledge of any uncorrected misstatements in the basic financial statements.

#### Information Provided

- 12. We have provided you with:
  - Access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements such as records, documentation and other matters;
  - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audits;
  - Unrestricted access to persons within the Institute from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence; and
  - d. Minutes of the meetings of the governing board and committees, or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.

13. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

- 14. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud,
- 15. We have no knowledge of allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Institute's financial statements involving:
  - a. Management,
  - b. Employees who have significant roles in internal control.
  - c. Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
- 16. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Institute's basic financial statements received in communications from employees, former employees, regulators or others.
- 17. We have no knowledge of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
- We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation and claims whose effects were considered when preparing the financial statements.
- 19. We have disclosed to you the identity of the Institute's related parties and all the related-party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.
- 20. We are not aware of any significant deficiencies, including material weaknesses, in the design or operation of internal controls that could adversely affect the Institute's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data.

Gregory, Sharer, & Stuart, P.A July 14, 2017 Page 3

- We are not aware of any communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
- 22. We have received a determination from the Internal Revenue Service that we are exempt from federal income taxes as a Section 501(c)(3) not-for-profit corporation, and we have complied with the IRS regulations regarding this exemption.

Supplementary Information

- 23. With respect to Management's Discussion and Analysis presented as required by the GASB to supplement the basic financial statements:
  - a. We acknowledge our responsibility for the presentation of such information.
  - b. We believe such required supplementary information is measured and presented in accordance with guidelines prescribed by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
  - c. The methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period.
- 24. During the course of your audits, you may have accumulated records containing data that should be reflected in our books and records. All such data have been so reflected. Accordingly, copies of such records in your possession are no longer needed by us.

Compliance Considerations

In connection with your audit conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we confirm that management:

- 25. Is responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to the auditee.
- 26. Has identified and disclosed to the auditor all instances that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, of fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws and regulations that have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.
- 27. Has identified and disclosed to the auditor all instances that have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of noncompliance with provisions of contracts and gram agreements that have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to all audit objectives.
- 28. Has identified and disclosed to the auditor all instances that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred of abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the basic financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives
- 29. Has taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud; noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; or abuse that the auditor reports.
- 30. Has a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
- 31. Has identified for the auditor previous andits, attestation engagements and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.

Gregory, Sharer, & Stuart, P.A July 14, 2017 Page 4

32. Acknowledges its responsibilities as it relates to non-audit services performed by the auditor, including a statement that it assumes all management responsibilities; that it oversees the services by designating an individual, preferably within senior management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge or experience; that it evaluates the adequacy and results of the services performed; and that it accepts responsibility for the results of the services.

Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.

David Klement, Executive Director

Vonda Wasda Vonda Woods, Director of Accounting Services

October 17, 2017

## **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College-

**FROM:** Tonjua Williams, Ph.D., President

**SUBJECT:** Quarterly Informational Report of Contract Items

This informational report includes executed contracts and/or items that have been approved by either the President or designee during the preceding Quarter and are being reported to the Board pursuant to Board of Trustees' Rule 6Hx23-5.903.

## Section A: Program Related Contracts

- 1. Affiliation Agreement with **Apalachee Center, Inc.** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will be ongoing unless terminated by either party. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 15, 2017. Department—College of Nursing
- 2. Affiliation Agreement with **Bayfront HMA Medical Center, LLC d/b/a Bayfront Health St. Petersburg** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Nursing, Radiography, Respiratory Therapy, and Health Information Management programs. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio for Anne Cooper on July 25, 2017. Departments—Nursing, Radiography, Respiratory Therapy and Health Information Management
- 3. Affiliation Agreement with **Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. d/b/a Tampa General Hospital** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Health Services Administration Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of five years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 1, 2017. Department—College of Health Sciences
- 4. Agreement of Cooperation with **Freedom Institute of Higher Education**, in New Zealand, to collaborate to promote the exchange of experiences and staff in the fields of education, science, culture and other academic areas. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue unless terminated by either party. There is no cost to

the College associated with entering into this Agreement. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 24, 2017. Department—Center for International Programs

- 5. Agreement with **Gulfcoast North Area Health Education Center, Inc.** whereby the College agrees to incorporate tobacco prevention and cessation content throughout the Dental Hygiene curriculum and require its students to participate in the Afternoon of Learning and the AHEC Tobacco Training and Cessation program. Under this agreement, SPC Dental Hygiene students will learn about tobacco and develop professional skills necessary to address its use with their patients. Students will also be prepared to serve as role models and educate youth about the dangers of tobacco. The Agreement will commence upon execution and will continue for one year. The College will receive \$25 per student. This item was approved by the Anne Cooper on July 27, 2017. Department—Dental Hygiene
- 6. Agreement with **Gulfcoast North Area Health Education Center, Inc.** whereby the College agrees to incorporate tobacco prevention and cessation content throughout the Respiratory Care curriculum and require its students to participate in the Afternoon of Learning and the AHEC Tobacco Training and Cessation program. Under this agreement, SPC Respiratory Care students will learn about tobacco and develop professional skills necessary to address its use with their patients. Students will also be prepared to serve as role models and educate youth about the dangers of tobacco. The Agreement will commence upon execution and will continue for one year. The College will receive \$25 per student. This item was approved by the Anne Cooper on August 1, 2017. Department—Respiratory Care
- 7. Agreement with **Gulfcoast North Area Health Education Center, Inc.** whereby the College agrees to incorporate tobacco prevention and cessation content throughout the Nursing curriculum and require its students to participate in the Afternoon of Learning and the AHEC Tobacco Training and Cessation program. Under this agreement, SPC Nursing students will learn about tobacco and develop professional skills necessary to address its use with their patients. Students will also be prepared to serve as role models and educate youth about the dangers of tobacco. The Agreement will commence upon execution and will continue for one year. The College will receive \$25 per student. This item was approved by the Anne Cooper on September 21, 2017. Department—Nursing
- 8. Affiliation Agreement with **HCA City Hospital d/b/a South Bay Hospital** to provide medical surgical clinical site and preceptor for RN Refresher/Remediation/Return to Work students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio for Anne Cooper on August 7, 2017. Department—Workforce Institute/CE Health
- 9. Agreement with **Hernando HMA, LLC d/b/a Bayfront Health Brooksville** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Health Information Management Program. This is no cost to the College. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue for the period of three years. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 21, 2017. Department—Health Information Management

- 10. Affiliation Agreement with **HSS Systems, LLC on behalf of Tampa Shared Service Center** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Health Information Technology Program at the College. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 5, 2017. Department—Health Information Technology
- 11. Affiliation Agreement with Johns Hopkins All Children's Hospital to provide clinical experience to students in the College's Nursing, Radiography, Health Information Technology, Respiratory Care, Physical Therapist Assistant, Emergency Medical Services, Health Services Administration, CE Nursing, CE Phlebotomy, CE Clinical Medical Assistant Programs. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of two years. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 21, 2017. Departments—Various Programs
- 12. Affiliation Agreement with **Mayo Clinic** to allow a student in the Health Services Administration baccalaureate program to complete their final course project with a mentor during a rotation at Mayo. The Agreement will commence August 21, 2017 and continue through December 8, 2017. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 18, 2017. Department—College of Health Sciences
- 13. Affiliation Agreement with **Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for a period of three years. Thereafter, the Agreement will continue for one-year periods upon agreement of the parties. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 18, 2017. Department—College of Nursing
- 14. Affiliation Agreement with **Norwegian American Hospital** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will be ongoing unless terminated by either party. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 28, 2017. Department—College of Nursing
- 15. Affiliation Agreement with **Odyssey Healthcare of Marion County, LLC dba Kindred Hospice** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will be ongoing unless terminated by either party. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 27, 2017. Department—College of Nursing
- 16. Agreement with the **City of Oldsmar** for the use of its facility located at 127 State Street, Clearwater, Florida (formerly the Oldsmar Senior Center) to provide course offerings to SPC students through the College's Workforce Institute. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue for the period of two years. There is no cost to the

College associated with entering into this Agreement. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio for Anne Cooper on August 7, 2017. Department—Workforce Institute

- 17. Affiliation Agreement with **Port Charlotte HMA, LLC (FL) dba Bayfront Health Port Charlotte** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for a period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio for Anne Cooper on July 24, 2017. Department—College of Nursing
- 18. Agreement with **AJ Selmon International, LLC d/b/a U.S. College Connections** to partner to promote the College's Intensive English Program to prospective students in Japan. AJ Selmon International will provide services such as marketing the program, providing a point of contact; assisting students with documentation and the application process; assisting SPC in resolving any student issues; and submitting invoices each semester. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The anticipated cost to the College for AJ Selmon's services over the one-year period of the Agreement is \$5,200; however, the cost will be offset by student fees. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 26, 2017. Department—Workforce Institute
- 19. Affiliation Agreement with **Department of Social & Health Services, Behavioral Health Administration, Western State Hospital** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Health Services Administration Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of five years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 1, 2017. Department—College of Health Sciences
- 20. Internship Agreement with the **City of St. Petersburg, Fire and Rescue** whereby the City will provide a paramedic preceptor and the necessary clinical experience required for students enrolled in the Emergency Medical Services Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue for a period agreed to by the parties. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 22, 2017. Department—College of Health Science, EMS Program
- 21. Affiliation Agreement with **TrustBridge**, **Inc. and its Subsidiaries; Hospice of Palm Beach County, Inc. and Hospice by the Sea, Inc.** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for a period of two years. Thereafter, the Agreement will automatically renew for one-year periods unless terminated by either party.. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 15, 2017. Department—College of Nursing
- 22. Affiliation Agreement with **University Health Services, Inc.** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership

Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 23, 2017. Department—College of Nursing

23. Affiliation Agreement with U.S. Department of Veterans' Affairs, Bay Pines VA Healthcare System to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Health Information Technology Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through May 16, 2027. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 14, 2017. Department—Health Information Technology

## Section B: Contracts above \$100,000 (\$100,001-\$325,000)

- 24. Agreement with **Braas** to co-develop and deliver Programmable Logic Circuits (PLCs) courseware for the Mechatronics program(s) leading to the Packaging Machinery Manufacturers Institute (PMMI) Certification. The College will build, host and support the online courseware and student registration as well as recruit students. Braas will collaborate on pre-assessment testing, content/courseware development, teaching 15-hour hands-on labs, maintaining and prepping PLC trainers on-site at its location in Oldsmar. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of two years. The cost to students for the course will be \$1,550. Based on an estimate of 72 students per year, the College anticipates an annual revenue of \$111,600. The costs are expected to be approximately \$18,000 per year for an estimated annual net revenue to the College of \$93,600. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 24, 2017. Department—Workforce and Professional Development
- 25. Agreement with **Broward College** (BC) whereby BC will engage neighboring communities located in Broward County in transforming the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday into a day of citizen action volunteer service in honor of Dr. King. The College will serve as the fiscal and tracking agent of the funding appropriated by the legislature for this program. The funding amount for BC is \$230,000. This item was approved by the President on August 24, 2017. Department—Retention Services, MLK Day of Service 2018
- 26. Agreement with **Campus Works, Inc.** to conduct a Technology Systems Review to include services such as planning and review of current state of College's academic technologies; conducting a student experience workshop, constituent surveys, student services and IT systems focus groups, interviews, and open forums; delivering a "first look" assessment, findings, and technology roadmap; conducting data analysis and report writing; and presenting findings and final deliverables. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through December 31, 2017. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$212,275. This item was approved by the President on July 27, 2017. Department—Title III/Retention Services
- 27. Agreement with **Hillsborough Community College** (HCC) whereby HCC will engage neighboring communities located in Hillsborough County in transforming the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday into a day of citizen action volunteer service in honor of Dr. King. The College will serve as the fiscal and tracking agent of the funding appropriated by the

legislature for this program. The funding amount for HCC is \$210,000. This item was approved by the President on August 24, 2017. Department—Retention Services, MLK Day of Service 2018

- 28. Agreement with **i3 Group, LLC** to continue to provide the College with student loan management services to student borrowers. The i3 Group will use its best efforts to keep student borrowers in a current repayment status and remove delinquency to help student borrowers repay loans and deliver the lowest possible cohort default rate. More specifically, i3 Group will provide services such as student loan assistance; telephone, email and direct mail student borrower communications; reporting package information regarding repayment status; student borrower access to IonTuition and Webchat through the College's intranet portal; and loan record detail report analysis. The cost to the College for services under this Agreement is anticipated to be \$14,853 per month over a period of one year for a total anticipated cost to the College of \$178,236. This item was approved by the President on July 23, 2017. Department—Financial Assistance Services
- 29. Agreement with **SharpTurn Consulting Partners, LLC** to provide consulting services to assist the College with the 12-month Implementation Phase I—Build a Strong Infrastructure for the College's Human Resources and Development Department. Deliverables include things such as: 1) a project pre-planning meeting; 2) a project kick-off introduction; 3) a milestone status report; 4) process flow charts; 5) monthly status reporting; 6) final phase and project reporting; and 7) facilitation and reporting of team action committees, task assignments and priorities. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through June 30, 2018. The cost to the College for the Agreement will be \$127,200. This item was approved by the President on July 19, 2017. Department—Administrative/Business Services & Information Technology
- 30. Agreement with **State College of Florida**, **Manatee Sarasota** (SCFMS) whereby SCFMS will engage neighboring communities located in Manatee and Sarasota Counties in transforming the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday into a day of citizen action volunteer service in honor of Dr. King. The College will serve as the fiscal and tracking agent of the funding appropriated by the legislature for this program. The funding amount for SCFMS is \$210,000. This item was approved by the President on August 24, 2017. Department—Retention Services, MLK Day of Service 2018
- 31. Agreement with **Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation** to provide service and maintenance for 37 elevators collegewide. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for a period of three years. Thereafter, the Agreement will automatically continue for one-year periods unless terminated by either party with 90 days' written notice. Costs to the College for Year One of the Agreement will be \$49,200; however, the Agreement provides for an increase in pricing annually after the first year in an amount not to exceed 4% per year. Based on the foregoing, the anticipated costs to the College for the initial three-year contract period will be \$153,582.72, plus any added costs that may become necessary for emergency repairs. Should the Agreement be continued beyond the three-year period, the annual increase in price would not exceed 4% of the prior year's cost. This item was approved by the President on August 8, 2017. Department—Facilities Services

### Section C: Contracts above \$50,000 (\$50,001-\$100,000)

- 32. Agreement with **Apple, Inc.** to lease 30 Apple computers for use at the St. Petersburg Collegiate High School. The lease is for a period of 48 months. The cost to the College for this lease is expected to be approximately \$53,471.24. Should the College opt to purchase the equipment, if applicable, at the end of the lease term, the purchase option price would be an additional \$1. Based on the foregoing, the total cost to the College for this lease agreement will not exceed \$53,472.24. Should funds not be appropriated to continue the lease for any subsequent fiscal period during the term of the Agreement, the Agreement may be terminated with 30 days' notice prior to the end of the 2017-18 Budget on June 20, 2017. Brian Miles
- 33. Agreement with **BridgePoint Church** to provide the use of the College's Digitorium and various classrooms for Sunday morning church activities. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. Although the total revenue to the College is undetermined at this time, the estimated rental fees per event/day of use are approximately \$1,068. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 30, 2017. Department—Provost, Seminole Campus
- 34. Agreement with **ERP Analysts, Inc. (ERPA)** to provide PeopleSoft technical support at a monthly cost of \$8,800 per month for 6 months. The total cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$52,800. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 5, 2017. Department—Information Systems, AIS

## Section D: Contracts above \$10,000 (\$10,001-\$50,000)

- 35. Agreement with Access Interpreting Services, LLC to provide interpreting services for employees at the College. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through June 30, 2018. The anticipated cost to the College for this Agreement is \$45,000. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 27, 2017. Department—Human Resources Development
- 36. Agreement with **Behavioral Health Management Services**, **Inc. d/b/a BayCare Behavioral Health**, **Inc.** to continue to provide student counseling services and assistance. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through July 31, 2018. The cost to the College associated with this Agreement is anticipated to be \$42,180. This item was approved by the President on July 11, 2017. Department—Student Services
- 37. Agreement with Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc. to provide bulletin board advertising for the College from May 21, 2018 through August 12, 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$27,144. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio on August 15, 2017. Department—Marketing & Strategic Communications

- 38. Agreement with **curriQunet** to continue to use the curriQunet system for automated curriculum development and approval tracking. The renewal Agreement(s) will commence October 1, 2017 and continue for the period of three years. The renewal Agreement includes an upgrade to the curriQunetMETA software, implementation, hosting, and maintenance for a cost of \$2,441 per month. The cost to the College for the three-year period will be \$87,876. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio on September 28, 2017. Department—Curriculum Services/Institutional Research and Effectiveness
- 39. Agreement with Diversified Business Machines to provide maintenance on the College's 10 Photo ID printers college-wide. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this period will be \$19,250. This item was approved by the President on July 14, 2017. Department—Enrollment Services
- 40. Agreement with **Health & Wellness Professionals** to provide wellness screening for the College. Wellness screenings for employees will be provided at 8 sites and at the All College Day event in October 2017. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through October 31, 2017. The estimated cost to the College for this Agreement is approximately \$24,308. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 18, 2017. Department—Human Resources, Wellness
- 41. Agreement with **Shameka S. Jones d/b/a Jones & Company Management Group** to provide consulting services associated with the 2017 Martin Luther King Jr. Day of Service. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue through April 1, 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$33,840. This item was approved by the President on July 14, 2017. Department—Retention Services
- 42. Agreement with **Mid Florida Armored & ATM Service, Inc.** to provide armored car services for all deposits transported to the bank vault. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through July 31, 2019. The cost to the College for this period is estimated to be approximately \$59,202. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 1, 2017. Department—District Office Business Office
- 43. Agreement with **Pandora** to provide radio spots to run on Pandora for a total of 15 weeks, during July 2017, October 2017, November 2017 and June 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$28,428.79. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio on July 14, 2017. Department—Marketing & Strategic Communications
- 44. Agreement with **POS Impact, LLC to** serve as a 3rd party evaluator for the College's awarded National Science Foundation Biomedical Engineering Technology grant. POS Impact will work with the grant staff and other partners to implement the approved evaluation plan including areas such as data collection, analysis and reporting; annual and summative evaluation reports and consultation regarding project status and progressing toward objectives. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$18,000. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 12, 2017. Department—Grants

- 45. Agreement with the **Power of Song, Inc.** to provide consulting services associated with three performances of the production *Sounds of the Civil Rights Movement: The Power of Song III* to kick off the MLK Day of Service projects and St. Petersburg Weekend Celebration for 2018. The performances will be held on January 7-8, 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$30,000. This item was approved by the President on July 11, 2017. Department—Retention Services
- 46. Agreement with **Qualys, Inc.** to provide external vulnerability scanning services to meet Board of Trustees' policy requirements regarding auditing and assessment of critical SPC systems. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College will be \$14,944.56. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 14, 2017. Department—Information Systems, Networks
- 47. Agreement with **Ricoh USA**, **Inc.** to provide one color print-scan-fax-copier and two black and white print-scan-fax copiers, including maintenance, to be used at the Downtown Center. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of 5 years. The estimated cost for this Agreement will be \$16,421.40 for the lease and approximately \$7,000 for copies for a total cost of \$23,421.40. This item was approved by Patrick Rinard on September 25, 2017. Department—Provost's Office, Downtown
- 48. Agreement with **Transworld Systems, Inc.** to provide pre-collection services on past due student accounts at a cost of \$8.90 per account. The College anticipates approximately 5,000 accounts during the Agreement period. The cost to the College will be \$44,500; however, Transworld provides a performance guarantee which meets or exceeds a minimum collection rate of two times the order amount. Transworld will pay the College the difference if the collections do not meet the required threshold. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue for the period of up to two years. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 28, 2017. Department—Business Office, DO

## Section E: Contracts below \$10,000

- 49. Agreement with **3M Health Information Systems, Inc.** to provide encoder software and related services to support the Health Information Technology Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$8,513.59. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 18, 2017. Department—Health Information Technology
- 50. Agreement with **Apple, Inc.** to lease 1 Apple computer for use in the Workforce & Collaborative Labs Department at the EpiCenter. The lease is for a period of 48 months. The cost to the College for this lease is expected to be approximately \$2,864.96. Should the College opt to purchase the equipment, if applicable, at the end of the lease term, the purchase option price would be an additional \$1. Based on the foregoing, the total cost to the College for this lease agreement will not exceed \$2,865.96. Should funds not be appropriated to continue the lease for any subsequent fiscal period during the term of the Agreement, the Agreement may be terminated with 30 days' notice prior to the end of the

current fiscal period. This item was approved by the Board based on its approval of the 2017-18 Budget on June 20, 2017. — Brian Miles

- 51. Agreement with **Barcodes, Inc.** to provide a one-year Service Made Simple contract to provide service/maintenance on three inventory scanners used in Mail and Receiving. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College will be \$433.20. This item was approved by Amy Lockhart for Brian Miles on August 18, 2017. Department—Mail and Receiving
- 52. Agreement with **BayCare Wellness Services** to provide influenza vaccines to College employees at the Day of Discovery 2017 event to be held on the Clearwater Campus on October 31, 2017. The cost to the College for this Agreement is anticipated to be \$1,350. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 14, 2017. Department—Human Resources, Wellness
- 53. Agreement with **Biodex Medical Systems, Inc.** to provide continued maintenance for the Biodex equipment used in the Physical Therapist Assistant Program. The Agreement will commence October 1, 2017 and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$2,650. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 26, 2017. Department—Physical Therapist Assistant
- 54. Agreement with **BlueFrame Technology**, **LLC** to provide live streaming content management and software for the College's Athletics Department for the period of one year. The cost to the College will be \$3,000. This item was approved by the President on August 11, 2017. Department—Athletics
- 55. Agreement with **Burning Glass International, Inc. d/b/a Burning Glass Technologies** (BG) to continue the relationship with BG for the use of its online portal which provides users with access to the FOCUS portal platform through which they can build resumes, search job listings, and explore the job market and targeted careers. The renewal will include a one-year membership to Labor Insight which includes up to 10 licenses and a one-year membership to FOCUS (which includes the student tool, employer tool, and administrative tool). The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$10,000. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 27, 2017. Department—Career Connections
- 56. Data Sharing Agreement with **CareerSource Pinellas** (**CSP**) whereby the College will provide CSP with certain student education records information in order for CSP to provide employment services to individuals participating in the College's programs and aggregate data to SPC to assist in its evaluation of the effectiveness of programs as it relates to the employment of students who have participated in SPC programs. The disclosed data under this Agreement will be maintained in the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity database and be used by CSP to assist SPC in job placement activities and evaluation of programs. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. Thereafter, the Agreement will renew automatically unless terminated by

either party. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 21, 2017. Department—Career Connections

- 57. Agreement with the **Chronicle of Higher Education** for the renewal of the College's online subscription. The renewal will be for the period of one year at a cost to the College of \$3,820. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 31, 2017. Department—District Library
- 58. Agreement with **Collector Systems** to provide a license and subscription for its collection management software/database that will be used by the College/Foundation for managing its art collection. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$540. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue for one year. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 27, 2017. Department—Foundation Development
- 59. Agreement with **Compressed Air Systems** to provide quarterly inspection and maintenance for the Kaiser compressor used in the Orthotics and Prosthetics Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this period will be \$2,780.58. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 20, 2017. Department—Orthotics & Prosthetics
- 60. Agreement with **Day Spring Episcopal Conference Center** to provide meals and lodging for the Women's Basketball Team Retreat to be held September 22-24, 2017. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$3,312. This item was approved by Patrick Rinard on September 21, 2017. Department--Athletics
- 61. Agreement with **Decision Partners, Inc.** to continue to give students in the Student Support Services Program the opportunity to take a Financial Literacy 101 course to learn about budgeting management, credit card debt, personal finances, interest rates and financial aid. The renewal period will commence on September 1, 2017 and continue through August 31, 2018 at a cost to the College of \$500. This item was approved by Pat Rinard on September 1, 2017. Department—Student Support Services Program
- 62. Agreement with **Dramatists Play Service, Inc.** that will allow the College's Fine Arts Department to present the 2018 Spring musical "The Musical Comedy Murders of 1940" The College will present six performances in March 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$600. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 16, 2017. Department—Fine Arts Department
- 63. Agreement with **EBSCO Publishing, Inc.** for the renewal of the License Agreement for the Harvard Business Review for Course Work which allows users to download and print content for course and research use. The Agreement will commence August 1, 2017 and continue through July 31, 2018. The cost to the College for this period will be \$4,256. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 11, 2017. Department—District Library
- 64. Agreement with **Films Media Group** to continue to access the Films on Demand Physical Therapy collection for streamed video content to support the Physical Therapist Assistant

Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through October 31, 2018 at a cost to the College of \$785. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 11, 2017. Department—District Library

- 65. Agreement with **GetGo Audio**, **LLC.**, a subsidiary of LogMeIn, Inc. for a subscription to LastPass which is an online password management service. Last Pass is a highly secure password providing industry standard encryption and allows SPC staff to securely store, share, and manage passwords, as well as improving strength of passwords and recoverability in the event of staff turnover. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College will be \$504. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 21, 2017. Department—Information Systems, Networks
- 66. Agreement with **HRP Associates, Inc.** to conduct two Chemical Hygiene Plan and associated regulatory training sessions for certain College faculty and staff. The training will be on August 18, 2017 at the St. Petersburg/Gibbs Campus and on August 23, 2017 at the Clearwater Campus. The cost to the College will be \$2,000. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 4, 2017. Department—Risk Management
- 67. Agreement with the **Hilton St. Petersburg Carillon Park** to provide lodging, food and workspace on October 6-12, 2017, for the On-Site Team conducting its review as part of the 2018 SACSCOC Compliance Certification. The cost to the College for this Agreement is anticipated to be approximately \$7,574. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio on September 28, 2017. Department—Institutional Research
- 68. Agreement with **Hobsons** to provide products/services including Achieveworks; Naviance Alumni Tracker; Naviance Edocs; Naviance for High School; and Private Web-based Naviance Training for the Collegiate High School. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$4,455. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 15, 2017. Department—St. Petersburg Collegiate High School
- 69. Agreement with **David Houle** to present a dinner presentation to students and the public on *Life in 2040: You Have No Idea*. The event will be held at the Seminole Campus on November 1, 2017. The cost to the College will be \$1,000. This item was approved by the President on July 12, 2017. Department—Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions
- 70. Agreement with Learning Sciences International, LLC to provide Iobservation subscription package to include iObservation, the iObservation Fidelity Module, Building License and Virtual Trainings for use at the Collegiate High School. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for one year. The cost to the College will be \$1,140. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 13, 2017. Department—St. Petersburg Collegiate High School
- 71. Agreement with **Mergent, Inc.** to continue the subscription to its Intellect database that will allow students in the Business Program to access private and public U.S. and International business data, industry news, facts and figures, and industry profiles. The

Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this period will be \$2,930. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 13, 2017. Department—District Library

- 72. Agreement with **Microsoft** whereby Microsoft will participate and provide a Gold sponsorship for the College's *Moving the Needle 2017* Conference to be held November 8-9, 2017. The College will receive \$2,500 from Microsoft to participate as a Gold sponsor for this event. This item was approved by Patrick Rinard on September 27, 2017. Department—Enrollment Services
- 73. Agreement with **Music Theatre International** to perform the musical "Urinetown" during the summer of 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$1,815 and includes royalty, security, and materials rental fees. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 18, 2017. Department—Fine Arts, Clearwater
- 74. Agreement with **Pinellas County** to renew the License Agreement with the County which permits the County to use certain SPC properties for emergency relief activities in the event of a natural, technological, or man-made disaster. The renewal Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through April 30, 2022. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 3, 2017. Department—Facilities
- 75. Agreement with **Ricoh USA**, **Inc.** to provide a color print-scan-fax-copier, including maintenance, to be used at the Midtown Keene Center. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of 5 years. The estimated cost for this Agreement will be \$6,544.20 for the lease and approximately \$2,500 for copies for a total cost of \$9,044.20. This item was approved by Patrick Rinard on September 21, 2017. Department—Provost's Office, Downtown
- 76. Agreement with the **City of Safety Harbor** that will allow the Street Team of the Clearwater Campus to participate in Safety Harbor's 3rd Friday events. This will give SPC a presence at these community events to answer questions and provide information about the College's programs. There is no cost to the College associated with entering into this Agreement. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue through December 2017. This item was approved by Stan Vittetoe on July 13, 2017. Department—Provost, CL
- 77. Agreement with **Schindler Elevator Corporation** to provide for the continued operation and maintenance of the Schindler elevator (SSN #99149) at the Clearwater Campus. The Agreement will commence September 1, 2017 and continue through August 31, 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$574.15 per month for a total one-year cost of \$6,889.80. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 14, 2017. Department—Facilities Services
- 78. Agreement with **Taylor Publishing Company d/b/a Balfour** to provide for the publication of the 2016-17 Yearbook for St. Petersburg Collegiate High School. The cost to the College for the Agreement will be \$5,291. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 27, 2017. Department—Collegiate High School

79. Agreement with **Teco Partners, Inc.** to provide energy consulting and supply procurement services related to the College's purchase and transport of gas to College facilities. The Agreement will continue on a month-to-month basis; however, it is anticipated the services under the Agreement will be needed for the next year and if so, the total cost would be \$4,512. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 13, 2017. Department—Facilities Services

Pamela S. Smith, Legal Services Coordinator, prepared this Quarterly Informational Report on contract items not exceeding \$325,000.

Suzanne Gardner, General Counsel, recommends approval.

ps0930171

October, 2017

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

**FROM:** Tonjua Williams, President

**SUBJECT:** Quarterly Report of Dell Financial agreements

Section B: Major Technology Contracts

Material for October 17, 2017 BOT meeting – Quarterly report of Dell Financial agreements.

## Section B: Major Technology Contracts

1. Agreements with **Dell Financial Services**, **LLC** to lease a total of 66 computers; network infrastructure equipment for various sites; AV equipment and displays; and other computer equipment for use in various academic and administrative departments college wide. The leases, **entered into between August 1, 2017 and September 30, 2017** are for a period of 36 - 60 months. The cost to the College for these leases is expected to be approximately \$338,299.18. Should the College opt to purchase the equipment, if applicable, at the end of the lease term, the purchase option price would be an additional \$2,297.28. Based on the foregoing, the total cost to the College for these lease agreements will not exceed \$340,596.46. Should funds not be appropriated to continue the leases for any subsequent fiscal period during the term of the Agreement, the Agreement may be terminated with 60 days written notice prior to the end of the current fiscal period. These items are being reported to the Board based on its approval of the 2017-18 Budget on June 20, 2017. — Brian Miles



# **St. Petersburg Collegiate High School**

A Charter School at St. Petersburg College

Governing Board Meeting SPC Bay Pines STEM Center October 17, 2017

# Agenda

- 1. St. Petersburg Collegiate High School Audit (*approval requested*)
- 2. SPC Expansion of Acceleration Options

# SPC Expansion of Accelerated Programs

**Phase I:** Replication of St. Petersburg Collegiate High School in North Pinellas County

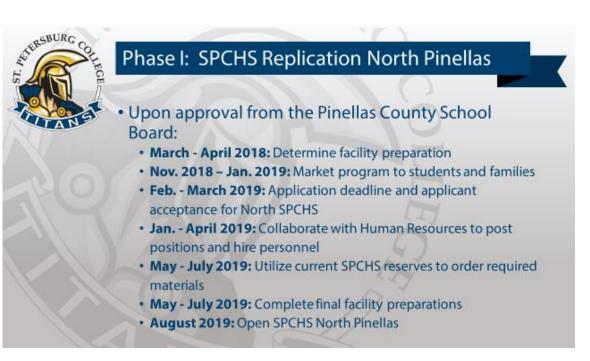
Phase II: Exploring Accelerated Options for Middle School Students





## Phase I: SPCHS Replication North Pinellas

- Complete and submit letter of intent to Pinellas County School Board (PCSB)
- Collaborate with Clearwater and Tarpon Springs campuses to determine available facilities
  - Office area
  - Five classrooms
  - One large room or two classrooms for academic resource lab and student seminars
  - One commons area
  - Secure storage for records and textbooks
- Write and submit Charter School Application to PCSB by Feb. 1, 2018, for August 2019 opening



# Phase II: Explore Middle School Options

ERSBURG

- Explore various middle school acceleration options that lead to an AA degree: Spring 2020
- Visit Howard University and other innovative programs
- · Collaborate with stakeholders to determine needs
- Determine costs and facility needs for each proposed option
- Present options to SPC Leadership for review

